

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549
FORM 10-K

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended October 1, 2022
or

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____.
Commission File Number 001-38842

The WALT DISNEY Company

Delaware
State or Other Jurisdiction of
Incorporation or Organization

83-0940635
I.R.S. Employer Identification

**500 South Buena Vista Street
Burbank, California 91521**
Address of Principal Executive Offices and Zip Code
(818) 560-1000
Registrant's Telephone Number, Including Area Code

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

| Title of each class | Trading Symbol(s) | Name of each exchange on which registered |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|---|
| Common Stock, \$0.01 par value | DIS | New York Stock Exchange |

Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None.

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer", "smaller reporting company", and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

| | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Large accelerated filer | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Accelerated filer | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Non-accelerated filer | <input type="checkbox"/> | Smaller reporting company | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | | Emerging growth company | <input type="checkbox"/> |

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes No

The aggregate market value of common stock held by non-affiliates (based on the closing price on the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter as reported on the New York Stock Exchange-Composite Transactions) was \$249.5 billion. All executive officers and directors of the registrant and all persons filing a Schedule 13D with the Securities and Exchange Commission in respect to registrant's common stock have been deemed, solely for the purpose of the foregoing calculation, to be "affiliates" of the registrant.

There were 1,823,591,988 shares of common stock outstanding as of November 16, 2022.

Documents Incorporated by Reference

Certain information required for Part III of this report is incorporated herein by reference to the proxy statement for the 2023 annual meeting of the Company's shareholders.

THE WALT DISNEY COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | <u>Page</u> |
|---|--------------------|
| PART I | |
| ITEM 1. Business | 2 |
| ITEM 1A. Risk Factors | 19 |
| ITEM 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments | 28 |
| ITEM 2. Properties | 28 |
| ITEM 3. Legal Proceedings | 28 |
| ITEM 4. Mine Safety Disclosures | 29 |
| Information About our Executive Officers | 29 |
| PART II | |
| ITEM 5. Market for the Company’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities | 30 |
| ITEM 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations | 31 |
| ITEM 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk | 53 |
| ITEM 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data | 54 |
| ITEM 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure | 54 |
| ITEM 9A. Controls and Procedures | 54 |
| ITEM 9B. Other Information | 55 |
| ITEM 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections | 55 |
| PART III | |
| ITEM 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance | 56 |
| ITEM 11. Executive Compensation | 56 |
| ITEM 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters | 56 |
| ITEM 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence | 56 |
| ITEM 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services | 56 |
| PART IV | |
| ITEM 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules | 57 |
| ITEM 16. Form 10-K Summary | 61 |
| SIGNATURES | 62 |
| Consolidated Financial Information — The Walt Disney Company | 63 |

Cautionary Note on Forward-Looking Statements

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Forward-looking statements generally relate to future events or our future financial or operating performance and may include statements concerning, among other things, financial results, business plans (including statements regarding new services and products and future expenditures, costs and investments), future liabilities, impairments and amortization, competition, and the impact of COVID-19 on our businesses and results of operations. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements because they contain words such as “may,” “will,” “would,” “should,” “expects,” “plans,” “could,” “intends,” “target,” “projects,” “believes,” “estimates,” “anticipates,” “potential” or “continue” or the negative of these words or other similar terms or expressions that concern our expectations, strategy, plans or intentions. These statements reflect our current views with respect to future events and are based on assumptions as of the date of this report. These statements are subject to known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause our actual results, performance or achievements to be materially different from expectations or results projected or implied by forward-looking statements.

Such differences may result from actions taken by the Company, including restructuring or strategic initiatives (including capital investments, asset acquisitions or dispositions, new or expanded business lines or cessation of certain operations), our execution of our business plans (including the content we create and IP we invest in, our pricing decisions and our cost structure) or other business decisions, as well as from developments beyond the Company’s control, including:

- further deterioration in domestic and global economic conditions;
- deterioration in or pressures from competitive conditions, including competition to create or acquire content;
- consumer preferences and acceptance of our content, offerings, pricing model and price increases and the market for advertising sales on our direct-to-consumer services and linear networks;
- health concerns and their impact on our businesses and productions;
- international, regulatory, legal, political, or military developments;
- technological developments;
- labor markets and activities;
- adverse weather conditions or natural disasters; and
- availability of content;

each such risk includes the current and future impacts of, and is amplified by, COVID-19 and related mitigation efforts.

Such developments may further affect entertainment, travel and leisure businesses generally and may, among other things, affect (or further affect, as applicable):

- our operations, business plans or profitability;
- demand for our products and services;
- the performance of the Company’s content;
- our ability to create or obtain desirable content at or under the value we assign the content;
- the advertising market for programming;
- income tax expense; and
- performance of some or all Company businesses either directly or through their impact on those who distribute our products.

Additional factors include those described in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, including under the captions “Risk Factors,” “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations,” and “Business,” in our subsequent quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, including under the captions “Risk Factors” and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations,” and in our subsequent filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

A forward-looking statement is neither a prediction nor a guarantee of future events or circumstances. You should not place undue reliance on the forward-looking statements. Unless required by federal securities laws, we assume no obligation to update any of these forward-looking statements, or to update the reasons actual results could differ materially from those anticipated, to reflect circumstances or events that occur after the statements are made.

PART I

ITEM 1. Business

The Walt Disney Company, together with its subsidiaries, is a diversified worldwide entertainment company with operations in two segments: Disney Media and Entertainment Distribution (DMED) and Disney Parks, Experiences and Products (DPEP).

The terms “Company”, “we”, “our” and “us” are used in this report to refer collectively to the parent company and the subsidiaries through which businesses are conducted.

COVID-19 Pandemic

Since early 2020, the world has been, and continues to be, impacted by the novel coronavirus (COVID-19) and its variants. COVID-19 and measures to prevent its spread have impacted our segments in a number of ways, most significantly at DPEP where our theme parks and resorts were closed and cruise ship sailings and guided tours were suspended. In addition, at DMED we delayed, or in some cases, shortened or cancelled theatrical releases and experienced disruptions in the production and availability of content. Operations have resumed at various points since May 2020, with certain theme park and resort operations and film and television productions resuming by the end of fiscal 2020 and throughout fiscal 2021. Although operations resumed, many of our businesses continue to experience impacts from COVID-19, such as incremental health and safety measures and related increased expenses, capacity restrictions and closures (including at some of our international parks and in theaters in certain markets), and disruption of content production activities.

The impact of COVID-19 related disruptions on our financial and operating results will be dictated by the currently unknowable duration and severity of COVID-19 and its variants, and among other things, governmental actions imposed in response to COVID-19 and individuals’ and companies’ risk tolerance regarding health matters going forward. We have incurred and will continue to incur additional costs to address government regulations and the safety of our employees, guests and talent.

Human Capital

The Company’s key human capital management objectives are to attract, retain and develop the highest quality talent. To support these objectives, the Company’s human resources programs are designed to develop talent to prepare them for critical roles and leadership positions for the future; reward and support employees through competitive pay, benefit, and perquisite programs; enhance the Company’s culture through efforts aimed at making the workplace more engaging and inclusive; acquire talent and facilitate internal talent mobility to create a high-performing, diverse workforce; engage employees as brand ambassadors of the Company’s content, products and experiences; and evolve and invest in technology, tools, and resources to enable employees at work.

The Company employed approximately 220,000 people as of October 1, 2022, of which approximately 166,000 were employed in the U.S. and approximately 54,000 were employed internationally. Our global workforce is comprised of approximately 78% full time and 15% part time employees, with another 7% being seasonal employees. A significant number of employees in various parts of our businesses, including employees of our theme parks, and writers, directors, actors and production personnel for our productions are covered by collective bargaining agreements. In addition, some of our employees outside the U.S. are represented by works councils, trade unions or other employee associations.

Some of our key programs and initiatives to attract, develop and retain our diverse workforce include:

- **Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion (DE&I):** Our DE&I objectives are to build teams that reflect the life experiences of our audiences, while employing and supporting a diverse array of voices in our creative and production teams. Our DE&I initiatives and programs include:
 - The Company’s Reimagine Tomorrow efforts, which build on Disney’s longstanding commitment to diversity, equity and inclusion, and features a website, Disney’s first large-scale platform for amplifying underrepresented voices
 - Executive Incubator, Creative Talent Development and Inclusion, and the Disney Launchpad: Shorts Incubator, which are designed to create a pipeline of next-generation creative executives from underrepresented backgrounds
 - Development programs, which target underrepresented talent
 - Innovative learning opportunities, which spark dialogue among employees, leaders, Disney talent and external experts
 - Over 100 employee-led Business Employee Resource Groups (BERGs), which represent and support the diverse communities that make up our workforce
 - The Disney Look appearance guidelines, which were updated to cultivate a more inclusive environment that encourages and celebrates authentic expressions of belonging among employees

- **Health, wellness, family resources, and other benefits:** Disney’s benefit offerings are designed to meet the varied and evolving needs of a diverse workforce across businesses and geographies while helping our employees care for themselves and their families. We provide:
 - Healthcare options aimed at improving quality of care while limiting out-of-pocket costs
 - Family care resources, such as childcare programs for employees, including access to onsite/community centers, enhanced back-up care choices to include personal caregivers, childcare referral assistance and center discounts, homework help, a variety of parenting educational resources and a family building benefit supporting fertility treatments, adoptions or surrogacy
 - Free mental and behavioral health resources, including on-demand access to the Employee Assistance Program for employees and their dependents
 - Two Centers for Living Well that offer convenient, on-demand access to board-certified physicians and counselors
 - A multi-layered response to COVID-19, including testing and treatment under all Company medical plans at no cost to employees and dependents
 - Global Well-Being Week (introduced in 2022), a dedicated week for employees around the world to celebrate, learn and engage in well-being through in-person and virtual events and activities focused on physical, emotional, financial, and social well-being
- **Disney Aspire:** We support the long-term career aspirations of our hourly employees and further our commitment to strengthening the communities in which we work through our education investment program, Disney Aspire. We pay 100% of the tuition costs upfront for participating employees at a variety of in-network learning providers and universities and reimburse employees for applicable books and fees. The program helps our employees achieve their goals professionally - whether at Disney or beyond - by equipping them with the skills they need to succeed in the rapidly changing 21st century career landscape. More than 16,000 current employees have enrolled in or graduated from a Disney Aspire program, and more than two-thirds of our program graduates have earned an Associate, Bachelor’s or Master’s degree.
- **Talent Development:** We prioritize and invest in creating opportunities to help employees grow and build their careers through a multitude of training and development programs. These include online, instructor-led and on-the-job learning formats as well as executive talent and succession planning paired with an individualized development approach.
- **Social Responsibility and Community:** The Company’s longstanding commitment to Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) helps differentiate the Company as an employer. In 2021, we refreshed our CSR strategy to connect it more closely with the Company’s mission and commercial offerings and environmental and social opportunities relevant to our business and employees. Our CSR priorities include diversity, equity, and inclusion; environmental stewardship and conservation; giving back to our communities with a special focus on supporting children and families; human capital management; and operating responsibly. The strategy provides a path to embedding these CSR priorities into our offerings and operations in addition to our philanthropy. The Company also supports employees who give back to our communities with a generous matching gifts program and a unique employee volunteering program, Disney VoluntEARS, which rewards volunteer hours with the opportunity to direct not-for-profit donations by the Company.

Environmental and Sustainability

The Company has developed measurable environmental and sustainability goals for 2030, grounded in science and an assessment of where the Company’s operations have the most significant impact on the environment, as well as the areas where it can most effectively mitigate that impact. These goals include, among others, achieving net zero Scope 1 and 2 greenhouse gas emissions for our direct operations, and zero waste to landfill at our wholly owned and operated parks and resorts by 2030.

DISNEY MEDIA AND ENTERTAINMENT DISTRIBUTION

DMED encompasses the Company’s global film and episodic television content production and distribution activities. Content is distributed by a single organization across three significant lines of business: Linear Networks, Direct-to-Consumer and Content Sales/Licensing. Content is generally created/licensed by four groups: Studios, General Entertainment, Sports and International. The distribution organization has full accountability for the financial results of the entire media and entertainment business.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The operations of DMED's significant lines of business are as follows:

- Linear Networks
 - Domestic Channels: ABC Television Network (ABC) and eight owned ABC television stations (Broadcasting), and Disney, ESPN, Freeform, FX and National Geographic branded domestic television networks (Cable)
 - International Channels: Disney, ESPN, Fox, National Geographic and Star branded television networks outside of the U.S.
 - A 50% equity investment in A+E Television Networks (A+E), which operates a variety of cable channels including A&E, HISTORY and Lifetime
- Direct-to-Consumer
 - Disney+, Disney+ Hotstar, ESPN+, Hulu and Star+ direct-to-consumer (DTC) video streaming services
- Content Sales/Licensing
 - Sale/licensing of film and television content to third-party television and subscription/advertising video-on-demand (TV/SVOD) services
 - Theatrical distribution
 - Home entertainment distribution (DVD, Blu-ray discs and electronic home video licenses)
 - Music distribution
 - Staging and licensing of live entertainment events on Broadway and around the world (Stage Plays)

DMED also includes the following activities that are reported with Content Sales/Licensing:

- Post-production services by Industrial Light & Magic and Skywalker Sound
- National Geographic magazine and online business
- A 30% ownership interest in Tata Play Limited (formerly Tata Sky Limited), which operates a direct-to-home satellite distribution platform in India

The significant revenues of DMED are as follows:

- Affiliate fees - Fees charged by our Linear Networks to multi-channel video programming distributors (i.e. cable, satellite, telecommunications and digital over-the-top (e.g. YouTube TV) service providers) (MVPDs) and television stations affiliated with ABC for the right to deliver our programming to their customers
- Subscription fees - Fees charged to customers/subscribers for our DTC streaming services
- Advertising - Sales of advertising time/space at Linear Networks and Direct-to-Consumer
- TV/SVOD distribution - Licensing fees and other revenue for the right to use our film and television productions and revenue from fees charged to customers to view our sports programming ("pay-per-view") and fees for streaming access to films that are also playing in theaters ("Premier Access"). TV/SVOD distribution revenue is primarily reported in Content Sales/Licensing, except for pay-per-view and Premier Access revenues, which are reported in Direct-to-Consumer.
- Theatrical distribution - Rentals from licensing our film productions to theaters
- Home entertainment - Sales of our film and television content to retailers and distributors in home video formats
- Other content sales/licensing revenue - Revenues from licensing our music, ticket sales from stage play performances and fees from licensing our intellectual properties ("IP") for use in stage plays
- Other revenue - Fees from sub-licensing of sports programming rights (reported in Linear Networks) and sales of post-production services (reported with Content Sales/Licensing)

The significant expenses of DMED are as follows:

- Operating expenses consist primarily of programming and production costs, technical support costs, operating labor, distribution costs and costs of sales. Programming and production costs include amortization of licensed programming rights (including sports rights), amortization of capitalized production costs, subscriber-based fees for programming our Hulu services, production costs related to live programming such as news and sports and amortization of participations and residual obligations. Programming and production costs also include fees paid to Linear Networks from other DMED businesses for the right to air our linear networks and related services. These costs are largely incurred across four content creation/licensing groups, as follows:
 - Studios - Primarily capitalized production costs related to films produced under the Walt Disney Pictures, Twentieth Century Studios, Marvel, Lucasfilm, Pixar and Searchlight Pictures banners

- General Entertainment - Primarily internal production of and acquisition of rights to episodic television programs and news content. Internal content is generally produced by the following television studios: ABC Signature; 20th Television; Disney Television Animation; FX Productions; and various studios for which we commission productions for our branded channels and DTC streaming services
- Sports - Primarily acquisition of professional and college sports programming rights and related production costs
- International - Primarily internal production of and acquisition of rights to local content outside the U.S. and Canada
- Selling, general and administrative costs, including marketing costs
- Depreciation and amortization

Media and Entertainment Distribution Strategy

The Company has significantly increased its focus on distribution of content via our own DTC streaming services relative to traditional distribution of content. In general, film content was traditionally distributed first in the theatrical market, followed by the home entertainment market and then in the TV/SVOD market. In general, episodic television content was traditionally launched on our domestic linear networks and licensed for use globally in other TV/SVOD windows. Although the Company continues to monetize a significant amount of its content in the traditional manner, our focus on our own DTC distribution has had a number of impacts including but not limited to:

- in some cases, we are producing exclusive content for our DTC streaming services;
- rather than selling our content in the TV/SVOD market, we generally distribute it on our DTC streaming services; and
- in part because of the impact of COVID-19 on theatrical markets around the world, we may alter our traditional theatrical distribution approach, for example by making a film available on our DTC streaming services at the same time it is in theaters or shortly thereafter (e.g. Premier Access).

Over time, all else being equal, these impacts will tend to increase revenue and costs at Direct-to-Consumer and reduce revenue and costs at Content Sales/Licensing and Linear Networks. Our distribution approach is based on flexibility in our windowing strategy, and we may change our original launch and distribution strategy for any particular piece of content. Distribution decisions may impact revenues and viewership, and the allocation of costs to our businesses/distribution platforms, particularly programming, production and marketing costs, depends on the distribution approach.

A more detailed discussion of our distribution businesses and production groups follows.

Linear Networks

The majority of Linear Networks revenue is derived from affiliate fees and advertising sales. The Company's linear networks businesses provide programming under multi-year licensing agreements with MVPDs and/or affiliated television stations that are generally based on contractually specified rates on a per subscriber basis. The amounts that we can charge to MVPDs for our networks is largely dependent on the quality and quantity of programming that we can provide and the competitive market for programming services. The ability to sell advertising time and the rates received are primarily dependent on the size and nature of the audience that the network can deliver to the advertiser as well as overall advertiser demand.

Linear Networks consist of our domestic and international branded television channels.

Domestic Channels

Our domestic channels include Cable operations comprising Disney, ESPN, Freeform, FX and National Geographic branded channels and Broadcasting operations comprising ABC and eight owned ABC affiliated television stations.

Cable

Disney Channels

Branded television channels include: Disney Channel; Disney Junior; and Disney XD (collectively Disney Channels).

Disney Channel - the Disney Channel airs original series and movie programming 24 hours a day targeted to kids ages 2 to 14. The channel features live-action comedy series, animated programming and preschool series as well as original movies and theatrical films.

Disney Junior - the Disney Junior channel airs programming 24 hours a day targeted to kids ages 2 to 7 and their parents and caregivers. The channel features animated and live-action programming that blends Disney's storytelling and characters with learning. Disney Junior also airs as a programming block on the Disney Channel.

Disney XD - the Disney XD channel airs programming 24 hours a day targeted to kids ages 6 to 11. The channel features a mix of live-action and animated programming.

ESPN

Branded television channels include eight 24-hour domestic television sports channels: ESPN and ESPN2 (both of which are dedicated to professional and college sports as well as sports news and original programming); ESPNU (which is dedicated to college sports); ESPNEWS (which re-airs select ESPN studio shows and airs a variety of other programming); SEC Network (which is dedicated to Southeastern Conference college athletics); Longhorn Network (which is dedicated to The University of Texas athletics); ESPN Deportes (which airs professional and college sports as well as studio shows in Spanish); and ACC Network (which is dedicated to Atlantic Coast Conference college athletics). In addition, ESPN programs the sports schedule on ABC, which is branded ESPN on ABC.

ESPN also includes the following:

- ESPN.com, which delivers sports news, information and video on internet-connected devices, with approximately 20 editions in five languages globally. In the U.S., ESPN.com also features live video streams of ESPN channels to authenticated MVPD subscribers. Non-subscribers have limited access to certain content.
- ESPN app, which is an all-in-one sports content platform, serving fans with a personalized digital destination on streaming devices. The app content includes news, highlights and real-time interactive features, including real-time scores, play-by-play and fantasy sports scores. ESPN+ subscribers can access the ESPN+ content from the app. In the U.S., the app also features live video streams of ESPN's linear channels and exclusive events to authenticated MVPD subscribers. Non-subscribers have limited access to certain content.
- ESPN Radio, which is the largest sports radio network in the U.S. In fiscal 2022, the Company sold its four owned radio stations for an amount that was not material.

In addition, ESPN owns and operates the following events: ESPYs (annual awards show); X Games (winter and summer action sports competitions), which were sold in October 2022 for an amount that was not material; and a portfolio of collegiate sporting events including: football bowl games, basketball games, softball games and post-season award shows.

ESPN is owned 80% by the Company and 20% by Hearst Corporation (Hearst).

Freeform

Freeform is a channel targeted to viewers ages 18 to 34 that airs original, Company owned ("library") and licensed television series, films and holiday programming events.

FX Channels

Branded general entertainment television channels include: FX; FXM; and FXX (collectively FX Channels), which air a mix of original, library and licensed television series and films.

National Geographic Channels

Branded television channels include: National Geographic; Nat Geo Wild; and Nat Geo Mundo (collectively National Geographic Channels). National Geographic Channels air scripted and documentary programming on such topics as natural history, adventure, science, exploration and culture.

National Geographic, including the magazine and online business reported in Content Sales/Licensing, is owned 73% by the Company and 27% by the National Geographic Society.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The number of subscribers (in millions) for the Company's significant domestic cable channels are as follows:

| | Subscribers⁽¹⁾ |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Disney | |
| Disney Channel | 74 |
| Disney Junior | 54 |
| Disney XD | 53 |
| ESPN | |
| ESPN | 74 |
| ESPN2 | 74 |
| ESPNU | 51 |
| ESPNEWS ⁽²⁾ | 56 |
| SEC Network ⁽²⁾ | 51 |
| ACC Network ⁽²⁾ | 50 |
| Freeform | 73 |
| FX Channels | |
| FX | 74 |
| FXX | 71 |
| FXM | 46 |
| National Geographic Channels | |
| National Geographic | 73 |
| National Geographic Wild | 46 |

⁽¹⁾ Based on Nielsen Media Research estimates as of September 2022 (except where noted). Estimates include traditional MVPD and the majority of digital OTT subscriber counts.

⁽²⁾ Because Nielsen Media Research does not measure this channel, estimated subscribers are according to SNL Kagan as of December 2021.

Broadcasting

ABC

As of October 1, 2022, ABC had affiliation agreements with approximately 240 local television stations reaching almost 100% of U.S. television households. ABC broadcasts programs in the primetime, daytime, late night, news and sports "dayparts". ABC is also available digitally through the ABC App and website to authenticated MVPD subscribers. Non-subscribers have more limited access to on-demand episodes.

ABC also produces a variety of primetime specials, news and daytime programming.

Domestic Television Stations

The Company owns eight television stations, six of which are located in the top ten television household markets in the U.S. All of our television stations are affiliated with ABC and collectively reach approximately 20% of the nation's television households.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The stations we own are as follows:

| <u>TV Station</u> | <u>Market</u> | <u>Television Market Ranking⁽¹⁾</u> |
|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| WABC | New York, NY | 1 |
| KABC | Los Angeles, CA | 2 |
| WLS | Chicago, IL | 3 |
| WPVI | Philadelphia, PA | 4 |
| KGO | San Francisco, CA | 8 |
| KTRK | Houston, TX | 9 |
| WTVD | Raleigh-Durham, NC | 24 |
| KFSN | Fresno, CA | 55 |

⁽¹⁾ Based on Nielsen Media Research, U.S. Television Household Estimates, January 1, 2022

International Channels

Our International Channels focus on General Entertainment, Sports and/or Family programming and operate under four significant brands: Disney; ESPN; Fox; and Star. Our international channels use content from the Company's various studios, including library titles, as well as content acquired from third parties.

The Company's increased focus on DTC distribution in international markets is expected to negatively impact the International Channels business as we shift the primary means of monetizing our content from licensing of linear channels to distribution on our DTC platforms.

General Entertainment

The Company operates approximately 220 General Entertainment channels outside the U.S. primarily under the Fox, National Geographic and Star brands, which are broadcast in approximately 40 languages and 180 countries/territories.

Fox branded channels air a variety of scripted, reality and documentary programming. Channels are often thematically branded, focusing on such topics as comedy, cooking, crime and movies, and are broadcast in most regions internationally.

National Geographic branded channels air scripted and documentary programming on such topics as natural history, science, exploration and culture, and are broadcast in most regions internationally.

Star branded channels air a variety of scripted, reality and documentary programming primarily in India. Channels are also broadcast in other countries in Asia Pacific and Latin America.

In addition, the Company operates UTV and Bindass branded channels principally in India. UTV Action and UTV Movies offer Bollywood movies as well as Hollywood, Asian and Indian regional movies dubbed in Hindi. Bindass is a youth entertainment channel.

Sports

The Company operates approximately 55 Sports channels outside the U.S. under the ESPN, Fox and Star brands, which are broadcast in approximately 10 languages and 105 countries/territories.

ESPN branded channels primarily operate in Latin America, Asia Pacific and Europe. In the Netherlands, the ESPN branded channels are operated by Eredivisie Media & Marketing CV (EMM), which has the media and sponsorship rights of the Dutch Premier League for soccer. The Company owns 51% of EMM.

Fox branded sports channels primarily operate in Latin America, Asia Pacific and Europe. Fox Sports Premium, a pay television service in Argentina, airs the matches of the professional soccer league in Argentina.

Star branded sports channels primarily operate in India and certain other countries in Asia Pacific. Star has rights to various sports programming including cricket, soccer, tennis and field hockey.

Family

The Company operates approximately 75 Family channels outside the U.S. primarily under the Disney brand, which are broadcast in approximately 25 languages and 175 countries/territories.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

As of September 2022, the estimated number of subscribers (in millions) for the Company's significant international channels, based on internal management reports, are as follows:

| | Subscribers |
|--|--------------------|
| Disney | |
| Disney Channel | 151 |
| Disney Junior | 141 |
| ESPN⁽¹⁾ | 62 |
| Fox⁽¹⁾ | 139 |
| National Geographic⁽¹⁾ | 289 |
| Star | |
| General Entertainment ⁽¹⁾ | 180 |
| Sports ⁽¹⁾ | 83 |

⁽¹⁾ Reflects our estimate of each unique subscriber that has access to one or more of these branded channels.

Equity Investments

The Company has investments in media businesses that are accounted for under the equity method, the most significant of which are A+E and CTV Specialty Television, Inc. (CTV). The Company's share of the financial results for these investments is reported as "Equity in the income (loss) of investees, net" in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations.

A+E

A+E is owned 50% by the Company and 50% by Hearst. A+E operates a variety of cable channels:

- A&E – which offers entertainment programming including original reality and scripted series
- HISTORY – which offers original series and event-driven specials
- Lifetime and Lifetime Movie Network (LMN) – which offer female-focused programming
- FYI – which offers contemporary lifestyle programming

A+E programming is available in approximately 200 countries and territories. A+E's networks are distributed internationally under multi-year licensing agreements with MVPDs. A+E programming is also sold to international television broadcasters and SVOD services.

As of September 2022, the number of domestic subscribers (in millions) for A+E channels are as follows:

| | Subscribers⁽¹⁾ |
|----------|----------------------------------|
| A&E | 69 |
| HISTORY | 70 |
| Lifetime | 69 |
| LMN | 52 |
| FYI | 42 |

⁽¹⁾ Based on Nielsen Media Research estimates as of September 2022. Estimates include traditional MVPD and the majority of digital OTT subscriber counts.

CTV

ESPN holds a 30% equity interest in CTV, which owns television channels in Canada, including The Sports Networks (TSN) 1-5, Le Réseau des Sports (RDS), RDS2, RDS Info, ESPN Classic Canada, Discovery Canada and Animal Planet Canada.

Direct-to-Consumer

Our DTC businesses are subscription services that provide video streaming of general entertainment, family and sports programming (services are offered individually or in various bundles) that are offered to customers directly or through third-party distributors on mobile and internet connected devices.

Disney+ Services (includes Disney+ Hotstar and Star+)

Disney+ is a subscription-based DTC service with Disney, Pixar, Marvel, Star Wars and National Geographic branded programming, which are all top level selections or "tiles" within the Disney+ interface. Outside the U.S. and Latin America, Disney+ also includes a Star branded tile, which features general entertainment programming.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Disney+ Hotstar is a subscription-based DTC service available in India, Indonesia, Malaysia and Thailand. Programming includes television shows, movies, sports and original series in approximately ten languages, in addition to gaming and social features. Disney+ Hotstar has exclusive streaming rights to cricket from the International Cricket Council (ICC) and the Board of Control for Cricket in India (BCCI), along with other cricket rights.

Star+ is a standalone DTC service in Latin America with a variety of general entertainment content and live sports programming.

Disney+ services use content from the Company's various studios, including library titles, as well as content acquired from third parties.

The majority of Disney+ revenue is derived from subscription fees. In addition, Disney+ Hotstar generates advertising revenue and Disney+ generates Premier Access fees. The Company plans to introduce an ad-supported Disney+ service in the U.S. in December 2022 and internationally starting in late 2023.

As of October 1, 2022, the estimated number of paid Disney+, Disney+ Hotstar and Star+ subscribers, based on internal management reports, was approximately 164 million.

ESPN+

ESPN+ is a subscription-based DTC service offering thousands of live sporting events, on-demand sports content and original programming. ESPN+ revenue is derived from subscription fees, pay-per-view fees and, to a lesser extent, advertising sales. Live events available through the service include mixed martial arts, soccer, hockey, boxing, baseball, college sports, golf, tennis and cricket. ESPN+ is currently the exclusive distributor for Ultimate Fighting Championship (UFC) pay-per-view events in the U.S. As of October 1, 2022, the estimated number of paid ESPN+ subscribers, based on internal management reports, was approximately 24 million.

Hearst has a 20% interest in the Company's DTC sports business.

Hulu

Hulu is a subscription-based DTC service with general entertainment content from the Company's various studios as well as content licensed from third parties. Hulu's revenue is primarily derived from subscription fees and advertising sales. Hulu offers SVOD services with or without advertising in addition to a digital OTT MVPD (Live TV) service that is available with either of Hulu's SVOD services and, since December 2021, includes the Disney+ and ESPN+ DTC services. Hulu's Live TV service includes live linear streams of cable networks and the major broadcast networks. In addition, Hulu offers subscriptions to premium services such as HBO Max, Cinemax, Starz and Showtime, which can be added to the Hulu service. Certain programming from ABC, Freeform and FX Channels is also available on the Hulu SVOD service one day after airing on these channels. As of October 1, 2022, the estimated number of paid Hulu subscribers, based on internal management reports, was approximately 47 million.

The Company has a 67% ownership interest in and full operational control of Hulu. NBC Universal (NBCU) owns the remaining 33% of Hulu. The Company has a put/call agreement with NBCU, which provides NBCU the option to require the Company to purchase NBCU's interest in Hulu and the Company the option to require NBCU to sell its interest in Hulu to the Company, in both cases, beginning in January 2024 (see Note 2 of the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information).

Content Sales/Licensing and Other

The majority of Content Sales/Licensing revenue is derived from TV/SVOD, theatrical and home entertainment distribution. In addition, revenue is generated from music distribution and stage plays.

The Company also publishes National Geographic magazine and provides post-production services through Industrial Light & Magic and Skywalker Sound. These activities are reported with Content Sales/Licensing.

TV/SVOD Distribution

Although we generally intend to use our film and television content on our DTC services and linear networks in TV/SVOD windows, we also license our content to third-party television networks, television stations and other video service providers for distribution to viewers on television or a variety of internet-connected devices, including through other DTC services.

Theatrical Distribution

The Company licenses full-length live-action and animated films from the Company's Studio production groups to theaters globally. Cumulatively through October 1, 2022, the Company has released approximately 1,100 full-length live-action films and 100 full-length animated films. In the domestic and most major international markets, we generally distribute and market our films directly. In certain international markets our films are distributed by independent companies. During fiscal

2023, we expect to release approximately 20 films, although we may choose to distribute certain films exclusively on our DTC streaming services in certain territories.

The Company incurs significant marketing and advertising costs before and throughout the theatrical release of a film in an effort to generate public awareness of the film, to increase the public's intent to view the film and to help generate consumer interest in the subsequent home entertainment and other ancillary markets. These costs are expensed as incurred, which may result in a loss on a film in the theatrical markets, including in periods prior to the theatrical release of the film.

Home Entertainment Distribution

We distribute the Company's film and episodic television content in home entertainment markets in physical (DVD and Blu-ray disc) and electronic formats globally.

Domestically, we distribute directly to retailers and wholesalers. Internationally, we distribute directly and through independent distribution companies. Physical formats of our film and episodic television content are generally sold to retailers, such as Walmart and Target, and electronic formats are sold through e-tailers, such as Apple and Amazon, and MVPDs, such as Comcast and DirecTV. The Company also operates Disney Movie Club, which sells DVD/Blu-ray discs directly to consumers in the U.S. and Canada.

Distribution of film content in the home entertainment window generally starts within three months after the theatrical release. Electronic formats may be released up to two weeks ahead of the physical release.

Distribution of episodic television content in the home entertainment window includes digital sales of season passes that can be purchased prior to, during and after the broadcast season with individual episodes typically available to season pass customers shortly after the initial airing of the show in each territory. Individual episodes are also available for digital purchase shortly after their initial airing in each territory.

As of October 1, 2022, we have approximately 2,200 produced and acquired film titles that are actively distributed in the home entertainment window, including approximately 1,900 live-action titles and approximately 300 animated titles.

Concurrently with physical home entertainment distribution, we license titles to video-on-demand services (such as Apple and Amazon) for electronic delivery to consumers for a specified rental period.

Disney Theatrical Group

Disney Theatrical Group develops, produces and licenses live entertainment events on Broadway and around the world. Productions include *The Lion King*, *Frozen*, *Aladdin* and *Beauty and the Beast*.

Disney Theatrical Group also licenses the Company's IP to Feld Entertainment, the producer of *Disney On Ice* and *Marvel Universe Live!*.

Music Distribution

The Disney Music Group (DMG) commissions new music for the Company's motion pictures and television programs and develops, produces, markets and distributes the Company's music worldwide either directly or through license agreements. DMG also licenses the songs and recording copyrights to third parties for printed music, records, audio-visual devices, public performances and digital distribution and produces live musical concerts. DMG labels include Walt Disney Records and Hollywood Records.

Equity Investment

The Company has a 30% effective interest in Tata Play Limited, which operates a direct-to-home satellite distribution platform in India.

Studios

The Studios produce motion pictures under the Walt Disney Pictures, Twentieth Century Studios, Marvel, Lucasfilm, Pixar and Searchlight Pictures banners. Costs to produce the films are generally capitalized and allocated to the distribution platform utilizing the content.

Marvel licensed rights to produce and distribute Spider-Man films to Sony Pictures Entertainment (Sony) prior to the Company's fiscal 2010 acquisition of Marvel. In general, Sony incurs the costs to produce and distribute Spider-Man films and the Company licenses the merchandise rights to third parties. The Company pays Sony a licensing fee based on each film's box office receipts, subject to specified limits. In general, the Company distributes other Marvel-produced films.

The Studios film library includes content from approximately 100 years of production history, as well as acquired film libraries and totals approximately 5,100 live-action titles and 400 animation titles. The library includes approximately 50 movies and approximately 30 series that the Studios group produced for initial distribution on our DTC platforms.

In fiscal 2023, the Studios plan to produce approximately 40 titles, which include films and episodic television programs, for distribution theatrically and/or on our DTC platforms.

General Entertainment

Content produced by General Entertainment primarily consists of original episodic television programs, network news and daytime/nighttime content. General Entertainment also acquires episodic television programming rights. Original content is generally produced by the following Company owned television studios: ABC Signature; 20th Television; Disney Branded Television; FX Productions; and National Geographic Studios. Original content is also commissioned by General Entertainment and produced by various other third-party studios. Costs to produce original content are generally capitalized and allocated to the distribution platform utilizing the content. Program development is carried out in collaboration with writers, producers and creative teams.

General Entertainments television programming library includes content from approximately 70 years of production history. Series with four or more seasons include approximately 75 one-hour dramas, 55 half-hour comedies, 5 half-hour non-scripted series, 30 one-hour non-scripted series, 15 half-hour animated series and 10 half-hour live-action series. The library includes approximately 130 series that the General Entertainment group produced for initial distribution on our DTC platforms.

In fiscal 2023, General Entertainment plans to produce or commission more than 270 original programs, most of which will include multiple episodes. Productions generally include comedies, dramas, animations, documentaries, specials, made for TV movies, shorts and network news content. The vast majority of programming will be used on our Linear Networks and/or our DTC platforms. Programming is also produced for third-parties, many of which have domestic linear distribution rights, while the Company has SVOD and international distribution rights.

Sports

The Company has various professional and college sports programming rights, which the Sports group uses to produce content aired on our Linear Networks and distributed on our DTC platforms, including live events, sports news and original content. In the U.S., rights include college football (including bowl games and the College Football Playoff) and basketball, the National Basketball Association (NBA), the National Football League (NFL), MLB, US Open Tennis, the Professional Golfers' Association (PGA) Championship, the Women's National Basketball Association (WNBA), soccer, Top Rank Boxing, the Wimbledon Championships, the Masters golf tournament, mixed martial arts and the National Hockey League (NHL). Internationally, rights include various cricket events (for which the Company has the global distribution rights to certain events) and soccer (including English Premier League, LaLiga, Bundesliga and multiple UEFA leagues).

International

The International group focuses on the development and production of locally created and relevant entertainment and sports content to support growth across the Company's portfolio of streaming services. In addition, this group also oversees international media operations, including international linear channels, local advertising sales and local content sales and distribution. International has produced approximately 150 movies and series for initial distribution on the DTC platforms worldwide.

Competition and Seasonality

The Company's Linear Networks and DTC streaming services compete for viewers primarily with other television networks, independent television stations and other media, such as other DTC streaming services and video games. With respect to the sale of advertising time, we compete with other television networks, independent television stations, MVPDs and other advertising media such as digital content, newspapers, magazines, radio and billboards. Our television and radio stations primarily compete for audiences and advertisers in local market areas.

The Company's Linear Networks compete with other networks for carriage by MVPDs. The Company's contractual agreements with MVPDs are renewed or renegotiated from time to time in the ordinary course of business. Consolidation and other market conditions in the cable, satellite and telecommunication distribution industry and other factors may adversely affect the Company's ability to obtain and maintain contractual terms for the distribution of its various programming services that are as favorable as those currently in place.

The Content Sales/Licensing businesses compete with all forms of entertainment. A significant number of companies produce and/or distribute theatrical and television content, distribute products in the home entertainment market, provide pay television and SVOD services, and produce music and live theater.

The operating results of Content Sales/Licensing fluctuate due to the timing and performance of releases in the theatrical, home entertainment and television markets. Release dates are determined by several factors, including competition and the timing of vacation and holiday periods.

The Company's websites and digital products compete with other websites and entertainment products.

We also compete with other media and entertainment companies, independent production companies and SVOD services for the acquisition of sports rights, creative and performing talent, story properties, show concepts, scripted and other programming, advertiser support and exhibition outlets that are essential to the success of our DMED businesses.

Advertising revenues at Linear Networks and Direct-to-Consumer are subject to seasonal advertising patterns, changes in viewership levels and the demand for sports programming. In general, domestic advertising revenues are typically somewhat higher during the fall and somewhat lower during the summer months. In addition, advertising revenues generated from sports programming are impacted by the timing of sports seasons and events, which varies throughout the year or may take place periodically (e.g. biannually, quadrennially). Affiliate revenues vary with the subscriber trends of MVPDs.

Federal Regulation

Television and radio broadcasting are subject to extensive regulation by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under federal laws and regulations, including the Communications Act of 1934, as amended. Violation of FCC regulations can result in substantial monetary fines, limited renewals of licenses and, in egregious cases, denial of license renewal or revocation of a license. FCC regulations that affect DMED include the following:

- *Licensing of television and radio stations.* Each of the television and radio stations we own must be licensed by the FCC. These licenses are granted for periods of up to eight years, and we must obtain renewal of licenses as they expire in order to continue operating the stations. We (and the acquiring entity in the case of a divestiture) must also obtain FCC approval whenever we seek to have a license transferred in connection with the acquisition or divestiture of a station. The FCC may decline to renew or approve the transfer of a license in certain circumstances and may delay renewals while permitting a licensee to continue operating. Although we have received such renewals and approvals in the past or have been permitted to continue operations when renewal is delayed, there can be no assurance that this will be the case in the future.
- *Television and radio station ownership limits.* The FCC imposes limitations on the number of television stations and radio stations we can own in a specific market, on the combined number of television and radio stations we can own in a single market and on the aggregate percentage of the national audience that can be reached by television stations we own. Currently:
 - FCC regulations may restrict our ability to own more than one television station in a market, depending on the size and nature of the market. We do not own more than one television station in any market.
 - Federal statutes permit our television stations in the aggregate to reach a maximum of 39% of the national audience. Pursuant to the most recent decision by the FCC as to how to calculate compliance with this limit, our eight stations reach approximately 20% of the national audience.
 - FCC regulations in some cases impose restrictions on our ability to acquire additional radio or television stations in the markets in which we own radio stations. We do not believe any such limitations are material to our current operating plans.
- *Dual networks.* FCC rules currently prohibit any of the four major broadcast television networks — ABC, CBS, Fox and NBC — from being under common ownership or control.
- *Regulation of programming.* The FCC regulates broadcast programming by, among other things, banning “indecent” programming, regulating political advertising and imposing commercial time limits during children’s programming. Penalties for broadcasting indecent programming can be over \$400,000 per indecent utterance or image per station.

Federal legislation and FCC rules also limit the amount of commercial matter that may be shown on broadcast or cable channels during programming designed for children 12 years of age and younger. In addition, broadcast stations are generally required to provide an average of three hours per week of programming that has as a “significant purpose” meeting the educational and informational needs of children 16 years of age and younger. FCC rules also give television station owners the right to reject or refuse network programming in certain circumstances or to substitute programming that the licensee reasonably believes to be of greater local or national importance.

- *Cable and satellite carriage of broadcast television stations.* With respect to MVPDs operating within a television station’s Designated Market Area, FCC rules require that every three years each television station elect either “must carry” status, pursuant to which MVPDs generally must carry a local television station in the station’s market, or “retransmission consent” status, pursuant to which the MVPDs must negotiate with the television station to obtain the consent of the television station prior to carrying its signal. The ABC owned television stations have historically elected retransmission consent.
- *Cable and satellite carriage of programming.* The Communications Act and FCC rules regulate some aspects of negotiations between programmers and distributors regarding the carriage of networks by cable and satellite distribution companies, and some cable and satellite distribution companies have sought regulation of additional aspects of the carriage of programming on their systems. New legislation, court action or regulation in this area could have an impact on the Company’s operations.

The foregoing is a brief summary of certain provisions of the Communications Act, other legislation and specific FCC rules and policies. Reference should be made to the Communications Act, other legislation, FCC rules and public notices and rulings of the FCC for further information concerning the nature and extent of the FCC's regulatory authority.

FCC laws and regulations are subject to change, and the Company generally cannot predict whether new legislation, court action or regulations, or a change in the extent of application or enforcement of current laws and regulations, would have an adverse impact on our operations.

DISNEY PARKS, EXPERIENCES AND PRODUCTS

The operations of DPEP's significant lines of business are as follows:

- Parks & Experiences:
 - Theme parks and resorts, which include: Walt Disney World Resort in Florida; Disneyland Resort in California; Disneyland Paris; Hong Kong Disneyland Resort (48% ownership interest); and Shanghai Disney Resort (43% ownership interest), all of which are consolidated in our results. Additionally, the Company licenses our IP to a third party to operate Tokyo Disney Resort.
 - Disney Cruise Line, Disney Vacation Club, National Geographic Expeditions (73% ownership interest), Adventures by Disney and Aulani, a Disney Resort & Spa in Hawaii
- Consumer Products:
 - Licensing of our trade names, characters, visual, literary and other IP to various manufacturers, game developers, publishers and retailers throughout the world, for use on merchandise, published materials and games
 - Sale of branded merchandise through online, retail and wholesale businesses, and development and publishing of books, comic books and magazines (except National Geographic magazine, which is reported in DMED)

The significant revenues of DPEP are as follows:

- Theme park admissions - Sales of tickets for admission to our theme parks and for premium access to certain attractions (e.g. Genie+ and Lightning Lane)
- Parks & Experiences merchandise, food and beverage - Sales of merchandise, food and beverages at our theme parks and resorts and cruise ships
- Resorts and vacations - Sales of room nights at hotels, sales of cruise and other vacations and sales and rentals of vacation club properties
- Merchandise licensing and retail:
 - Merchandise licensing - Royalties from licensing our IP for use on consumer goods
 - Retail - Sales of merchandise through internet shopping sites generally branded shopDisney and at The Disney Store, as well as to wholesalers (including books, comic books and magazines)
- Parks licensing and other - Revenues from sponsorships and co-branding opportunities, real estate rent and sales and royalties earned on Tokyo Disney Resort revenues

The significant expenses of DPEP are as follows:

- Operating expenses consisting primarily of operating labor, costs of goods sold, infrastructure costs, supplies, commissions and entertainment offerings. Infrastructure costs include technology support costs, repairs and maintenance, property taxes, utilities and fuel, retail occupancy costs, insurance and transportation
- Selling, general and administrative costs, including marketing costs
- Depreciation and amortization

Significant capital investments:

- In recent years, the majority of the Company's capital spend has been at our parks and experiences business, which is principally for theme park and resort expansion, new attractions, cruise ships, capital improvements and systems infrastructure. The various investment plans discussed in the "Parks & Experiences" section are based on management's current expectations. Actual investment may differ.

Parks & Experiences

Walt Disney World Resort

The Walt Disney World Resort is located approximately 20 miles southwest of Orlando, Florida, on approximately 25,000 acres of land. The resort includes theme parks (the Magic Kingdom, EPCOT, Disney's Hollywood Studios and Disney's Animal Kingdom); hotels; vacation club properties; a retail, dining and entertainment complex (Disney Springs); a sports

complex; conference centers; campgrounds; golf courses; water parks; and other recreational facilities designed to attract visitors for an extended stay.

The Walt Disney World Resort is marketed through a variety of international, national and local advertising and promotional activities. A number of attractions and restaurants in each of the theme parks are sponsored or operated by other companies under multi-year agreements.

Magic Kingdom — The Magic Kingdom consists of six themed areas: Adventureland, Fantasyland, Frontierland, Liberty Square, Main Street USA and Tomorrowland. Each land provides a unique guest experience featuring themed attractions, restaurants, merchandise shops and entertainment experiences. Tomorrowland is currently undergoing an expansion including the Tron Lightcycle/Run, which is scheduled to open in Spring 2023.

EPCOT — EPCOT consists of four major themed areas: World Showcase, World Celebration, World Nature and World Discovery. All areas feature themed attractions, restaurants, merchandise shops and entertainment experiences. Countries represented with pavilions include Canada, China, France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Mexico, Morocco, Norway, the United Kingdom and the U.S. EPCOT is undergoing a multi-year transformation, which includes the addition of Guardians of the Galaxy: Cosmic Rewind, which opened in the summer of 2022 and Journey of Water, inspired by Moana, which is scheduled to open late 2023.

Disney's Hollywood Studios — Disney's Hollywood Studios consists of eight themed areas: Animation Courtyard, Commissary Lane, Echo Lake, Grand Avenue, Hollywood Boulevard, *Star Wars*: Galaxy's Edge, Sunset Boulevard and Toy Story Land. The areas provide behind-the-scenes glimpses of Hollywood-style action through various shows and attractions and offer themed food service, merchandise shops and entertainment experiences.

Disney's Animal Kingdom — Disney's Animal Kingdom consists of a 145-foot tall Tree of Life centerpiece surrounded by five themed areas: Africa, Asia, DinoLand USA, Discovery Island and Pandora - The World of Avatar. Each themed area contains attractions, restaurants, merchandise shops and entertainment experiences. The park features more than 300 species of live mammals, birds, reptiles and amphibians and 3,000 varieties of vegetation.

Hotels, Vacation Club Properties and Other Resort Facilities — As of October 1, 2022, the Company owned and operated 19 resort hotels and vacation club facilities at the Walt Disney World Resort, with approximately 23,000 rooms and 3,600 vacation club units. Resort facilities include 500,000 square feet of conference meeting space and Disney's Fort Wilderness camping and recreational area, which offers approximately 800 campsites.

Disney Springs is an approximately 120-acre retail, dining and entertainment complex and consists of four areas: Marketplace, The Landing, Town Center and West Side. The areas are home to more than 150 venues including the 64,000-square-foot World of Disney retail store. Most of the Disney Springs facilities are operated by third parties that pay rent to the Company.

Ten independently-operated hotels with approximately 7,000 rooms are situated on property leased from the Company.

ESPN Wide World of Sports Complex is a 230-acre center that hosts professional caliber training and competitions, festival and tournament events and interactive sports activities. The complex, which welcomes both amateur and professional athletes, accommodates multiple sporting events, including baseball, basketball, football, soccer, softball, tennis and track and field. It also includes a stadium, as well as two venues designed for cheerleading, dance competitions and other indoor sports.

Other recreational amenities and activities available at the Walt Disney World Resort include three championship golf courses, miniature golf courses, full-service spas, tennis, sailing, swimming, horseback riding and a number of other sports and leisure time activities. The resort also includes two water parks: Disney's Blizzard Beach and Disney's Typhoon Lagoon.

Disneyland Resort

The Company owns 489 acres and has rights under a long-term lease for use of an additional 52 acres of land in Anaheim, California. The Disneyland Resort includes two theme parks (Disneyland and Disney California Adventure), three resort hotels and a retail, dining and entertainment complex (Downtown Disney).

The Disneyland Resort is marketed through a variety of international, national and local advertising and promotional activities. A number of the attractions and restaurants in the theme parks are sponsored or operated by other companies under multi-year agreements.

Disneyland — Disneyland consists of nine themed areas: Adventureland, Critter Country, Fantasyland, Frontierland, Main Street USA, Mickey's Toontown, New Orleans Square, *Star Wars*: Galaxy's Edge, and Tomorrowland. These areas feature themed attractions, restaurants, merchandise shops and entertainment experiences. Mickey's Toontown is currently undergoing an expansion and transformation, including the addition of Mickey and Minnie's Runaway Railway, which is scheduled to open in early 2023.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Disney California Adventure — Disney California Adventure is adjacent to Disneyland and includes eight themed areas: Avengers Campus, Buena Vista Street, Cars Land, Grizzly Peak, Hollywood Land, Pacific Wharf (which will be transformed into San Fransokyo from *Big Hero 6*), Paradise Gardens Park and Pixar Pier. These areas include themed attractions, restaurants, merchandise shops and entertainment experiences.

Hotels, Vacation Club Units and Other Resort Facilities — Disneyland Resort includes three Company owned and operated hotels and vacation club facilities with approximately 2,400 rooms, 50 vacation club units and 180,000 square feet of conference meeting space.

Downtown Disney is a themed 15-acre retail, entertainment and dining complex with approximately 30 venues located adjacent to both Disneyland and Disney California Adventure. Most of the Downtown Disney facilities are operated by third parties that pay rent to the Company.

Aulani, a Disney Resort & Spa

Aulani, a Disney Resort & Spa, is a Company-operated family resort on a 21-acre oceanfront property on Oahu, Hawaii featuring approximately 350 hotel rooms, an 18,000-square-foot spa and 12,000 square feet of conference meeting space. The resort also has approximately 480 vacation club units.

Disneyland Paris

Disneyland Paris is located on approximately 5,200-acres in Marne-la-Vallée, approximately 20 miles east of Paris, France. The land is being developed pursuant to a master agreement with French governmental authorities. Disneyland Paris includes two theme parks (Disneyland Park and Walt Disney Studios Park); seven themed resort hotels; two convention centers; a shopping, dining and entertainment complex (Disney Village); and a 27-hole golf facility. Of the 5,200 acres comprising the site, approximately half have been developed to date, including a planned community (Val d'Europe) and an eco-tourism destination (Villages Nature).

Disneyland Park — Disneyland Park consists of five themed areas: Adventureland, Discoveryland, Fantasyland, Frontierland and Main Street USA. These areas include themed attractions, restaurants, merchandise shops and entertainment experiences.

Walt Disney Studios Park — Walt Disney Studios Park includes five themed areas: Front Lot, Production Courtyard, Toon Studio, Worlds of Pixar and Avengers Campus, which opened in the summer of 2022. These areas each include themed attractions, restaurants, merchandise shops and entertainment experiences. Walt Disney Studios Park is undergoing a multi-year expansion that will include a new themed area based on Frozen.

Hotels and Other Facilities — Disneyland Paris operates seven resort hotels, with approximately 5,750 rooms and 250,000 square feet of conference meeting space. In addition, five on-site hotels that are owned and operated by third parties provide approximately 1,500 rooms.

Disney Village is an approximately 500,000-square-foot retail, dining and entertainment complex located between the theme parks and the hotels. A number of the Disney Village facilities are operated by third parties that pay rent to the Company.

Val d'Europe is a planned community near Disneyland Paris that is being developed in phases. Val d'Europe currently includes a regional train station, hotels and a town center consisting of a shopping center as well as office, commercial and residential space. Third parties operate these developments on land leased or purchased from the Company.

Villages Nature is an eco-tourism resort that consists of recreational facilities, restaurants and 900 vacation units. The resort is a 50% joint venture between the Company and Pierre & Vacances-Center Parcs, which manages the venture.

Hong Kong Disneyland Resort

The Company owns a 48% interest in Hong Kong Disneyland Resort and the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR) owns a 52% interest. The resort is located on 310 acres on Lantau Island and is in close proximity to the Hong Kong International Airport and the Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macau Bridge. Hong Kong Disneyland Resort includes one theme park and three themed resort hotels. A separate Hong Kong subsidiary of the Company is responsible for managing Hong Kong Disneyland Resort. The Company is entitled to receive royalties and management fees based on the operating performance of Hong Kong Disneyland Resort.

Hong Kong Disneyland — Hong Kong Disneyland consists of seven themed areas: Adventureland, Fantasyland, Grizzly Gulch, Main Street USA, Mystic Point, Tomorrowland and Toy Story Land. These areas feature themed attractions, restaurants, merchandise shops and entertainment experiences. The park is in the midst of a multi-year expansion project that includes a Frozen-themed area, expected to open in 2023.

Hotels — Hong Kong Disneyland Resort includes three themed hotels with a total of 1,750 rooms and approximately 16,000 square feet of conference meeting space.

Shanghai Disney Resort

The Company owns a 43% interest in Shanghai Disney Resort and Shanghai Shendi (Group) Co., Ltd (Shendi) owns a 57% interest. The resort is located in the Pudong district of Shanghai on approximately 1,000 acres of land, which includes the Shanghai Disneyland theme park; two themed resort hotels; a retail, dining and entertainment complex (Disneytown); and an outdoor recreation area. A management company, in which the Company has a 70% interest and Shendi has a 30% interest, is responsible for operating the resort and receives a management fee based on the operating performance of Shanghai Disney Resort. The Company is also entitled to royalties based on the resort's revenues.

Shanghai Disneyland — Shanghai Disneyland consists of seven themed areas: Adventure Isle, Fantasyland, Gardens of Imagination, Mickey Avenue, Tomorrowland, Toy Story Land and Treasure Cove. These areas feature themed attractions, shows, restaurants, merchandise shops and entertainment experiences. The Company is constructing an eighth themed area based on the animated film *Zootopia*.

Hotels and Other Facilities — Shanghai Disneyland Resort includes two themed hotels with a total of 1,220 rooms. Disneytown is an 11-acre outdoor complex of dining, shopping and entertainment venues located adjacent to Shanghai Disneyland. Most Disneytown facilities are operated by third parties that pay rent to Shanghai Disney Resort.

Tokyo Disney Resort

Tokyo Disney Resort is located on 494 acres of land, six miles east of downtown Tokyo, Japan. The Company earns royalties on revenues generated by the Tokyo Disney Resort, which is owned and operated by Oriental Land Co., Ltd. (OLC), a third-party Japanese corporation. The resort includes two theme parks (Tokyo Disneyland and Tokyo DisneySea); five Disney-branded hotels; six other hotels (operated by third parties other than OLC); a retail, dining and entertainment complex (Ikspiari); and Bon Voyage, a Disney-themed merchandise location.

Tokyo Disneyland — Tokyo Disneyland consists of seven themed areas: Adventureland, Critter Country, Fantasyland, Tomorrowland, Toontown, Westernland and World Bazaar.

Tokyo DisneySea — Tokyo DisneySea is divided into seven “ports of call,” including American Waterfront, Arabian Coast, Lost River Delta, Mediterranean Harbor, Mermaid Lagoon, Mysterious Island and Port Discovery. OLC is expanding Tokyo DisneySea to include an eighth themed port, Fantasy Springs expected to open in spring 2024.

Hotels and Other Resort Facilities — Tokyo Disney Resort includes five Disney-branded hotels with a total of more than 3,000 rooms and a monorail, which links the theme parks and resort hotels with Ikspiari. OLC is currently constructing a 475-room Disney-branded hotel at Tokyo DisneySea that is expected to open in spring 2024.

Disney Vacation Club (DVC)

DVC offers ownership interests in 15 resort facilities located at the Walt Disney World Resort; Disneyland Resort; Aulani; Vero Beach, Florida; and Hilton Head Island, South Carolina. Available units are offered for sale under a vacation ownership plan and are operated as hotel rooms when not occupied by vacation club members. The Company's vacation club units range from deluxe studios to three-bedroom grand villas. Unit counts in this document are presented in terms of two-bedroom equivalents. DVC had approximately 4,400 vacation club units as of October 1, 2022 and is scheduled to open an additional 135 units at The Villas at Disneyland Hotel in 2023. The Company also plans to open additional units at Disney's Polynesian Village Resort in late 2024.

Storyliving by Disney

The Company is developing its first *Storyliving by Disney* residential community, *Cotino*, in Rancho Mirage, California.

Disney Cruise Line

Disney Cruise Line is a five-ship vacation cruise line, which operates out of ports in North America and Europe. The *Disney Magic* and the *Disney Wonder* are 85,000-ton 875-stateroom ships; the *Disney Dream* and the *Disney Fantasy* are 130,000-ton 1,250-stateroom ships; and the *Disney Wish*, launched in July 2022, is a 140,000-ton 1,250-stateroom ship. The ships cater to families, children, teenagers and adults, with themed areas and activities for each group. Many cruise vacations include a visit to Disney's Castaway Cay, a 1,000-acre private Bahamian island.

Disney Cruise Line is adding the *Disney Treasure* and a seventh ship, which are to be delivered from the shipyard in fiscal 2025 and fiscal 2026, respectively. Both of these ships will be approximately 140,000 tons with 1,250 staterooms and will be powered by liquefied natural gas.

In November 2022, the Company purchased a partially completed ship for an amount that is not material. The ship will be approximately 200,000 tons. Disney Cruise Line will incur the cost to complete construction with total costs anticipated to be less than our recent fleet additions. This ship is expected to be delivered in 2025.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The Company has approximately 550 acres of land at Lighthouse Point on the island of Eleuthera, which is scheduled to open as a Disney Cruise Line destination in 2024.

Adventures by Disney and National Geographic Expeditions

Adventures by Disney and National Geographic Expeditions offer guided tour packages predominantly at non-Disney sites around the world.

Walt Disney Imagineering

Walt Disney Imagineering provides master planning, real estate development, attraction, entertainment and show design, engineering support, production support, project management and research and development for DPEP.

Consumer Products

Licensing

The Company's merchandise licensing operations cover a diverse range of product categories, the most significant of which are: toys, apparel, games, home décor and furnishings, accessories, food, books, health and beauty, stationery, footwear, magazines and consumer electronics. The Company licenses characters from its film, television and other properties for use on third-party products in these categories and earns royalties, which are usually based on a fixed percentage of the wholesale or retail selling price of the products. Some of the major properties licensed by the Company include: Mickey and Friends, Star Wars, Spider-Man, Disney Princess, Avengers, Frozen, Toy Story, Winnie the Pooh and Cars.

Retail

The Company sells Disney-, Marvel-, Pixar- and Lucasfilm-branded products through shopDisney branded internet sites and Disney Store branded retail locations. At October 1, 2022, the Company owns and operates approximately 40 stores in Japan, 20 stores in North America, three stores in Europe and one store in China.

The Company creates, distributes and publishes a variety of products in multiple countries and languages based on the Company's branded franchises. The products include children's books and comic books.

Competition and Seasonality

The Company's theme parks and resorts as well as Disney Cruise Line and Disney Vacation Club compete with other forms of entertainment, lodging, tourism and recreational activities. The profitability of the leisure-time industry may be influenced by various factors that are not directly controllable, such as economic conditions including business cycle and exchange rate fluctuations, health concerns, the political environment, travel industry trends, amount of available leisure time, oil and transportation prices, weather patterns and natural disasters. The licensing and retail business competes with other licensors, retailers and publishers of character, brand and celebrity names, as well as other licensors, publishers and developers of game software, online video content, websites, other types of home entertainment and retailers of toys and kids merchandise.

All of the theme parks and the associated resort facilities are operated on a year-round basis. Typically, theme park attendance and resort occupancy fluctuate based on the seasonal nature of vacation travel and leisure activities, the opening of new guest offerings and pricing and promotional offers. Peak attendance and resort occupancy generally occur during the summer months when school vacations occur and during early winter and spring holiday periods. The licensing, retail and wholesale businesses are influenced by seasonal consumer purchasing behavior, which generally results in higher revenues during the Company's first and fourth fiscal quarter, and by the timing and performance of theatrical and game releases and cable programming broadcasts.

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY PROTECTION

The Company's businesses throughout the world are affected by its ability to exploit and protect against infringement of its IP, including trademarks, trade names, copyrights, patents and trade secrets. Important IP includes rights in the content of motion pictures, television programs, electronic games, sound recordings, character likenesses, theme park attractions, books and magazines, and merchandise. Risks related to the protection and exploitation of IP rights and information concerning the expiration of certain of our copyrights are set forth in Item 1A – Risk Factors.

AVAILABLE INFORMATION

Our annual report on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports are available without charge on our website, www.disney.com/investors, as soon as reasonably practicable after they are filed electronically with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC). We are providing the address to our internet site solely for the information of investors. We do not intend the address to be an active link or to otherwise incorporate the contents of the website into this report.

ITEM 1A. Risk Factors

For an enterprise as large and complex as the Company, a wide range of factors could materially affect future developments and performance. In addition to the factors affecting specific business operations identified in connection with the description of these operations and the financial results of these operations elsewhere in our filings with the SEC, the most significant factors affecting our business include the following:

BUSINESS, ECONOMIC, MARKET and OPERATING CONDITION RISKS

The adverse impact of COVID-19 on our businesses will continue for an unknown length of time and may continue to impact certain of our key sources of revenue.

Since early 2020, the world has been and continues to be impacted by COVID-19 and its variants. COVID-19 and measures to prevent its spread have impacted our segments in a number of ways, most significantly at DPEP where our theme parks and resorts were closed and cruise ship sailings and guided tours were suspended. In addition, at DMED we delayed, or in some cases, shortened or canceled theatrical releases and experienced disruptions in the production and availability of content. Collectively, our impacted businesses have historically been the source of the majority of our revenue. Operations have resumed at various points since May 2020, with certain theme parks and resort operations and film and television productions resuming by the end of fiscal 2020 and throughout 2021. Although operations resumed, many of our businesses continue to experience impacts from COVID-19, such as incremental health and safety measures and related increased expenses, capacity restrictions and closures (including at some of our international parks and in theaters in certain markets), and disruptions of content production activities.

COVID-19 impacts and future health outbreaks and pandemics could hasten the erosion of historical sources of revenue at our Linear Networks businesses and change consumer preferences. For example, COVID-19 impacts have changed, and may continue to change, consumer behavior and consumption patterns, such as theater-going to watch movies. Some industries in which our customers operate, such as theatrical distribution, retail and travel, have experienced, and could continue to experience, contraction and financial distress, which could impact the profitability of our businesses going forward.

Our mitigation efforts in response to the impacts of COVID-19 on our businesses have had, or may continue to have, negative impacts. For example, in response to COVID-19 impacts, we incurred significant additional indebtedness and delayed or suspended certain projects in which we have invested, particularly at our parks and resorts and studio operations. In addition, we may take mitigation actions in the future to respond to the impacts of COVID-19 or other health outbreaks or pandemics on our businesses, such as raising additional financing; not declaring future dividends; further suspending or reducing capital spending; reducing film and television content investments; implementing furloughs or reductions in force or modifying our operating strategy. These and other of our mitigating actions may have an adverse impact on our businesses. Additionally, there are limitations on our ability to mitigate the adverse financial impact of COVID-19 and other health outbreaks or pandemics, including the fixed costs of our theme park business and the impact such events may have on capital markets and our cost of borrowing.

Geographic variation in government requirements and ongoing changes to restrictions have disrupted and could further disrupt our businesses, including our production operations. Our operations could be suspended, re-suspended or subjected to new or reinstated limitations by government action or otherwise in the future as a result of developments related to COVID-19, such as the expansion of the Omicron subvariants or other variants, and other future health outbreaks and pandemics. For example, our international parks have reopened and closed multiple times since the onset of COVID-19. Some of our employees who returned to work were later refurloughed. Our operations could be further negatively impacted and our reputation could be negatively impacted by a significant COVID-19 or other health outbreak impacting our employees, customers or others interacting with our businesses, including our supply chain.

The impacts of COVID-19 to our business have generally amplified, or reduced our ability to mitigate, the other risks discussed in our filings with the SEC and our remediation efforts may not be successful.

COVID-19 also makes it more challenging for management to estimate future performance of our businesses. COVID-19 has already adversely impacted our businesses and net cash flow, and we expect the ultimate magnitude of these disruptions on our financial and operational results will be dictated by the length of time that such disruptions continue which will, in turn, depend on the currently unknowable duration and severity of the impacts of COVID-19, and among other things, the impact and duration of governmental actions imposed in response to COVID-19 and individuals' and companies' risk tolerance regarding health matters going forward.

Changes in U.S., global, and regional economic conditions are expected to have an adverse effect on the profitability of our businesses.

A decline in economic conditions, such as recession, economic downturn, and/or inflationary conditions in the U.S. and other regions of the world in which we do business can adversely affect demand and/or expenses for any of our businesses, thus reducing our revenue and earnings. Past declines in economic conditions reduced spending at our parks and resorts, purchases

of and prices for advertising on our broadcast and cable networks and owned stations, performance of our home entertainment releases, and purchases of Company-branded consumer products, and similar impacts can be expected as such conditions recur. The current decline in economic conditions could also reduce attendance at our parks and resorts, prices that MVPDs pay for our cable programming, purchases of and prices for advertising on our DTC products or subscription levels for our cable programming or DTC products, while also increasing the prices we pay for goods, services and labor. Economic conditions can also impair the ability of those with whom we do business to satisfy their obligations to us. In addition, an increase in price levels generally, or in price levels in a particular sector such as current inflation in the domestic and global energy sector and other pronounced price increases generally and in certain other sectors, could result in a shift in consumer demand away from the entertainment and consumer products we offer, which could also adversely affect our revenues and, at the same time, increase our costs. A decline in economic conditions could impact implementation of our business plans, such as our plans to realign our cost structure and for the new DTC ad-supported service, pricing structure and price increases. In addition, actions to reduce inflation, including raising interest rates, increase our cost of borrowing, which in turn could make it more difficult to obtain financing for our operations or investments on favorable terms. Further, global economic conditions may impact foreign currency exchange rates against the U.S. dollar. The current or continued strength in the value of the U.S. dollar has adversely impacted the U.S. dollar value of revenue we receive and expect to receive from other markets and may reduce international demand for our products and services. A decrease in the value of the U.S. dollar may increase our labor, supply or other costs in non-U.S. markets. Although we hedge exposure to certain foreign currency fluctuations, any such hedging activity may not substantially offset the negative financial impact of exchange rate fluctuations and is not expected to offset all such negative financial impact, particularly in periods of sustained U.S. dollar strength relative to multiple foreign currencies. Further, economic or political conditions in countries outside the U.S. also have reduced, and could continue to reduce, our ability to hedge exposure to currency fluctuations in those countries or our ability to repatriate revenue from those countries. Broader supply chain delays, such as those currently impacting global distribution may further exacerbate current inflationary pressures and impact our ability to sell and deliver goods or otherwise disrupt our operations. The adverse impact on our businesses of the decline in economic conditions will depend, in part, on its severity and duration and our ability to mitigate the impacts of this decline on our businesses will be limited.

Changes in technology and in consumer consumption patterns may affect demand for our entertainment products, the revenue we can generate from these products or the cost of producing or distributing products.

The media entertainment and internet businesses in which we participate increasingly depend on our ability to successfully adapt to shifting patterns of content consumption through the adoption and exploitation of new technologies. New technologies affect the demand for our products, the manner in which our products are distributed to consumers, ways we charge for and receive revenue for our entertainment products and the stability of those revenue streams, the sources and nature of competing content offerings, the time and manner in which consumers acquire and view some of our entertainment products and the options available to advertisers for reaching their desired audiences. This trend has impacted the business model for certain traditional forms of distribution, as evidenced by the industry-wide decline in ratings for broadcast television, the reduction in demand for home entertainment sales of theatrical content, the development of alternative distribution channels for broadcast and cable programming and declines in subscriber levels for traditional cable channels, including for a number of our networks. In addition, theater-going to watch movies currently is, and may continue to be, below pre-COVID-19 levels. Declines in linear viewership have resulted in decreased advertising revenue. In order to respond to these developments, we regularly consider, and from time to time implement changes to our business models, most recently by developing, investing in and acquiring DTC products, initiating plans to again reorganize our media and entertainment businesses to advance our DTC strategies, and developing next generation storytelling offerings. There can be no assurance that our DTC offerings, next generation storytelling offerings and other efforts will successfully respond to these changes. In addition, declines in certain traditional forms of distribution may increase the cost of content allocable to our DTC offerings, negatively impacting the profitability of our DTC offerings. We expect to forgo revenue from traditional sources, particularly as we expand our DTC offerings. To date we have experienced significant losses in our DTC businesses. There can be no assurance that the DTC model and other business models we may develop will ultimately be profitable or as profitable as our existing or historic business models.

Misalignment with public and consumer tastes and preferences for entertainment, travel and consumer products could negatively impact demand for our entertainment offerings and products and adversely affect the profitability of any of our businesses.

Our businesses create entertainment, travel and consumer products whose success depends substantially on consumer tastes and preferences that change in often unpredictable ways. The success of our businesses depends on our ability to consistently create compelling content, which may be distributed, among other ways, through broadcast, cable, internet or cellular technology, theme park attractions, hotels and other resort facilities and travel experiences and consumer products. Such distribution must meet the changing preferences of the broad consumer market and respond to competition from an expanding array of choices facilitated by technological developments in the delivery of content. The success of our theme parks, resorts, cruise ships and experiences, as well as our theatrical releases, depends on demand for public or out-of-home

entertainment experiences. Demand for certain of our out-of-home entertainment experiences, such as theater-going to watch movies, has not returned to pre-pandemic levels, and COVID-19 may continue to impact consumer tastes and preferences. In addition, many of our businesses increasingly depend on acceptance of our offerings and products by consumers outside the U.S. The success of our businesses therefore depends on our ability to successfully predict and adapt to changing consumer tastes and preferences outside as well as inside the U.S. Moreover, we must often invest substantial amounts in content production and acquisition, acquisition of sports rights, theme park attractions, cruise ships or hotels and other facilities or customer facing platforms before we know the extent to which these products will earn consumer acceptance, and these products may be introduced into a significantly different market or economic or social climate from the one we anticipated at the time of the investment decisions. If our entertainment offerings and products (including our content offerings, which have been impacted by COVID-19 and may in the future be impacted by COVID-19 developments or other health outbreaks or pandemics) as well as our methods to make our offerings and products available to consumers, do not achieve sufficient consumer acceptance, our revenue may decline, decline further or fail to grow to the extent we anticipate when making investment decisions and thereby further adversely affect the profitability of one or more of our businesses. Further, consumers' perceptions of our position on matters of public interest, including our efforts to achieve certain of our environmental and social goals, often differ widely and present risks to our reputation and brands. Consumer tastes and preferences impact, among other items, revenue from advertising sales (which are based in part on ratings for the programs in which advertisements air), affiliate fees, subscription fees, theatrical film receipts, the license of rights to other distributors, theme park admissions, hotel room charges and merchandise, food and beverage sales, sales of licensed consumer products or sales of our other consumer products and services.

The success of our businesses is highly dependent on the existence and maintenance of intellectual property rights in the entertainment products and services we create.

The value to us of our IP is dependent on the scope and duration of our rights as defined by applicable laws in the U.S. and abroad and the manner in which those laws are construed. If those laws are drafted or interpreted in ways that limit the extent or duration of our rights, or if existing laws are changed, our ability to generate revenue from our IP may decrease, or the cost of obtaining and maintaining rights may increase. The terms of some copyrights for IP related to some of our products and services have expired and other copyrights will expire in the future. For example, in the United States and countries that look to the United States copyright term when shorter than their own, the copyright term for early works such as the short film *Steamboat Willie* (1928), and the specific early versions of characters depicted in those works, expires at the end of the 95th calendar year after the date the copyright was originally secured in the United States. Revenues generated from this intellectual property could be negatively impacted.

The unauthorized use of our IP may increase the cost of protecting rights in our IP or reduce our revenues. The convergence of computing, communication and entertainment devices, increased broadband internet speed and penetration, increased availability and speed of mobile data transmission and increasingly sophisticated attempts to obtain unauthorized access to data systems have made the unauthorized digital copying and distribution of our films, television productions and other creative works easier and faster and protection and enforcement of IP rights more challenging. The unauthorized distribution and access to entertainment content generally continues to be a significant challenge for IP rights holders. Inadequate laws or weak enforcement mechanisms to protect entertainment industry IP in one country can adversely affect the results of the Company's operations worldwide, despite the Company's efforts to protect its IP rights. COVID-19 and distribution innovation in response to COVID-19 has increased opportunities to access content in unauthorized ways. Additionally, negative economic conditions coupled with a shift in government priorities could lead to less enforcement. These developments require us to devote substantial resources to protecting our IP against unlicensed use and present the risk of increased losses of revenue as a result of unlicensed distribution of our content and other commercial misuses of our IP.

With respect to IP developed by the Company and rights acquired by the Company from others, the Company is subject to the risk of challenges to our copyright, trademark and patent rights by third parties. Successful challenges to our rights in IP may result in increased costs for obtaining rights or the loss of the opportunity to earn revenue from or utilize the IP that is the subject of challenged rights. From time to time, the Company has been notified that it may be infringing certain IP rights of third parties. Technological changes in industries in which the Company operates and extensive patent coverage in those areas may increase the risk of such claims being brought and prevailing.

Protection of electronically stored data and other cybersecurity is costly, and if our data or systems are materially compromised in spite of this protection, we may incur additional costs, lost opportunities, damage to our reputation, disruption of service or theft of our assets.

We maintain information necessary to conduct our business, including confidential and proprietary information as well as personal information regarding our customers and employees, in digital form. We also use computer systems to deliver our products and services and operate our businesses. Data maintained in digital form is subject to the risk of unauthorized access, modification, exfiltration, destruction or denial of access and our computer systems are subject to cyberattacks that may result in disruptions in service. We use many third-party systems and software, which are also subject to supply chain and other

cyberattacks. We develop and maintain an information security program to identify and mitigate cyber risks but the development and maintenance of this program is costly and requires ongoing monitoring and updating as technologies change and efforts to overcome security measures become more sophisticated. Accordingly, despite our efforts, the risk of unauthorized access, modification, exfiltration, destruction or denial of access with respect to data or systems and other cybersecurity attacks cannot be eliminated entirely, and the risks associated with a potentially material incident remain. In addition, we provide some confidential, proprietary and personal information to third parties in certain cases, which may also be compromised.

If our information or cyber security systems or data are compromised in a material way, our ability to conduct our business may be impaired, we may lose profitable opportunities or the value of those opportunities may be diminished and, as described above, we may lose revenue as a result of unlicensed use of our intellectual property. If personal information of our customers or employees is misappropriated, our reputation with our customers and employees may be damaged resulting in loss of business or morale, and we may incur costs to remediate possible harm to our customers and employees or damages arising from litigation and/or to pay fines or take other action with respect to judicial or regulatory actions arising out of the incident. Insurance we obtain may not cover losses or damages associated with such attacks or events. Our systems and users and those of third parties with whom we engage are continually attacked, sometimes successfully.

A variety of uncontrollable events may reduce demand for or consumption of our products and services, impair our ability to provide our products and services or increase the cost or reduce the profitability of providing our products and services.

Demand for and consumption of our products and services, particularly our theme parks and resorts, is highly dependent on the general environment for travel and tourism. The environment for travel and tourism, as well as demand for and consumption of other entertainment products, can be significantly adversely affected in the U.S., globally or in specific regions as a result of a variety of factors beyond our control, including: health concerns (including as it has been by COVID-19 and could be by future health outbreaks and pandemics); adverse weather conditions arising from short-term weather patterns or long-term climate change, catastrophic events or natural disasters (such as excessive heat or rain, hurricanes, typhoons, floods, droughts, tsunamis and earthquakes); international, political or military developments (including social unrest); a decline in economic activity; and terrorist attacks. These events and others, such as fluctuations in travel and energy costs and computer virus attacks, intrusions or other widespread computing or telecommunications failures, may also damage our ability to provide our products and services or to obtain insurance coverage with respect to some of these events. An incident that affected our property directly would have a direct impact on our ability to provide goods and services and could have an extended effect of discouraging consumers from attending our facilities. Moreover, the costs of protecting against such incidents, including the costs of protecting against the spread of COVID-19, reduces the profitability of our operations.

For example, hurricanes, including Hurricane Ian in late September 2022, which caused Walt Disney World Resort parks in Florida to close for two days, have impacted the profitability of Walt Disney World Resort and may do so in the future. The Company has paused certain operations in certain regions and the profitability of certain operations has been impacted as a result of events in the corresponding regions.

In addition, we derive affiliate fees and royalties from the distribution of our programming, sales of our licensed goods and services by third parties, and the management of businesses operated under brands licensed from the Company, and we are therefore dependent on the successes of those third parties for that portion of our revenue. A wide variety of factors could influence the success of those third parties and if negative factors significantly impacted a sufficient number of those third parties, the profitability of one or more of our businesses could be adversely affected. In specific geographic markets, we have experienced delayed and/or partial payments from certain affiliate partners due to liquidity issues.

We obtain insurance against the risk of losses relating to some of these events, generally including certain physical damage to our property and resulting business interruption, certain injuries occurring on our property and some liabilities for alleged breach of legal responsibilities. When insurance is obtained it is subject to deductibles, exclusions, terms, conditions and limits of liability. The types and levels of coverage we obtain vary from time to time depending on our view of the likelihood of specific types and levels of loss in relation to the cost of obtaining coverage for such types and levels of loss and we may experience material losses not covered by our insurance. For example, many losses related to impacts of COVID-19 have not been covered by insurance available to us.

Changes in our business strategy or restructuring of our businesses has increased and may continue to increase our costs and has otherwise affected and may continue to affect the profitability of our businesses or the value of our assets.

As changes in our business environment occur we have adjusted, continue to adjust and may further adjust our business strategies to meet these changes and we may otherwise decide to further restructure our operations or particular businesses or assets. For example, in November 2022, we announced plans to reorganize DMED to advance our DTC strategies and rationalize costs; in fiscal 2022, we announced plans to introduce an ad-supported Disney+ service, new pricing model and price increases and cost realignment; in March 2021, we announced the closure of a substantial number of our Disney-branded

retail stores; and we have announced exploration of a number of new types of businesses. In addition, with the recent change in leadership, there may be additional adjustments to our business strategies. Our new organization and strategies are, among other things, subject to execution risk and may not produce the anticipated benefits, such as supporting our growth strategies and enhancing shareholder value. For example, notwithstanding our announced plans to rationalize costs, the costs of our DTC strategy, and associated losses, may continue to grow or be reduced more slowly than anticipated, which may impact our distribution strategy across businesses/distribution platforms, the types of content we distribute through various businesses/distribution platforms, and the timing and sequencing of content windows. Our new organization and strategies could be less successful than our previous organizational structure and strategies. In addition, external events including changing technology, changing consumer purchasing patterns, acceptance of content offerings and changes in macroeconomic conditions may impair the value of our assets. When these changes or events occur, we have incurred and may continue to incur costs to change our business strategy and have needed and may in the future need to write-down the value of assets. For example, current conditions, including COVID-19 and our business decisions, have reduced the value of some of our assets. We have impaired goodwill and intangible assets at our International Channels businesses and impaired the value of certain of our retail store assets. We may write-down other assets as our strategy evolves to account for the current business environment. We also make investments in existing or new businesses, including investments in international expansion of our business and in new business lines. In recent years, such investments have included expansion and renovation of certain of our theme parks, expansion of our fleet of cruise ships, the acquisition of TFCF and investments related to DTC offerings. Some of these investments have returns that are negative or low, the ultimate business prospects of the businesses related to these investments are uncertain, these investments may impact the profitability of our other businesses, and these risks are exacerbated by COVID-19. In any of these events, our costs may increase, we may have significant charges associated with the write-down of assets or returns on new investments may be negative or lower than prior to the change in strategy or restructuring. Even if our strategies are effective in the long term, our new offerings will generally not be profitable in the short term, growth of our new offerings is unlikely to be even quarter over quarter and we may not expand into new markets as or when anticipated. Our ability to forecast for new businesses may be impacted by our lack of experience operating in those new businesses, speed with which the competitive landscape changes, volatility beyond our control (such as the events beyond our control noted above) and our ability to obtain or develop the content and rights on which our projections are based. Accordingly, we may not achieve our forecasted outcomes.

Increased competitive pressures may reduce our revenues or increase our costs.

We face substantial competition in each of our businesses from alternative providers of the products and services we offer and from other forms of entertainment, lodging, tourism and recreational activities. This includes, among other types, competition for human resources, content and other resources we require in operating our business. For example:

- Our programming and production operations compete to obtain creative, performing and business talent, sports and other programming, story properties, advertiser support and market share with other studio operators, television networks, SVOD providers and other new sources of broadband delivered content.
- Our television networks and stations and DTC offerings compete for the sale of advertising time with other television and SVOD services, as well as with newspapers, magazines, billboards and radio stations. In addition, we increasingly face competition for advertising sales from internet and mobile delivered content, which offer advertising delivery technologies that are more targeted than can be achieved through traditional means.
- Our television networks compete for carriage of their programming with other programming providers.
- Our theme parks and resorts compete for guests with all other forms of entertainment, lodging, tourism and recreation activities.
- Our content sales/licensing operations compete for customers with all other forms of entertainment.
- Our consumer products business competes with other licensors and creators of IP.
- Our DTC businesses compete for customers with an increasing number of competitors' DTC offerings, all other forms of media and all other forms of entertainment, as well as for technology, creative, performing and business talent and for content.

Competition in each of these areas may further increase as a result of technological developments and changes in market structure, including consolidation of suppliers of resources and distribution channels. Increased competition may increase the cost of programming and other products and divert consumers from our creative or other products, or to other products or other forms of entertainment, which could reduce our revenue or increase our marketing costs.

Competition for the acquisition of resources can further increase the cost of producing our products and services, deprive us of talent necessary to produce high quality creative material or increase the cost of compensation for our employees. Such competition may also reduce, or limit growth in, prices for our products and services, including advertising rates and subscription fees at our media networks and DTC offerings, parks and resorts admissions and room rates and prices for consumer products from which we derive license revenues.

Our results may be adversely affected if long-term programming or carriage contracts are not renewed on sufficiently favorable terms.

We enter into long-term contracts for both the acquisition and the distribution of media programming and products, including contracts for the acquisition of programming rights for sporting events and other programs, and contracts for the distribution of our programming to content distributors. As these contracts expire, we must renew or renegotiate the contracts, and if we are unable to renew them on acceptable terms, we may lose programming rights or distribution rights. As a result, our portfolio of programming rights and the distributors of our programming have changed and may continue to change over time. Even if these contracts are renewed, the cost of obtaining certain programming rights has increased and may continue to increase (or increase at faster rates than our historical experience) and programming distributors, facing pressures resulting from increased subscription fees and alternative distribution challenges, have demanded and may continue to demand terms (including pricing and the breadth of distribution) that reduce our revenue from distribution of programs (or increase revenue at slower rates than our historical experience). Moreover, our ability to renew these contracts on favorable terms may be affected by a number of factors, such as consolidation in the market for program distribution, the entrance of new participants in the market for distribution of content on digital platforms and the impacts of COVID-19. With respect to the acquisition of programming rights, particularly sports programming rights, the impact of these long-term contracts on our results over the term of the contracts depends on a number of factors, including the strength of advertising markets, subscription levels and rates for programming, effectiveness of marketing efforts and the size of viewer audiences. There can be no assurance that revenues from programming based on these rights will exceed the cost of the rights plus the other costs of producing and distributing the programming.

Changes in regulations applicable to our businesses may impair the profitability of our businesses.

Our broadcast networks and television stations are highly regulated, and each of our other businesses is subject to a variety of U.S. and overseas regulations. Some of these regulations include:

- U.S. FCC regulation of our television and radio networks, our national programming networks and our owned television stations. See Item 1 — Business — Disney Media and Entertainment Distribution, Federal Regulation.
- Federal, state and foreign privacy and data protection laws and regulations.
- Regulation of the safety and supply chain of consumer products and theme park operations, including potential regulation regarding the sourcing, importation and the sale of goods.
- Environmental protection regulations.
- U.S. and international anti-corruption laws, sanction programs and trade restrictions, restrictions on the manner in which content is currently licensed and distributed, ownership restrictions, currency exchange controls or film or television content requirements, investment obligations or quotas.
- Domestic and international labor laws, tax laws or currency controls.

New laws and regulations, as well as changes in any of these current laws and regulations or regulator activities in any of these areas, or others, may require us to spend additional amounts to comply with the regulations, or may restrict our ability to offer products and services in ways that are profitable, and create an increasingly unpredictable regulatory landscape. For example, in 2019 India implemented regulation and tariffs impacting certain bundling of channels; in 2022 the U.S. and other countries implemented a series of sanctions against Russia in response to events in Russia and Ukraine; U.S. agencies have enhanced trade restrictions and legislation is currently under consideration that would prohibit importation of goods from certain regions; U.S. state governments have become more active in passing legislation targeted at specific sectors and companies; and in many countries/regions around the world (including but not limited to the EU) regulators are requiring us to broadcast on our linear (or display on our DTC streaming services) programming produced in specific countries as well as invest specified amounts of our revenues in local content productions.

Public health and other regional, national, state and local regulations and policies are impacting our ability to operate our businesses at all or in accordance with historic practice. In addition to the government requirements that have impacted most of our businesses as a result of COVID-19, government requirements may continue to be extended and new government requirements may be imposed to address COVID-19 or future health outbreaks or pandemics.

Our operations outside the U.S. may be adversely affected by the operation of laws in those jurisdictions.

Our operations in non-U.S. jurisdictions are in many cases subject to the laws of the jurisdictions in which they operate rather than, or in addition to, U.S. law. Our risks of operating internationally have increased following the completion of the TFCF acquisition, which increased the importance of international operations to our future operations, growth and prospects. Laws in some jurisdictions differ in significant respects from those in the U.S. These differences can affect our ability to react to changes in our business, and our rights or ability to enforce rights may be different than would be expected under U.S. law. Moreover, enforcement of laws in some international jurisdictions can be inconsistent and unpredictable, which can affect both our ability to enforce our rights and to undertake activities that we believe are beneficial to our business. In addition, the business and political climate in some jurisdictions may encourage corruption, which could reduce our ability to compete

successfully in those jurisdictions while remaining in compliance with local laws or U.S. anti-corruption laws applicable to our businesses. As a result, our ability to generate revenue and our expenses in non-U.S. jurisdictions may differ from what would be expected if U.S. law alone governed these operations.

Environmental, social and governance matters and any related reporting obligations may impact our businesses.

U.S. and international regulators, investors and other stakeholders are increasingly focused on environmental, social, and governance (ESG) matters. For example, new domestic and international laws and regulations relating to ESG matters, including human capital, diversity, sustainability, climate change and cybersecurity, are under consideration or being adopted, which may include specific, target-driven disclosure requirements or obligations. Our response will require additional investments and implementation of new practices and reporting processes, all entailing additional compliance risk. In addition, we have announced a number of ESG initiatives and goals, which will require ongoing investment, and there is no assurance that we will achieve any of these goals or that our initiatives will achieve their intended outcomes. Consumers' perceptions of our efforts to achieve these goals often differ widely and present risks to our reputation and brands. In addition, our ability to implement some initiatives or achieve some goals is dependent on external factors. For example, our ability to meet certain sustainability goals or initiatives may depend in part on third-party collaboration, mitigation innovations and/or the availability of economically feasible solutions at scale.

Damage to our reputation or brands may negatively impact our Company across businesses and regions.

Our reputation and globally recognizable brands are integral to the success of our businesses. Because our brands engage consumers across our businesses, damage to our reputation or brands in one business may have an impact on our other businesses. Because some of our brands are globally recognized, brand damage may not be locally contained. Maintenance of the reputation of our Company and brands depends on many factors including the quality of our offerings, maintenance of trust with our customers and our ability to successfully innovate. In addition, we may pursue brand or product integration combining previously separate brands or products targeting different audiences under one brand or pursue other business initiatives inconsistent with one or more of our brands, and there is no assurance that these initiatives will be accepted by our customers and not adversely impact one or more of our brands. Significant negative claims or publicity regarding the Company or its operations, products, management, employees, practices, business partners, business decisions, social responsibility and culture may materially damage our brands or reputation, even if such claims are untrue. Damage to our reputation or brands could impact our sales, business opportunities, profitability, recruiting and valuation of our securities.

Various risks may impact the success of our DTC business.

We may not successfully execute on our DTC strategy. The success of our DTC strategy and profitability of our DTC businesses will be impacted by the success of our efforts to reorganize DMED to advance our DTC strategies, drive subscriber additions and retention based on the attractiveness of our content, manage churn in reaction to price increases, achieve the desired financial impact of the Disney+ ad supported service, pricing model and price increases, our ability to execute on cost realignment and the effects of our determinations with regard to distribution for our creative content across windows. The initial costs of marketing campaigns are generally recognized in the DMED business/distribution platform of initial exploitation, and allocation of programming and production costs is driven by distribution of the relevant content across windows. Accordingly, our distribution determinations impact the costs of each business/distribution channel, including DTC. An increasing number of competitors have entered DTC businesses. Consumers may not be willing to pay for an expanding set of DTC streaming services at increasing prices, potentially exacerbated by an economic downturn. In addition, economic downturns negatively impact the purchase of and price for advertising on our DTC streaming services. We face competition for creative talent and may not be successful in recruiting and retaining talent, or may face increased costs to do so. Our content may not successfully attract and retain subscribers in the quantities that we expect. Our content is subject to cost pressures and may cost more than we expect. We may not successfully manage our costs to meet our profitability goals. Government regulation, including revised foreign content and ownership regulations, may impact the implementation of our DTC business plans. The highly competitive environment in which we operate puts pricing pressure on our DTC offerings and may require us to lower our prices or not take price increases to attract or retain customers or experience higher churn rates. These and other risks may impact the profitability and success of our DTC businesses.

Potential credit ratings actions, increases in interest rates, or volatility in the U.S. and global financial markets could impede access to, or increase the cost of, financing our operations and investments.

Our borrowing costs have been, and can be affected by short- and long-term debt ratings assigned by independent ratings agencies that are based, in part, on the Company's performance as measured by credit metrics such as leverage and interest coverage ratios. As a result of the financial impact of COVID-19 on our businesses, Standard and Poor's downgraded our long-term debt ratings by two notches to BBB+ and downgraded our short-term debt ratings by one notch to A-2. Fitch downgraded our long- and short-term credit ratings by one notch to A- and F2, respectively. As of October 1, 2022 Moody's Investors Service's long- and short-term debt ratings for the Company were A2 and P-1 (Stable), respectively, Standard and Poor's long- and short-term debt ratings for the Company were BBB+ and A-2 (Positive), respectively, and Fitch's long- and short-term debt ratings for the Company were A- and F2 (Stable), respectively. These ratings actions have increased, and any potential future

downgrades could further increase, our cost of borrowing and/or make it more difficult for us to obtain financing on acceptable terms.

In addition, increases in interest rates have increased our cost of borrowing and volatility in U.S. and global financial markets could impact our access to, or further increase the cost of, financing. Past disruptions in the U.S. and global credit and equity markets made it more difficult for many businesses to obtain financing on acceptable terms. These conditions tended to increase the cost of borrowing and if they recur, our cost of borrowing could increase and it may be more difficult to obtain financing for our operations or investments.

Labor disputes may disrupt our operations and adversely affect the profitability of any of our businesses.

A significant number of employees in various parts of our businesses, including employees of our theme parks and writers, directors, actors, and production personnel for our productions are covered by collective bargaining agreements. In addition, some of our employees outside the U.S. are represented by works councils, trade unions or other employee associations. Further, the employees of licensees who manufacture and retailers who sell our consumer products, and employees of providers of programming content (such as sports leagues) may be covered by labor agreements with their employers. In general, a labor dispute involving our employees or the employees of our licensees or retailers who sell our consumer products or providers of programming content may disrupt our operations and reduce our revenues. Resolution of disputes or negotiation of rate increases may increase our costs.

The seasonality of certain of our businesses and timing of certain of our product offerings could exacerbate negative impacts on our operations.

Each of our businesses is normally subject to seasonal variations and variations in connection with the timing of our product offerings, including as follows:

- Revenues at DPEP fluctuate with changes in theme park attendance and resort occupancy resulting from the seasonal nature of vacation travel and leisure activities and seasonal consumer purchasing behavior, which generally results in increased revenues during the Company's first and fourth fiscal quarters. Peak attendance and resort occupancy generally occur during the summer months when school vacations occur and during early winter and spring holiday periods. In addition, licensing revenues fluctuate with the timing and performance of our theatrical releases and cable programming broadcasts, many of which have been delayed, canceled or modified.
- Revenues from television networks and stations are subject to seasonal advertising patterns and changes in viewership levels. In general, advertising revenues are somewhat higher during the fall and somewhat lower during the summer months.
- Revenues from content sales/licensing fluctuate due to the timing of content releases across various distribution markets. Release dates and methods are determined by a number of factors, including, among others, competition, the timing of vacation and holiday periods and impacts of COVID-19 to various distribution markets.
- DTC revenues fluctuate based on changes in the number of subscribers and subscriber fee or revenue mix; viewership levels on our digital platforms; and the demand for sports and film and television content. Each of these may depend on the availability of content, which varies from time to time throughout the year based on, among other things, sports seasons, content production schedules and league shut downs. Because our DTC business is relatively new, we have limited data on which to base our understanding of DTC seasonality.

Accordingly, negative impacts on our business occurring during a time of typical high seasonal demand such as our park closures due to COVID-19 restrictions or hurricane damage during the summer travel season or other high seasons, could have a disproportionate effect on the results of that business for the year.

Costs of employee health, welfare and pension benefits, including postretirement medical benefits for some employees and retirees, may reduce our profitability.

With approximately 220,000 employees, our profitability is substantially affected by costs of our health, welfare and pension benefits, including the costs of medical benefits for current employees and the costs of postretirement medical benefits for some current employees and retirees. We may experience significant increases in these costs as a result of macroeconomic factors, which are beyond our control, including increases in the cost of health care. Impacts of COVID-19 or future health outbreaks and pandemics may lead to an increase in the cost of medical insurance and expenses. In addition, changes in investment returns and discount rates used to calculate pension and postretirement medical expense and related assets and liabilities can be volatile and may have an unfavorable impact on our costs in some years. These macroeconomic factors as well as a decline in the fair value of pension and postretirement medical plan assets may put upward pressure on the cost of providing pension and postretirement medical benefits and may increase future funding requirements. There can be no assurance that we will succeed in limiting cost increases, and continued upward pressure could reduce the profitability of our businesses.

ACQUISITION RISKS

Our consolidated indebtedness increased substantially following completion of the TFCF acquisition and further increased as a result of the impacts of COVID-19. This increased level of indebtedness could adversely affect us, including by decreasing our business flexibility.

As a result of the TFCF acquisition in fiscal 2019, the Company's net indebtedness increased substantially. The increased indebtedness could have the effect of, among other things, reducing our financial flexibility and reducing our flexibility to respond to changing business and economic conditions, such as those presented by COVID-19, among others. Increased levels of indebtedness could also reduce funds available for investments, capital expenditures, share repurchases and dividends, and other activities and may create competitive disadvantages for us relative to other companies with lower debt levels. Our leverage ratios have increased as the result of COVID-19's impact on financial performance, which caused certain of the credit ratings agencies to downgrade their assessment of our credit ratings, and are expected to remain elevated at least in the near term. Our debt ratings may be further downgraded, which may negatively impact our cost of borrowings.

The TFCF acquisition and integration and Hulu put/call may result in additional costs and expenses.

We have incurred and may continue to incur significant costs, expenses and fees for professional services and other transaction and financing costs in connection with the TFCF acquisition and integration and the Hulu put/call agreement with NBCU. We may also incur accounting and other costs that were not anticipated at the time of the TFCF acquisition, including costs for which we have established reserves or which may lead to reserves in the future. Such costs, including the Company's obligations under the Hulu put/call agreement with NBCU, could negatively impact the Company's free cash flow and result in the Company incurring additional indebtedness.

GENERAL RISKS

The price of our common stock has been, and may continue to be, volatile.

The price of our common stock has experienced substantial volatility and may continue to be volatile. Various factors have impacted, and may continue to impact, the price of our common stock, including, among others, changes in management; variations in our operating results; variations between our actual results and expectations of securities analysts; changes in our estimates, guidance or business plans; changes in financial estimates and recommendations by securities analysts; the activities, operating results or stock price of our competitors or other industry participants in the industries in which we operate; the announcement or completion of significant transactions by us or a competitor; events affecting the stock market generally; and the economic and political conditions in the U.S. and internationally, as well as other factors described in this Item 1A. Some of these factors may adversely impact the price of our common stock, regardless of our operating performance. Further, volatility in the price of our common stock may negatively impact one or more of our businesses, including by increasing cash compensation or stock awards for our employees who participate in our stock incentive programs or limiting our financing options for acquisitions and other business expansion.

The Company's amended and restated bylaws provide to the fullest extent permitted by law that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware will be the exclusive forum for certain legal actions between the Company and its stockholders, which could increase costs to bring a claim, discourage claims or limit the ability of the Company's stockholders to bring a claim in a judicial forum viewed by the stockholders as more favorable for disputes with the Company or the Company's directors, officers or other employees.

The Company's amended and restated bylaws provide to the fullest extent permitted by law that unless the Company consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware will be the sole and exclusive forum for any (i) derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of the Company, (ii) any action or proceeding asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any current or former director, officer or stockholder of the Company to the Company or the Company's stockholders, (iii) any action or proceeding asserting a claim arising pursuant to, or seeking to enforce any right, obligation or remedy under, any provision of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "DGCL"), the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws (as each may be amended from time to time), (iv) any action or proceeding as to which the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware confers jurisdiction on the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware, (v) or any action or proceeding asserting a claim governed by the internal affairs doctrine. The choice of forum provision may increase costs to bring a claim, discourage claims or limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with the Company or the Company's directors, officers or other employees, which may discourage such lawsuits against the Company or the Company's directors, officers and other employees. Alternatively, if a court were to find the choice of forum provision contained in the Company's amended and restated bylaws to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, the Company may incur additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions. The exclusive forum provision in the Company's amended and restated bylaws will not preclude or contract the scope of exclusive federal or concurrent jurisdiction for actions brought under the federal securities laws including the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the respective rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

ITEM 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

The Company has received no written comments regarding its periodic or current reports from the staff of the SEC that were issued 180 days or more preceding the end of fiscal 2022 that remain unresolved.

ITEM 2. Properties

Our parks and resorts locations and other properties of the Company and its subsidiaries are described in Item 1 under the caption *Disney Parks, Experiences and Products*. Film and television library properties and television stations owned by the Company are described in Item 1 under the caption *Disney Media and Entertainment Distribution*.

The Company and its subsidiaries own and lease properties throughout the world. In addition to the properties noted above, the table below provides a brief description of other significant properties and the related business segment.

| <u>Location</u> | <u>Property / Approximate Size</u> | <u>Use</u> | <u>Business Segment</u> |
|---|---|---|-------------------------|
| Burbank, CA & surrounding cities ⁽¹⁾ | Land (201 acres) & Buildings (4,695,000 ft ²) | Owned Office/Production/Warehouse (includes 240,000 ft ² sublet to third-party tenants) | Corporate/DMED/DPEP |
| Burbank, CA & surrounding cities ⁽¹⁾ | Buildings (1,821,000 ft ²) | Leased Office/Warehouse | Corporate/DMED/DPEP |
| Los Angeles, CA | Land (22 acres) & Buildings (600,000 ft ²) | Owned Office/Production/Technical Warehouse | Corporate/DMED |
| Los Angeles, CA | Buildings (3,051,000 ft ²) | Leased Office/Production/Technical/Theater | Corporate/DMED/DPEP |
| New York, NY | Buildings (51,000 ft ²) | Owned Office | Corporate/DMED |
| New York, NY | Land (2 acres) & Buildings (2,186,000 ft ²) | Leased Office/Production/Theater/Warehouse (includes 679,000 ft ² sublet to third-party tenants) | Corporate/DMED/DPEP |
| Bristol, CT | Land (117 acres) & Buildings (1,174,000 ft ²) | Owned Office/Production/Technical | DMED |
| Bristol, CT | Buildings (512,000 ft ²) | Leased Office/Warehouse/Technical | DMED |
| Emeryville, CA | Land (20 acres) & Buildings (430,000 ft ²) | Owned Office/Production/Technical | DMED |
| Emeryville, CA | Buildings (80,000 ft ²) | Leased Office/Storage | DMED |
| San Francisco, CA | Buildings (638,000 ft ²) | Leased Office/Production/Technical/Theater (includes 47,000 ft ² sublet to third-party tenants) | Corporate/DMED |
| USA & Canada | Land and Buildings (Multiple sites and sizes) | Owned and Leased Office/Production/Transmitter/Theaters/Warehouse | Corporate/DMED/DPEP |
| Europe, Asia, Australia & Latin America | Buildings (Multiple sites and sizes) | Leased Office/Warehouse/Retail/Residential | DMED/DPEP |

⁽¹⁾ Surrounding cities include Glendale, CA, North Hollywood, CA and Sun Valley, CA

ITEM 3. Legal Proceedings

As disclosed in Note 14 to the Consolidated Financial Statements, the Company is engaged in certain legal matters, and the disclosure set forth in Note 14 relating to certain legal matters is incorporated herein by reference.

The Company, together with, in some instances, certain of its directors and officers, is a defendant in various other legal actions involving copyright, breach of contract and various other claims incident to the conduct of its businesses. Management does not expect the Company to suffer any material liability by reason of these actions.

ITEM 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

Information About Our Executive Officers

The executive officers of the Company are elected each year at the organizational meeting of the Board of Directors, which follows the annual meeting of the shareholders, and at other Board of Directors meetings, as appropriate. Each of the executive officers has been employed by the Company in the position or positions indicated in the list and pertinent notes below.

As of November 20, 2022, the following individuals have served as executive officers since the beginning of our last fiscal year:

| Name | Age | Title | Executive Officer Since |
|-----------------------|-----|--|-------------------------|
| Robert A. Iger | 71 | Chief Executive Officer ⁽¹⁾ | 11/20/2022 |
| Robert A. Chapek | 63 | Chief Executive Officer ⁽²⁾ | 2020 - 11/20/2022 |
| Christine M. McCarthy | 67 | Senior Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer ⁽³⁾ | 2005 |
| Horacio E. Gutierrez | 57 | Senior Executive Vice President and General Counsel ⁽⁴⁾ | 2022 |
| Paul J. Richardson | 57 | Senior Executive Vice President and Chief Human Resources Officer ⁽⁵⁾ | 2021 |
| Kristina K. Schake | 52 | Senior Executive Vice President and Chief Communications Officer ⁽⁶⁾ | 2022 |

- ⁽¹⁾ Mr. Iger was appointed Chief Executive Officer effective November 20, 2022. He previously served as Executive Chairman of the Company from February 2020 through December 2021 and as Chief Executive Officer of the Company from September 2005 to February 2020.
- ⁽²⁾ Mr. Chapek was appointed Chief Executive Officer effective February 24, 2020 and served as Chief Executive Officer until November 20, 2022. He served as Chairman of Disney Parks, Experiences and Products since the segment's creation in 2018, and prior to that was the Chairman of Walt Disney Parks and Resorts from 2015.
- ⁽³⁾ Ms. McCarthy was appointed Senior Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer effective June 30, 2015. She was previously Executive Vice President, Corporate Real Estate, Alliances and Treasurer of the Company from 2000 to 2015.
- ⁽⁴⁾ Mr. Gutierrez was appointed Senior Executive Vice President and General Counsel effective February 1, 2022. Prior to joining the Company, he served as Head of Global Affairs and Chief Legal Officer for Spotify Technology S.A. (Spotify) from November 2019 to January 2022, where he led a global, multi-disciplinary team of business, corporate communications and public affairs, government relations, licensing, operations and legal professionals responsible for the company's work in areas including industry relations, content partnerships, public policy, and trust & safety. He was previously Spotify's General Counsel - Vice President, Business & Legal Affairs from April 2016 to November 2019.
- ⁽⁵⁾ Mr. Richardson was appointed Senior Executive Vice President and Chief Human Resources Officer effective July 1, 2021. He was previously Senior Vice President of Human Resources at ESPN from 2007.
- ⁽⁶⁾ Ms. Schake was appointed Senior Executive Vice President and Chief Communications Officer effective June 29, 2022. Previously, she served as Executive Vice President, Global Communications from April 2022. Prior to joining the Company, she was appointed by the President of the United States as Counselor for Strategic Communications to the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, leading a nationwide public education campaign from March 2021 to December 2021. Prior to that, she served as Global Communications Director for Instagram, a subsidiary of Meta Platforms, Inc., from March 2017 to March 2019, where she oversaw the communications teams in North America, Latin America, Europe, and Asia.

PART II

ITEM 5. Market for the Company’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

The Company’s common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the ticker symbol “DIS”.

The Company paid a dividend of \$1.6 billion in fiscal year 2020 related to operations in the second half of fiscal 2019. The Company did not pay a dividend with respect to fiscal year 2020 nor fiscal year 2021 operations and has not declared or paid a dividend with respect to fiscal 2022 operations.

As of October 1, 2022, the approximate number of common shareholders of record was 793,000.

The following table provides information about Company purchases of equity securities that are registered by the Company pursuant to Section 12 of the Exchange Act during the quarter ended October 1, 2022:

| Period | Total Number of Shares Purchased ⁽¹⁾ | Weighted Average Price Paid per Share | Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs | Maximum Number of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs ⁽²⁾ |
|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| July 3, 2022 – July 31, 2022 | 30,343 | \$ 100.81 | — | n/a |
| August 1, 2022 – August 31, 2022 | 22,440 | 119.99 | — | n/a |
| September 1, 2022 – October 1, 2022 | 23,058 | 107.38 | — | n/a |
| Total | 75,841 | 108.48 | — | n/a |

⁽¹⁾ 75,841 shares were purchased on the open market to provide shares to participants in the Walt Disney Investment Plan. These purchases were not made pursuant to a publicly announced repurchase plan or program.

⁽²⁾ Not applicable as the Company no longer has a stock repurchase plan or program.

ITEM 6. [Reserved]

ITEM 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

CONSOLIDATED RESULTS
(in millions, except per share data)

| | <u>2022</u> | <u>2021</u> | <u>% Change Better (Worse)</u> |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| Revenues: | | | |
| Services | \$ 74,200 | \$ 61,768 | 20 % |
| Products | 8,522 | 5,650 | 51 % |
| Total revenues | <u>82,722</u> | <u>67,418</u> | 23 % |
| Costs and expenses: | | | |
| Cost of services (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) | (48,962) | (41,129) | (19) % |
| Cost of products (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) | (5,439) | (4,002) | (36) % |
| Selling, general, administrative and other | (16,388) | (13,517) | (21) % |
| Depreciation and amortization | (5,163) | (5,111) | (1) % |
| Total costs and expenses | <u>(75,952)</u> | <u>(63,759)</u> | (19) % |
| Restructuring and impairment charges | (237) | (654) | 64 % |
| Other income (expense), net | (667) | 201 | nm |
| Interest expense, net | (1,397) | (1,406) | 1 % |
| Equity in the income of investees, net | 816 | 761 | 7 % |
| Income from continuing operations before income taxes | 5,285 | 2,561 | >100 % |
| Income taxes from continuing operations | (1,732) | (25) | >(100) % |
| Net income from continuing operations | 3,553 | 2,536 | 40 % |
| Loss from discontinued operations, net of income tax benefit of \$14 and \$9, respectively | (48) | (29) | (66) % |
| Net income | <u>3,505</u> | <u>2,507</u> | 40 % |
| Net income from continuing operations attributable to noncontrolling and redeemable noncontrolling interests | (360) | (512) | 30 % |
| Net income attributable to Disney | <u>\$ 3,145</u> | <u>\$ 1,995</u> | 58 % |
| Earnings (loss) per share attributable to Disney: | | | |
| Diluted⁽¹⁾ | | | |
| Continuing operations | \$ 1.75 | \$ 1.11 | 58 % |
| Discontinued operations | (0.03) | (0.02) | (50) % |
| | <u>\$ 1.72</u> | <u>\$ 1.09</u> | 58 % |
| Basic⁽¹⁾ | | | |
| Continuing operations | \$ 1.75 | \$ 1.11 | 58 % |
| Discontinued operations | (0.03) | (0.02) | (50) % |
| | <u>\$ 1.73</u> | <u>\$ 1.10</u> | 57 % |
| Weighted average number of common and common equivalent shares outstanding: | | | |
| Diluted | <u>1,827</u> | <u>1,828</u> | |
| Basic | <u>1,822</u> | <u>1,816</u> | |

⁽¹⁾ Total may not equal the sum of the column due to rounding.

Organization of Information

Management’s Discussion and Analysis provides a narrative on the Company’s financial performance and condition that should be read in conjunction with the accompanying financial statements. It includes the following sections:

- Significant Developments
- Consolidated Results and Non-Segment Items
- Business Segment Results
- Corporate and Unallocated Shared Expenses
- Restructuring Activities
- Liquidity and Capital Resources
- Supplemental Guarantor Financial Information
- Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

In Item 7, we discuss fiscal 2022 and 2021 results and comparisons of fiscal 2022 results to fiscal 2021 results. Discussions of fiscal 2020 results and comparisons of fiscal 2021 results to fiscal 2020 results can be found in “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” in [Part II, Item 7 of the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K](#) for the fiscal year ended October 2, 2021.

SIGNIFICANT DEVELOPMENTS

Leadership Change and Pending Restructuring

As previously announced, on November 20, 2022, Robert A. Iger returned to the Company as Chief Executive Officer (“CEO”) and a director. Mr. Iger previously spent more than four decades at the Company, including 15 years as CEO. In announcing Mr. Iger’s appointment, the Company noted he has agreed to serve as CEO for two years, with a mandate from the Company’s Board of Directors “to set the strategic direction for renewed growth and to work closely with the Board in developing a successor to lead the Company at the completion of his term.” Mr. Iger succeeded Robert A. Chapek, who had served as CEO since 2020.

As contemplated by the leadership change announcement, we anticipate that within the coming months Mr. Iger will initiate organizational and operating changes within the Company to address the Board’s goals. While the plans are in early stages, changes in our structure and operations, including within DMED (and including possibly our distribution approach and the businesses/distribution platforms selected for the initial distribution of content), can be expected. The restructuring and change in business strategy, once determined, could result in impairment charges.

COVID-19 Pandemic

Since early 2020, the world has been, and continues to be, impacted by COVID-19 and its variants. COVID-19 and measures to prevent its spread have impacted our segments in a number of ways, most significantly at DPEP where our theme parks and resorts were closed and cruise ship sailings and guided tours were suspended. In addition, at DMED we delayed, or in some cases, shortened or cancelled theatrical releases and experienced disruptions in the production and availability of content. Operations have resumed at various points since May 2020, with certain theme park and resort operations and film and television productions resuming by the end of fiscal 2020 and throughout fiscal 2021. Although operations resumed, many of our businesses continue to experience impacts from COVID-19, such as incremental health and safety measures and related increased expenses, capacity restrictions and closures (including at some of our international parks and in theaters in certain markets), and disruption of content production activities.

The impact of COVID-19 related disruptions on our financial and operational results will be dictated by the currently unknowable duration and severity of COVID-19 and its variants, and among other things, governmental actions imposed in response to COVID-19 and individuals’ and companies’ risk tolerance regarding health matters going forward. We have incurred and will continue to incur additional costs to address government regulations and the safety of our employees, guests and talent.

Additionally, see Part I., Item 1A. Risk Factors - The adverse impact of COVID-19 on our businesses will continue for an unknown length of time and may continue to impact certain of our key sources of revenue.

CONSOLIDATED RESULTS AND NON-SEGMENT ITEMS

Revenues for fiscal 2022 increased 23%, or \$15.3 billion, to \$82.7 billion; net income attributable to Disney increased \$1.2 billion, to income of \$3.1 billion; and diluted earnings per share from continuing operations attributable to Disney increased to income of \$1.75 compared to income of \$1.11 in the prior year. The EPS increase was due to higher segment

operating results, partially offset by higher income tax expense in the current year compared to the prior year. Higher segment operating results reflecting growth at DPEP, partially offset by lower operating results at DMED.

Revenues

Service revenues for fiscal 2022 increased 20%, or \$12.4 billion, to \$74.2 billion, due to increased revenues at our theme parks and resorts, higher DTC subscription revenue and, to a lesser extent, higher theatrical distribution and advertising revenue. These increases were partially offset by a reduction in revenue for amounts to early terminate certain license agreements with a customer for film and television content, which was delivered in previous years, in order for the Company to use the content primarily on our DTC services (Content License Early Termination). The increase at theme parks and resorts was due to higher volumes, which generally reflected the impact of operating with capacity restrictions in the prior year as a result of COVID-19, and higher average per capita ticket revenue. The increase in DTC subscription revenue was due to subscriber growth and higher average rates.

Product revenues for fiscal 2022 increased 51%, or \$2.9 billion, to \$8.5 billion, due to higher sales volumes of merchandise, food and beverage at our theme parks and resorts.

Costs and expenses

Cost of services for fiscal 2022 increased 19%, or \$7.8 billion, to \$49.0 billion, due to higher programming and production costs, increased volumes at our theme parks and resorts and higher technical support costs at Direct-to-Consumer. The increase in programming and production costs was due to higher costs at Direct-to-Consumer, increased sports programming costs and an increase in production cost amortization due to theatrical revenue growth. These increases were partially offset by lower programming and production costs as a result of international channel closures.

Cost of products for fiscal 2022 increased 36%, or \$1.4 billion, to \$5.4 billion, due to higher merchandise, food and beverage sales at our theme parks and resorts.

Selling, general, administrative and other costs for fiscal 2022 increased 21%, or \$2.9 billion, to \$16.4 billion, primarily due to higher marketing costs at our DTC and, to a lesser extent, theatrical distribution and parks and experiences businesses.

Restructuring and Impairment Charges

Restructuring and impairment charges in fiscal 2022 were \$0.2 billion primarily due to the impairment of an intangible and other assets related to our businesses in Russia. We may incur additional charges to exit these businesses, which are not anticipated to be material.

Restructuring and impairment charges in fiscal 2021 were \$0.7 billion due to \$0.4 billion of asset impairments and severance costs related to the shut-down of an animation studio and the closure of a substantial number of Disney-branded retail stores in North America and Europe and \$0.3 billion of severance and other costs in connection with the integration of TFCF and workforce reductions at DPEP.

Other Income (expense), net

| (in millions) | 2022 | 2021 | % Change Better (Worse) |
|-----------------------------|----------|--------|----------------------------|
| fuboTV gain | \$ — | \$ 186 | (100) % |
| German FTA gain | — | 126 | (100) % |
| DraftKings loss | (663) | (111) | >(100) % |
| Other, net | (4) | — | nm |
| Other income (expense), net | \$ (667) | \$ 201 | nm |

In fiscal 2022, the Company recognized a non-cash loss of \$663 million from the adjustment of its investment in DraftKings Inc. (DraftKings) to fair value (DraftKings loss).

In fiscal 2021, the Company recognized a \$186 million gain from the sale of our investment in fuboTV Inc. (fuboTV gain), a \$126 million gain on the sale of our 50% interest in a German free-to-air (FTA) television network (German FTA gain) and a \$111 million DraftKings loss.

Interest Expense, net

| (in millions) | 2022 | 2021 | % Change Better (Worse) |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| Interest expense | \$ (1,549) | \$ (1,546) | — % |
| Interest income, investment income and other | 152 | 140 | 9 % |
| Interest expense, net | <u>\$ (1,397)</u> | <u>\$ (1,406)</u> | 1 % |

Interest expense was comparable to the prior year as higher average interest rates were offset by lower average debt balances.

The increase in interest income, investment income and other was due to a favorable comparison of pension and postretirement benefit costs, other than service cost, which was a net benefit in the current year and an expense in the prior year. This increase was partially offset by investment losses in the current year compared to investment gains in the prior year.

Equity in the Income of Investees

Equity in the income of investees increased \$55 million to \$816 million in the current year due to higher income from A+E Television Networks (A+E) and the comparison to investment impairments in the prior year.

Effective Income Tax Rate

| | 2022 | 2021 |
|---|----------|----------|
| Income from continuing operations before income taxes | \$ 5,285 | \$ 2,561 |
| Income tax expense on continuing operations | 1,732 | 25 |
| Effective income tax rate - continuing operations | 32.8% | 1.0% |

The effective income tax rate in the current year was higher than the U.S. statutory rate primarily due to higher effective tax rates on foreign earnings. The effective income tax rate in the prior year was lower than the U.S. statutory rate due to favorable adjustments related to prior years and excess tax benefits on employee share-based awards, partially offset by higher effective tax rates on foreign earnings. Higher effective tax rates on foreign earnings in both the current and prior year reflected the impact of foreign losses and, to a lesser extent, foreign tax credits for which we are unable to recognize a tax benefit.

Noncontrolling Interests

| (in millions) | 2022 | 2021 | % Change Better (Worse) |
|--|----------|----------|----------------------------|
| Net income from continuing operations attributable to noncontrolling interests | \$ (360) | \$ (512) | 30% |

The decrease in net income from continuing operations attributable to noncontrolling interests was primarily due to higher losses at Shanghai Disney Resort and higher losses at our DTC sports business, partially offset by higher results for ESPN.

Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests is determined on income after royalties and management fees, financing costs and income taxes, as applicable.

Certain Items Impacting Results in the Year

Results for fiscal 2022 were impacted by the following:

- TFCF and Hulu acquisition amortization of \$2,353 million
- A \$1.0 billion reduction in revenue for the Content License Early Termination
- Other expense of \$667 million due to the DraftKings loss of \$663 million
- Restructuring and impairment charges of \$237 million

Results for fiscal 2021 were impacted by the following:

- TFCF and Hulu acquisition amortization of \$2,418 million
- Restructuring and impairment charges of \$654 million
- Other income of \$201 million due to the fuboTV gain of \$186 million and the German FTA gain of \$126 million, partially offset by the DraftKings loss of \$111 million

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A summary of the impact of these items on EPS is as follows:

| (in millions, except per share data) | Pre-Tax Income (Loss) | Tax Benefit (Expense) ⁽¹⁾ | After-Tax Income (Loss) | EPS Favorable (Adverse) ⁽²⁾ |
|---|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|---|
| Year Ended October 1, 2022: | | | | |
| TFCF and Hulu acquisition amortization ⁽³⁾ | \$ (2,353) | \$ 549 | \$ (1,804) | \$ (0.97) |
| Contract License Early Termination | (1,023) | 238 | (785) | (0.43) |
| Other income (expense), net | (667) | 156 | (511) | (0.28) |
| Restructuring and impairment charges | (237) | 55 | (182) | (0.10) |
| Total | <u>\$ (4,280)</u> | <u>\$ 998</u> | <u>\$ (3,282)</u> | <u>\$ (1.78)</u> |
| Year Ended October 2, 2021: | | | | |
| TFCF and Hulu acquisition amortization ⁽³⁾ | \$ (2,418) | \$ 562 | \$ (1,856) | \$ (1.00) |
| Restructuring and impairment charges | (654) | 152 | (502) | (0.27) |
| Other income (expense), net | 201 | (46) | 155 | 0.08 |
| Total | <u>\$ (2,871)</u> | <u>\$ 668</u> | <u>\$ (2,203)</u> | <u>\$ (1.18)</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Tax benefit (expense) is determined using the tax rate applicable to the individual item.

⁽²⁾ EPS is net of noncontrolling interest, where applicable. Total may not equal the sum of the column due to rounding.

⁽³⁾ Includes amortization of intangibles related to TFCF equity investees.

BUSINESS SEGMENT RESULTS

Below is a discussion of the major revenue and expense categories for our business segments. Costs and expenses for each segment consist of operating expenses, selling, general, administrative and other costs, and depreciation and amortization. Selling, general, administrative and other costs include third-party and internal marketing expenses.

DMED primarily generates revenue across three significant lines of business/distribution platforms: Linear Networks, Direct-to-Consumer and Content Sales/Licensing. Programming and production costs to support these businesses/distribution platforms are largely incurred across four content creation groups: Studios, General Entertainment, Sports and International. Programming and production costs include amortization of licensed programming rights (including sports rights), amortization of capitalized production costs, subscriber-based fees for programming our Hulu services, production costs related to live programming such as news and sports and amortization of participations and residual obligations. These costs are generally allocated across the DMED businesses based on the estimated relative value of the distribution windows. The initial costs of marketing campaigns are generally recognized in the DMED business/distribution platform of initial exploitation. We have taken an intentionally flexible approach to distribution. As we refine and adjust our plans, our decisions may impact the results of operations of the businesses within DMED, including cost allocation, revenue timing, viewership timing and patterns, the total mix of content on a business/distribution platform or other aspects relevant to the performance of each business/distribution platform. For example, a shift in the timing or planned business/platform of distribution impacts the timing and allocation of programming, production and marketing costs.

The Linear Networks business generates revenue from affiliate fees and advertising sales and from fees from sub-licensing of sports programming to third parties. Operating expenses include programming and production costs, technology support costs, operating labor and distribution costs.

The Direct-to-Consumer business generates revenue from subscription fees, advertising sales and pay-per-view and Premier Access fees. Operating expenses include programming and production costs, technology support costs, operating labor and distribution costs. Operating expenses also include fees paid to Linear Networks for the right to air the linear network feeds and other services.

The Content Sales/Licensing business generates revenue from the sale of film and episodic television content in the TV/SVOD and home entertainment markets, distribution of films in the theatrical market, licensing of our music rights, sales of tickets to stage play performances and licensing of our IP for use in stage plays. Operating expenses include programming and production costs, distribution expenses and costs of sales.

DPEP primarily generates revenue from the sale of admissions to theme parks, the sale of food, beverage and merchandise at our theme parks and resorts, charges for room nights at hotels, sales of cruise vacations, sales and rentals of vacation club properties, royalties from licensing our IP for use on consumer goods and the sale of branded merchandise. Revenues are also generated from sponsorships and co-branding opportunities, real estate rent and sales, and royalties from Tokyo Disney Resort.

[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)

Significant expenses include operating labor, costs of goods sold, infrastructure costs, depreciation and other operating expenses. Infrastructure costs include technology support costs, repairs and maintenance, utilities and fuel, property taxes, retail occupancy costs, insurance and transportation. Other operating expenses include costs for such items as supplies, commissions and entertainment offerings.

The Company evaluates the performance of its operating segments based on segment operating income, and management uses total segment operating income as a measure of the overall performance of the operating businesses separate from non-operating factors. Total segment operating income is not a financial measure defined by GAAP, should be reviewed in conjunction with the relevant GAAP financial measure and may not be comparable to similarly titled measures reported by other companies. The Company believes that information about total segment operating income assists investors by allowing them to evaluate changes in the operating results of the Company's portfolio of businesses separate from non-operational factors that affect net income, thus providing separate insight into both operations and other factors that affect reported results.

The following table reconciles revenues to segment revenues:

| (in millions) | 2022 | 2021 | % Change Better (Worse) |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------|
| Revenues | \$ 82,722 | \$ 67,418 | 23 % |
| Content License Early Termination | 1,023 | — | nm |
| Total segment revenues | \$ 83,745 | \$ 67,418 | 24 % |

The following table reconciles income from continuing operations before income taxes to total segment operating income:

| (in millions) | 2022 | 2021 | % Change Better (Worse) |
|---|-----------|----------|----------------------------|
| Income from continuing operations before income taxes | \$ 5,285 | \$ 2,561 | >100 % |
| Add (subtract): | | | |
| Content License Early Termination | 1,023 | — | nm |
| Corporate and unallocated shared expenses | 1,159 | 928 | (25) % |
| Restructuring and impairment charges | 237 | 654 | 64 % |
| Other income (expense), net | 667 | (201) | nm |
| Interest expense, net | 1,397 | 1,406 | 1 % |
| TFCF and Hulu acquisition amortization | 2,353 | 2,418 | 3 % |
| Total segment operating income | \$ 12,121 | \$ 7,766 | 56 % |

The following is a summary of segment revenue and operating income:

| (in millions) | 2022 | 2021 | % Change Better (Worse) |
|---|-----------|-----------|----------------------------|
| <i>Segment Revenues:</i> | | | |
| Disney Media and Entertainment Distribution | \$ 55,040 | \$ 50,866 | 8 % |
| Disney Parks, Experiences and Products | 28,705 | 16,552 | 73 % |
| Total segment revenues | \$ 83,745 | \$ 67,418 | 24 % |
| <i>Segment operating income:</i> | | | |
| Disney Media and Entertainment Distribution | \$ 4,216 | \$ 7,295 | (42) % |
| Disney Parks, Experiences and Products | 7,905 | 471 | >100 % |
| Total segment operating income | \$ 12,121 | \$ 7,766 | 56 % |

Disney Media and Entertainment Distribution

Revenue and operating results for DMED are as follows:

| (in millions) | 2022 | 2021 | % Change Better (Worse) |
|---|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| <i>Revenues:</i> | | | |
| Linear Networks | \$ 28,346 | \$ 28,093 | 1 % |
| Direct-to-Consumer | 19,558 | 16,319 | 20 % |
| Content Sales/Licensing and Other | 8,146 | 7,346 | 11 % |
| Elimination of Intra-segment Revenue ⁽¹⁾ | (1,010) | (892) | (13) % |
| | <u>\$ 55,040</u> | <u>\$ 50,866</u> | 8 % |
| <i>Segment operating income (loss):</i> | | | |
| Linear Networks | \$ 8,518 | \$ 8,407 | 1 % |
| Direct-to-Consumer | (4,015) | (1,679) | >(100) % |
| Content Sales/Licensing and Other | (287) | 567 | nm |
| | <u>\$ 4,216</u> | <u>\$ 7,295</u> | (42) % |

⁽¹⁾ Reflects fees received by the Linear Networks from other DMED businesses for the right to air our Linear Networks and related services.

Linear Networks

Operating results for Linear Networks are as follows:

| (in millions) | 2022 | 2021 | % Change Better (Worse) |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| <i>Revenues</i> | | | |
| Affiliate fees | \$ 18,535 | \$ 18,652 | (1) % |
| Advertising | 9,128 | 8,853 | 3 % |
| Other | 683 | 588 | 16 % |
| Total revenues | <u>28,346</u> | <u>28,093</u> | 1 % |
| Operating expenses | (16,902) | (16,808) | (1) % |
| Selling, general, administrative and other | (3,619) | (3,491) | (4) % |
| Depreciation and amortization | (145) | (168) | 14 % |
| Equity in the income of investees | 838 | 781 | 7 % |
| Operating Income | <u>\$ 8,518</u> | <u>\$ 8,407</u> | 1 % |

Revenues

Affiliate revenue is as follows:

| (in millions) | 2022 | 2021 | % Change Better (Worse) |
|------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| Domestic Channels | \$ 15,694 | \$ 15,244 | 3 % |
| International Channels | 2,841 | 3,408 | (17) % |
| | <u>\$ 18,535</u> | <u>\$ 18,652</u> | (1) % |

The increase in affiliate revenue at the Domestic Channels was due to an increase of 6% from higher contractual rates, partially offset by a decrease of 4% from fewer subscribers.

The decrease in affiliate revenue at the International Channels was due to decreases of 13% from fewer subscribers driven by channel closures, and 6% from an unfavorable foreign exchange impact. These decreases were partially offset by an increase of 2% from higher contractual rates.

[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)

Advertising revenue is as follows:

| (in millions) | 2022 | 2021 | % Change Better (Worse) |
|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| Cable | \$ 3,880 | \$ 3,681 | 5 % |
| Broadcasting | 3,141 | 3,239 | (3) % |
| Domestic Channels | 7,021 | 6,920 | 1 % |
| International Channels | 2,107 | 1,933 | 9 % |
| | <u>\$ 9,128</u> | <u>\$ 8,853</u> | 3 % |

The increase in Cable advertising revenue was due to increases of 3% from higher impressions and 2% from higher rates. The increase in impressions reflected higher average viewership, partially offset by fewer units delivered.

The decrease in Broadcasting advertising revenue was due to a decrease of 12% from fewer impressions at ABC, reflecting lower average viewership, partially offset by an increase of 10% from higher rates at ABC.

The increase in International Channels advertising revenue was due to increases of 8% from higher impressions and 7% from higher rates, partially offset by 7% from an unfavorable foreign exchange impact. The increase in impressions reflected higher average viewership, partially offset by the impact of channel closures. The increase in average viewership benefited from airing more cricket matches in the current year. The current year included the International Cricket Council (ICC) T20 World Cup, more Board of Control for Cricket in India (BCCI) matches and the Asia Cricket Council (ACC) Asia Cup, partially offset by fewer Indian Premier League (IPL) matches in the current year compared to the prior year. The ICC T20 World Cup generally occurs every two years and was not held in the prior year due to COVID-19. The ACC Asia Cup was rescheduled from 2020 to the current year as a result of COVID-19. The increase in BCCI cricket matches aired in the current year was driven by COVID-19-related cancellations of certain BCCI matches in the prior year.

Other revenue increased \$95 million, to \$683 million from \$588 million, due to sub-licensing fees from ICC T20 World Cup matches and higher sub-licensing fees from BCCI cricket matches in the current year compared to the prior year.

Costs and Expenses

Operating expenses are as follows:

| (in millions) | 2022 | 2021 | % Change Better (Worse) |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| Programming and production costs | | | |
| Cable | \$ (9,415) | \$ (9,353) | (1) % |
| Broadcasting | (2,773) | (2,767) | — % |
| Domestic Channels | (12,188) | (12,120) | (1) % |
| International Channels | (3,148) | (3,139) | — % |
| | <u>(15,336)</u> | <u>(15,259)</u> | (1) % |
| Other operating expenses | (1,566) | (1,549) | (1) % |
| | <u>\$ (16,902)</u> | <u>\$ (16,808)</u> | (1) % |

The increase in programming and production costs at Cable was due to higher sports programming costs, largely offset by lower non-sports programming costs. The increase in sports programming costs was due to higher rights costs for NFL and College Football Playoffs (CFP) and an increase in sports production costs reflecting the return of ESPN-hosted events, which were canceled in the prior year due to COVID-19, partially offset by lower rights costs for MLB and NBA programming. Higher NFL programming costs were due to airing four additional regular season games in the current year compared to the prior year and contractual rate increases. The increase in CFP rights costs was due to higher contractual rates. Lower MLB programming costs were due to airing 29 games of the 2022 regular season under our new contract and one 2021 season playoff game in the current year compared to 92 games of the 2021 regular season in the prior year. The decrease in NBA programming costs was due to the comparison to airing four games of the 2020 NBA Finals in the first quarter of fiscal 2021 due to COVID-19, partially offset by contractual rate increases. Fiscal 2021 also included the 2021 NBA Finals and fiscal 2022 included the 2022 NBA finals. Lower non-sports programming costs were due to a lower cost mix of programming at FX Channels.

Programming and production costs at Broadcasting were comparable to the prior year as higher costs for non-primetime programming were largely offset by lower costs for primetime programming. Increased costs for non-primetime programming were primarily due to higher costs for news programming and higher average costs and more hours of sports programming, while decreased costs for primetime programming were due to lower average costs for reality and scripted programming.

[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)

Programming and production costs at the International Channels were comparable to the prior year as an increase in sports programming costs, reflecting more cricket matches in the current year and higher average costs per match for BCCI and IPL cricket matches, was largely offset by the impact of channel closures and a favorable foreign exchange impact.

Selling, general administrative and other costs increased \$128 million, to \$3,619 million from \$3,491 million, driven by higher labor-related costs.

Depreciation and amortization decreased \$23 million, to \$145 million from \$168 million, driven by fully depreciated assets.

Equity in the Income of Investees

Income from equity investees increased \$57 million, to \$838 million from \$781 million, due to higher income from A+E and the comparison to impairments in the prior year. The increase at A+E resulted from lower programming costs and higher program sales, partially offset by decreases in affiliate and advertising revenue and higher marketing costs.

Operating Income from Linear Networks

Operating income increased 1%, to \$8,518 million from \$8,407 million due to increases at Broadcasting and Cable and higher income from our equity investees, partially offset by a decrease at the International Channels.

The following table provides supplemental revenue and operating income detail for Linear Networks:

| (in millions) | 2022 | 2021 | % Change Better (Worse) |
|---|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| <i>Supplemental revenue detail</i> | | | |
| Domestic Channels | \$ 22,957 | \$ 22,463 | 2 % |
| International Channels | 5,389 | 5,630 | (4) % |
| | <u>\$ 28,346</u> | <u>\$ 28,093</u> | 1 % |
| <i>Supplemental operating income detail</i> | | | |
| Domestic Channels | \$ 6,785 | \$ 6,594 | 3 % |
| International Channels | 895 | 1,032 | (13) % |
| Equity in the income of investees | 838 | 781 | 7 % |
| | <u>\$ 8,518</u> | <u>\$ 8,407</u> | 1 % |

Direct-to-Consumer

Operating results for Direct-to-Consumer are as follows:

| (in millions) | 2022 | 2021 | % Change Better (Worse) |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| Revenues | | | |
| Subscription fees | \$ 15,291 | \$ 12,020 | 27 % |
| Advertising | 3,733 | 3,366 | 11 % |
| TV/SVOD distribution and other | 534 | 933 | (43) % |
| Total revenues | <u>19,558</u> | <u>16,319</u> | 20 % |
| Operating expenses | (17,440) | (13,234) | (32) % |
| Selling, general, administrative and other | (5,760) | (4,435) | (30) % |
| Depreciation and amortization | (373) | (329) | (13) % |
| Operating Loss | <u>\$ (4,015)</u> | <u>\$ (1,679)</u> | >(100) % |

Revenues

The increase in subscription fees reflected increases of 20% from higher subscribers, due to growth at Disney+, Hulu and ESPN+, and 9% from higher average rates due to increases in retail pricing at Disney+ and Hulu, partially offset by a decrease of 2% from an unfavorable foreign exchange impact.

Advertising revenue growth reflected increases of 7% from higher rates due to an increase at Hulu, and to a lesser extent, at Disney+, and 4% from higher impressions due to increases at Disney+, ESPN+ and Hulu. The increase in impressions at Disney+ was primarily due to airing the ICC T20 World Cup and ACC Asia Cup in the current year, neither of which were aired in the prior year.

[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)

The decrease in TV/SVOD distribution and other revenue was due to the absence of Disney+ Premier Access revenues in the current year compared to revenues for *Black Widow*, *Raya and the Last Dragon*, *Jungle Cruise* and *Cruella* in the prior year. To a lesser extent, the decrease also reflected lower UFC pay-per-view fees due to lower average buys per event.

The following table presents additional information about our Disney+, ESPN+ and Hulu product offerings⁽¹⁾.

Paid subscribers⁽²⁾ as of:

| (in millions) | October 1, 2022 | October 2, 2021 | % Change Better (Worse) |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| Disney+ | | | |
| Domestic (U.S. and Canada) | 46.4 | 38.8 | 20 % |
| International (excluding Disney+ Hotstar) ⁽³⁾ | 56.5 | 36.0 | 57 % |
| Disney+ Core ⁽⁴⁾ | 102.9 | 74.8 | 38 % |
| Disney+ Hotstar | 61.3 | 43.3 | 42 % |
| Total Disney+ ⁽⁴⁾ | 164.2 | 118.1 | 39 % |
| ESPN+ | 24.3 | 17.1 | 42 % |
| Hulu | | | |
| SVOD Only | 42.8 | 39.7 | 8 % |
| Live TV + SVOD | 4.4 | 4.0 | 10 % |
| Total Hulu ⁽⁴⁾ | 47.2 | 43.8 | 8 % |

Average Monthly Revenue Per Paid Subscriber⁽⁵⁾ for the fiscal year ended:

| | 2022 | 2021 | % Change Better (Worse) |
|--|---------|---------|-------------------------|
| Disney+ | | | |
| Domestic (U.S. and Canada) | \$ 6.34 | \$ 6.33 | — % |
| International (excluding Disney+ Hotstar) ⁽³⁾ | 6.10 | 5.31 | 15 % |
| Disney+ Core | 6.22 | 5.87 | 6 % |
| Disney+ Hotstar | 0.88 | 0.68 | 29 % |
| Global Disney+ | 4.24 | 4.08 | 4 % |
| ESPN+ | 4.80 | 4.57 | 5 % |
| Hulu | | | |
| SVOD Only | 12.72 | 12.86 | (1) % |
| Live TV + SVOD | 87.62 | 81.35 | 8 % |

⁽¹⁾ In the U.S., Disney+, ESPN+ and Hulu SVOD Only are each offered as a standalone service or as a package that includes all three services (the SVOD Bundle). Effective December 21, 2021, Hulu Live TV + SVOD includes Disney+ and ESPN+ (the new Hulu Live TV + SVOD offering), whereas previously, Hulu Live TV + SVOD was offered as a standalone service or with Disney+ and ESPN+ as optional additions (the old Hulu Live TV + SVOD offering). Effective March 15, 2022, Hulu SVOD Only is also offered with Disney+ as an optional add-on. Disney+ is available in more than 150 countries and territories outside the U.S. and Canada. In India and certain other Southeast Asian countries, the service is branded Disney+ Hotstar. In certain Latin American countries, we offer Disney+ as well as Star+, a general entertainment SVOD service, which is available on a standalone basis or together with Disney+ (Combo+). Depending on the market, our services can be purchased on our websites, through third-party platforms/apps or via wholesale arrangements.

⁽²⁾ Reflects subscribers for which we recognized subscription revenue. Subscribers cease to be a paid subscriber as of their effective cancellation date or as a result of a failed payment method. Subscribers to the SVOD Bundle are counted as a paid subscriber for each service included in the SVOD Bundle and subscribers to the Hulu Live TV + SVOD offerings are counted as one paid subscriber for each of the Hulu Live TV + SVOD, Disney+ and ESPN+ offerings. A Hulu SVOD Only subscriber that adds Disney+ is counted as one paid subscriber for each of the Hulu SVOD Only and Disney+ offerings. In Latin America, if a subscriber has either the standalone Disney+ or Star+ service or subscribes to Combo+, the subscriber is counted as one Disney+ paid subscriber. Subscribers include those

who receive a service through wholesale arrangements including those for which we receive a fee for the distribution of the service to each subscriber of an existing content distribution tier. When we aggregate the total number of paid subscribers across our DTC streaming services, we refer to them as paid subscriptions.

- (3) Includes the Disney+ service outside the U.S. and Canada and the Star+ service in Latin America.
- (4) Total may not equal the sum of the column due to rounding.
- (5) Average monthly revenue per paid subscriber is calculated based on the average of the monthly average paid subscribers for each month in the period. The monthly average paid subscribers is calculated as the sum of the beginning of the month and end of the month paid subscriber count, divided by two. Disney+ average monthly revenue per paid subscriber is calculated using a daily average of paid subscribers for the period. Revenue includes subscription fees, advertising (excluding revenue earned from selling advertising spots to other Company businesses) and premium and feature add-on revenue but excludes Premier Access and Pay-Per-View revenue. The average revenue per paid subscriber is net of discounts on offerings that carry more than one service. Revenue is allocated to each service based on the relative retail price of each service on a standalone basis. Revenue for the new Hulu Live TV + SVOD offering is allocated to the SVOD services based on the wholesale price of the SVOD Bundle. In general, wholesale arrangements have a lower average monthly revenue per paid subscriber than subscribers that we acquire directly or through third-party platforms.

The average monthly revenue per paid subscriber for domestic Disney+ was comparable to the prior year, as an increase in retail pricing and a lower mix of wholesale subscribers was essentially offset by a higher mix of subscribers to multi-product offerings.

The average monthly revenue per paid subscriber for international Disney+ (excluding Disney+ Hotstar) increased from \$5.31 to \$6.10 due to increases in retail pricing, partially offset by an unfavorable foreign exchange impact.

The average monthly revenue per paid subscriber for Disney+ Hotstar increased from \$0.68 to \$0.88 driven by higher per-subscriber advertising revenue and increases in retail pricing, partially offset by a higher mix of wholesale subscribers.

The average monthly revenue per paid subscriber for ESPN+ increased from \$4.57 to \$4.80 primarily due to an increase in retail pricing, a lower mix of annual subscribers and higher per-subscriber advertising revenue, partially offset by a higher mix of subscribers to multi-product offerings.

The average monthly revenue per paid subscriber for the Hulu SVOD Only service decreased from \$12.86 to \$12.72 driven by lower per-subscriber advertising revenue, a higher mix of subscribers to multi-product offerings and, to a lesser extent, to promotional offerings, partially offset by an increase in retail pricing.

The average monthly revenue per paid subscriber for the Hulu Live TV + SVOD service increased from \$81.35 to \$87.62 driven by an increase in retail pricing and higher per-subscriber advertising revenue, partially offset by a higher mix of subscribers to multi-product offerings.

Costs and Expenses

Operating expenses are as follows:

| (in millions) | 2022 | 2021 | % Change Better (Worse) |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| Programming and production costs | | | |
| Disney+ | \$ (5,027) | \$ (2,915) | (72) % |
| Hulu | (7,564) | (6,680) | (13) % |
| ESPN+ and other | (1,564) | (1,121) | (40) % |
| Total programming and production costs | (14,155) | (10,716) | (32) % |
| Other operating expense | (3,285) | (2,518) | (30) % |
| | \$ (17,440) | \$ (13,234) | (32) % |

The increase in programming and production costs at Disney+ was due to more content provided on the service and, to a lesser extent, higher average cost programming, which reflected an increased mix of original content.

The increase in programming and production costs at Hulu was due to more content provided on the service and higher subscriber-based fees for programming the Live TV service, which reflected rate increases and an increase in the number of subscribers.

The increase in programming and production costs at ESPN+ and other was due to new NHL programming and higher rights costs for soccer and golf programming.

[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)

Other operating expenses increased due to higher technology and distribution costs at Disney+ reflecting growth in existing markets and, to a lesser extent, expansion to new markets.

Selling, general, administrative and other costs increased \$1,325 million, to \$5,760 million from \$4,435 million, due to higher marketing costs at Disney+ and Hulu.

Depreciation and amortization increased \$44 million, to \$373 million from \$329 million, primarily due to increased investment in technology assets at Disney+.

Operating Loss from Direct-to-Consumer

Operating loss from Direct-to-Consumer increased \$2,336 million, to \$4,015 million from \$1,679 million due to a higher loss at Disney+ and, to a lesser extent, lower operating income at Hulu and a higher loss at ESPN+.

Content Sales/Licensing and Other

Operating results for Content Sales/Licensing and Other are as follows:

| (in millions) | 2022 | 2021 | % Change Better (Worse) |
|--|----------|----------|----------------------------|
| Revenues | | | |
| TV/SVOD distribution | \$ 3,781 | \$ 4,206 | (10) % |
| Theatrical distribution | 1,875 | 920 | >100 % |
| Home entertainment | 820 | 1,014 | (19) % |
| Other | 1,670 | 1,206 | 38 % |
| Total revenues | 8,146 | 7,346 | 11 % |
| Operating expenses | (5,499) | (4,536) | (21) % |
| Selling, general, administrative and other | (2,638) | (1,963) | (34) % |
| Depreciation and amortization | (296) | (294) | (1) % |
| Equity in the income of investees | — | 14 | — % |
| Operating Income (Loss) | \$ (287) | \$ 567 | nm |

Revenues

The decrease in TV/SVOD distribution revenue reflected lower sales volumes, which included the impact from the shift from licensing our content to third parties to distributing it on our DTC streaming services.

The increase in theatrical distribution revenue was due to more titles released in the current year compared to the prior year and revenue in the current year from the co-production of Marvel's *Spider-Man: No Way Home*. Although COVID-19 continues to impact our theatrical distribution business in certain markets, the impact in fiscal 2021 was more significant due to theater closures and capacity restrictions in many territories in which we operate. Titles released in the current year included *Doctor Strange In The Multiverse of Madness*, *Thor: Love and Thunder*, *Eternals*, *Encanto* and *Lightyear*. Titles released in the prior year included *Shang-Chi & The Legend of The Ten Rings*, *Black Widow* and *Free Guy*.

The decrease in home entertainment revenue was due to lower unit sales despite the benefit of more new release titles in the current year. Net effective pricing was comparable to the prior year as lower unit pricing was offset by a higher mix of new release titles, which have a higher sales price than catalog titles.

The increase in other revenue was due to more stage play performances in the current year as productions were generally shut down in the prior year due to COVID-19.

Operating expenses are as follows:

| (in millions) | 2022 | 2021 | % Change Better (Worse) |
|---|------------|------------|----------------------------|
| Programming and production costs | \$ (4,215) | \$ (3,611) | (17) % |
| Distribution costs and cost of goods sold | (1,284) | (925) | (39) % |
| | \$ (5,499) | \$ (4,536) | (21) % |

The increase in programming and production costs was due to higher production cost amortization, driven by more theatrical releases, and, to a lesser extent, higher film cost impairments.

Higher cost of goods sold and distribution costs were due to the increased number of stage play performances in the current year.

[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)

Selling, general, administrative and other costs increased \$675 million, to \$2,638 million from \$1,963 million, due to higher theatrical marketing costs as more titles were released in the current year compared to the prior year.

Operating Income from Content Sales/Licensing and Other

Operating income from Content Sales/Licensing and Other decreased \$854 million, to a loss of \$287 million from income of \$567 million, primarily due to lower TV/SVOD distribution results, higher film cost impairments and decreases in home entertainment and theatrical distribution results, partially offset by higher stage play results.

Items Excluded from Segment Operating Income Related to Disney Media and Entertainment Distribution

The following table presents supplemental information for items related to DMED that are excluded from segment operating income:

| (in millions) | 2022 | 2021 | % Change Better (Worse) |
|---|------------|------------|-------------------------|
| TFCF and Hulu acquisition amortization ⁽¹⁾ | \$ (2,345) | \$ (2,410) | 3 % |
| Content License Early Termination | (1,023) | — | nm |
| Restructuring and impairment charges ⁽²⁾ | (229) | (315) | 27 % |
| German FTA gain | — | 126 | (100) % |

⁽¹⁾ In the current year, amortization of step-up on film and television costs was \$634 million and amortization of intangible assets was \$1,699 million. In the prior year, amortization of step-up on film and television costs was \$646 million and amortization of intangible assets was \$1,749 million.

⁽²⁾ The current year includes impairments of assets related to our Russian businesses. The prior year includes impairments and severance costs related to the closure of an animation studio and severance costs and contract termination charges in connection with the integration of TFCF.

Disney Parks, Experiences and Products

Operating results for DPEP are as follows:

| (in millions) | 2022 | 2021 | % Change Better (Worse) |
|--|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| Revenues | | | |
| Theme park admissions | \$ 8,602 | \$ 3,848 | >100 % |
| Parks & Experiences merchandise, food and beverage | 6,579 | 3,299 | 99 % |
| Resorts and vacations | 6,410 | 2,701 | >100 % |
| Merchandise licensing and retail | 5,229 | 5,241 | — % |
| Parks licensing and other | 1,885 | 1,463 | 29 % |
| Total revenues | 28,705 | 16,552 | 73 % |
| Operating expenses | (14,936) | (10,799) | (38) % |
| Selling, general, administrative and other | (3,403) | (2,886) | (18) % |
| Depreciation and amortization | (2,451) | (2,377) | (3) % |
| Equity in the loss of investees | (10) | (19) | 47 % |
| Operating Income | \$ 7,905 | \$ 471 | >100 % |

COVID-19

Revenues at DPEP benefited from fewer closures and operating capacity restrictions in fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2021 as a result of COVID-19. The following table summarizes the approximate number of weeks of operations in the current and prior year:

| | Weeks of Operation | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|------|
| | 2022 | 2021 |
| Walt Disney World Resort | 52 | 52 |
| Disneyland Resort | 52 | 22 |
| Disneyland Paris | 52 | 19 |
| Hong Kong Disneyland Resort | 37 | 40 |
| Shanghai Disney Resort | 37 | 52 |

Revenues

The increase in theme park admissions revenue was due to attendance growth and higher average per capita ticket revenue. Higher attendance reflected increases at Disneyland Resort, Walt Disney World Resort and, to a lesser extent, Disneyland Paris, partially offset by a decrease at Shanghai Disney Resort. Growth in average per capita ticket revenue was due to the introduction of Genie+ and Lightning Lane at our domestic parks in the first quarter of the current fiscal year and higher average ticket prices at Walt Disney World Resort and Disneyland Paris, partially offset by lower average ticket prices at Disneyland Resort and Shanghai Disney Resort.

Parks & Experiences merchandise, food and beverage revenue growth was due to increases of 82% from higher volumes and 9% from higher average guest spending.

Growth in resorts and vacations revenue was primarily due to increases of 51% from higher occupied hotel room nights, 32% from an increase in passenger cruise days and 17% from higher average daily hotel room rates.

Merchandise licensing and retail revenue was comparable to the prior year, as a decrease of 7% from retail was offset by an increase of 7% from merchandise licensing. The decrease in retail revenues was due to the closure of a substantial number of Disney-branded retail stores in North America and Europe in the second half of fiscal 2021. The revenue growth at merchandise licensing was primarily due to higher sales of merchandise based on Mickey and Friends, Star Wars, *Encanto*, Spider-Man and Disney Princesses, partially offset by a decrease in revenues from merchandise based on Frozen.

The increase in parks licensing and other revenue was primarily due to higher sponsorship revenues and an increase in royalties from Tokyo Disney Resort.

The following table presents supplemental park and hotel statistics:

| | Domestic | | International ⁽¹⁾ | | Total | |
|---|----------|--------|------------------------------|-------|--------|--------|
| | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 |
| <u>Parks</u> | | | | | | |
| Increase (decrease) | | | | | | |
| Attendance ⁽²⁾ | nm | (17)% | 54 % | (4)% | 87 % | (14)% |
| Per Capita Guest Spending ⁽³⁾ | 13 % | 17 % | 21 % | (3)% | 18 % | 11 % |
| <u>Hotels</u> | | | | | | |
| Occupancy ⁽⁴⁾ | 82 % | 42 % | 56 % | 21 % | 76 % | 37 % |
| Available Room Nights (in thousands) ⁽⁵⁾ | 10,073 | 10,451 | 3,179 | 3,179 | 13,252 | 13,630 |
| Increase (decrease) | | | | | | |
| Per Room Guest Spending ⁽⁶⁾ | 19 % | 1 % | — % | 22 % | 16 % | 4 % |

⁽¹⁾ Per capita guest spending growth rate and per room guest spending growth rate exclude the impact of changes in foreign currency exchange rates.

⁽²⁾ Attendance is used to analyze volume trends at our theme parks and is based on the number of unique daily entries, i.e. a person visiting multiple theme parks in a single day is counted only once. Our attendance count includes complimentary entries but excludes entries by children under the age of three.

[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)

- (3) Per capita guest spending is used to analyze guest spending trends and is defined as total revenue from ticket sales and sales of food, beverage and merchandise in our theme parks, divided by total theme park attendance.
- (4) Occupancy is used to analyze the usage of available capacity at hotels and is defined as the number of room nights occupied by guests as a percentage of available hotel room nights.
- (5) Available hotel room nights are defined as the total number of room nights that are available at our hotels and at DVC properties located at our theme parks and resorts that are not utilized by DVC members. Available hotel room nights include rooms temporarily taken out of service.
- (6) Per room guest spending is used to analyze guest spending at our hotels and is defined as total revenue from room rentals and sales of food, beverage and merchandise at our hotels, divided by total occupied hotel room nights.

Costs and Expenses

Operating expenses are as follows:

| (in millions) | 2022 | 2021 | % Change Better (Worse) |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| Operating labor | \$ (6,577) | \$ (4,711) | (40) % |
| Infrastructure costs | (2,766) | (2,308) | (20) % |
| Cost of goods sold and distribution costs | (2,938) | (2,086) | (41) % |
| Other operating expenses | (2,655) | (1,694) | (57) % |
| | <u>\$ (14,936)</u> | <u>\$ (10,799)</u> | (38) % |

The increases in operating labor, cost of goods sold and distribution costs and other operating expenses were due to higher volumes, while the increase in infrastructure costs was due to higher volumes and increased technology spending.

Selling, general, administrative and other costs increased \$517 million from \$2,886 million to \$3,403 million due to higher marketing spend and inflation.

Depreciation and amortization increased \$74 million from \$2,377 million to \$2,451 million, primarily due to new attractions at our domestic parks and resorts.

Segment Operating Income

Segment operating income increased \$7,434 million, to \$7,905 million due to growth at our domestic parks and experiences and, to a lesser extent, at our international parks and resorts and consumer products business.

The following table presents supplemental revenue and operating income detail for the Parks, Experiences and Products segment:

| (in millions) | 2022 | 2021 | % Change Better (Worse) |
|---|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| <i>Supplemental revenue detail</i> | | | |
| Parks & Experiences | | | |
| Domestic | \$ 20,131 | \$ 9,353 | >100 % |
| International | 3,297 | 1,859 | 77 % |
| Consumer Products | 5,277 | 5,340 | (1) % |
| | <u>\$ 28,705</u> | <u>\$ 16,552</u> | 73 % |
| <i>Supplemental operating income detail</i> | | | |
| Parks & Experiences | | | |
| Domestic | \$ 5,332 | \$ (1,139) | nm |
| International | (237) | (1,074) | 78 % |
| Consumer Products | 2,810 | 2,684 | 5 % |
| | <u>\$ 7,905</u> | <u>\$ 471</u> | >100 % |

Items Excluded from Segment Operating Income Related to Parks, Experiences and Products

The following table presents supplemental information for items related to DPEP that are excluded from segment operating income:

| (in millions) | 2022 | 2021 | % Change Better (Worse) |
|---|------|----------|----------------------------|
| Restructuring and impairment charges ⁽¹⁾ | \$ — | \$ (327) | 100 % |
| Amortization of TFCF intangible assets | (8) | (8) | — % |

⁽¹⁾ The prior year includes asset impairments and severance costs related to the closure of a substantial number of our Disney-branded retail stores in North America and Europe and severance costs related to other workforce reductions.

CORPORATE AND UNALLOCATED SHARED EXPENSES

Corporate and unallocated shared expenses are as follows:

| (in millions) | 2022 | 2021 | % Change Better (Worse) |
|---|------------|----------|----------------------------|
| Corporate and unallocated shared expenses | \$ (1,159) | \$ (928) | (25) % |

The increase in corporate and unallocated shared expenses was driven by higher compensation and human resource-related costs.

RESTRUCTURING ACTIVITIES

See Note 18 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for information regarding the Company's restructuring activities.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

The change in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash is as follows:

| (in millions) | 2022 | 2021 |
|--|------------|------------|
| Cash provided by operations - continuing operations | \$ 6,002 | \$ 5,566 |
| Cash used in investing activities - continuing operations | (5,008) | (3,171) |
| Cash used in financing activities - continuing operations | (4,729) | (4,385) |
| Cash (used in) provided by discontinued operations | (4) | 9 |
| Impact of exchange rates on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash | (603) | 30 |
| Change in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash | \$ (4,342) | \$ (1,951) |

Operating Activities

Continuing operations

Cash provided by operating activities of \$6.0 billion for fiscal 2022 increased 8% or \$436 million compared to \$5.6 billion in fiscal 2021 due to higher operating cash flow at DPEP and, to a lesser extent, lower income tax payments and pension contributions, partially offset by lower operating cash flow at DMED and, to a lesser extent, a partial payment for the Content License Early Termination. The increase in operating cash flow at DPEP was due to higher operating cash receipts driven by higher revenue, partially offset by an increase in operating cash disbursements due to higher operating expenses. The decrease in operating cash flow at DMED was due to higher operating cash disbursements and higher spending on film and television productions, partially offset by higher operating cash receipts. Higher operating cash disbursements were driven by increased operating expenses while higher operating cash receipts were due to revenue growth.

[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)

Depreciation expense is as follows:

| (in millions) | 2022 | 2021 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Disney Media and Entertainment Distribution | \$ 650 | \$ 613 |
| Disney Parks, Experiences and Products | | |
| Domestic | 1,680 | 1,551 |
| International | 662 | 718 |
| Total Disney Parks, Experiences and Products | 2,342 | 2,269 |
| Corporate | 191 | 186 |
| Total depreciation expense | <u>\$ 3,183</u> | <u>\$ 3,068</u> |

Amortization of intangible assets is as follows:

| (in millions) | 2022 | 2021 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Disney Media and Entertainment Distribution | \$ 164 | \$ 178 |
| Disney Parks, Experiences and Products | 109 | 108 |
| TFCF and Hulu | 1,707 | 1,757 |
| Total amortization of intangible assets | <u>\$ 1,980</u> | <u>\$ 2,043</u> |

Produced and licensed content costs

DMED incurs costs to produce and license film, episodic television and other content. Production costs include spend on content internally produced at our studios such as live-action and animated films, episodic series, specials, shorts and theatrical stage plays. Production costs also include original content commissioned from third-party studios. Programming costs include content rights licensed from third parties for use on the Company's Linear Networks and DTC streaming services. Programming assets are generally recorded when the programming becomes available to us with a corresponding increase in programming liabilities.

The Company's production and programming activity for fiscal 2022 and 2021 are as follows:

| (in millions) | 2022 | 2021 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Beginning balances: | | |
| Production and programming assets | \$ 31,732 | \$ 27,193 |
| Programming liabilities | (4,113) | (4,099) |
| | <u>27,619</u> | <u>23,094</u> |
| Spending: | | |
| Licensed programming and rights | 13,316 | 12,412 |
| Produced content | 16,611 | 12,848 |
| | <u>29,927</u> | <u>25,260</u> |
| Amortization: | | |
| Licensed programming and rights | (13,432) | (12,784) |
| Produced content | (10,224) | (8,175) |
| | <u>(23,656)</u> | <u>(20,959)</u> |
| Change in production and programming costs | 6,271 | 4,301 |
| Other non-cash activity | (163) | 224 |
| Ending balances: | | |
| Production and programming assets | 37,667 | 31,732 |
| Programming liabilities | (3,940) | (4,113) |
| | <u>\$ 33,727</u> | <u>\$ 27,619</u> |

The Company currently expects its fiscal 2023 spend on produced and licensed content, including sports rights, to be in the low \$30 billion range. See Note 14 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for information regarding the Company's contractual commitments to acquire sports and broadcast programming.

Commitments and guarantees

The Company has various commitments and guarantees, such as long-term leases, purchase commitments and other executory contracts, that are disclosed in the footnotes to the financial statements. See Notes 14 and 15 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for further information regarding these commitments.

Legal and Tax Matters

As disclosed in Notes 9 and 14 to the Consolidated Financial Statements, the Company has exposure for certain tax and legal matters.

Investing Activities

Continuing operations

Investing activities consist principally of investments in parks, resorts and other property and acquisition and divestiture activity. The Company's investments in parks, resorts and other property for fiscal 2022 and 2021 are as follows:

| (in millions) | 2022 | 2021 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Disney Media and Entertainment Distribution | \$ 810 | \$ 862 |
| Disney Parks, Experiences and Products | | |
| Domestic | 2,680 | 1,597 |
| International | 767 | 675 |
| Total Disney Parks, Experiences and Products | 3,447 | 2,272 |
| Corporate | 686 | 444 |
| | <u>\$ 4,943</u> | <u>\$ 3,578</u> |

Capital expenditures at DMED primarily reflect investments in technology and in facilities and equipment for expanding and upgrading broadcast centers, production facilities and television station facilities.

Capital expenditures at DPEP are principally for theme park and resort expansion, new attractions, cruise ships, capital improvements and systems infrastructure. The increase in capital expenditures at our domestic parks and resorts in fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2021 was due to cruise ship fleet expansion.

Capital expenditures at Corporate primarily reflect investments in facilities, information technology infrastructure and equipment. The increase in fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2021 was due to higher spending on facilities.

The Company currently expects its fiscal 2023 capital expenditures will be up to approximately \$6.7 billion compared to fiscal 2022 capital expenditures of \$4.9 billion. The increase in capital expenditures is due to higher spending across the enterprise.

Other Investing Activities

Cash provided by other investing activities of \$407 million in fiscal 2021 reflects proceeds from the sales of investments.

Financing Activities

Continuing operations

Cash used in financing activities was \$4.7 billion in fiscal 2022 compared to \$4.4 billion in fiscal 2021. Cash used in financing activities in fiscal 2022 was due to a reduction in borrowings. The increase in cash used in financing activities in fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2021 reflected a higher reduction in net borrowings (\$4.0 billion in fiscal 2022 compared to \$3.7 billion in fiscal 2021) and lower proceeds from the exercise of stock options (\$0.1 billion in fiscal 2022 compared to \$0.4 billion in fiscal 2021). In addition, cash used in financing activities in fiscal 2021 included a \$0.4 billion purchase of a redeemable noncontrolling interest.

Borrowings activities and other

During the year ended October 1, 2022, the Company’s borrowing activity was as follows:

| (in millions) | October 2, 2021 | Borrowings | Payments | Other Activity | October 1, 2022 |
|---|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Commercial paper with original maturities less than three months ⁽¹⁾ | \$ — | \$ 50 | \$ — | \$ — | \$ 50 |
| Commercial paper with original maturities greater than three months | 1,992 | 2,417 | (2,801) | 4 | 1,612 |
| U.S. dollar denominated notes ⁽²⁾ | 49,090 | — | (3,857) | (142) | 45,091 |
| Asia Theme Parks borrowings ⁽³⁾ | 1,331 | 333 | (159) | (80) | 1,425 |
| Foreign currency denominated debt and other ⁽⁴⁾ | 1,993 | — | — | (1,802) | 191 |
| | <u>\$ 54,406</u> | <u>\$ 2,800</u> | <u>\$ (6,817)</u> | <u>\$ (2,020)</u> | <u>\$ 48,369</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Borrowings and reductions of borrowings are reported net.

⁽²⁾ The other activity is primarily due to the amortization of purchase accounting adjustments and debt issuance fees.

⁽³⁾ See Note 6 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for information regarding commitments to fund the Asia Theme Parks.

⁽⁴⁾ The other activity is due to market value adjustments for debt with qualifying hedges.

See Note 8 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for information regarding the Company’s bank facilities and debt maturities. The Company may use operating cash flows, commercial paper borrowings up to the amount of its unused \$12.25 billion bank facilities and incremental term debt issuances to retire or refinance other borrowings before or as they come due.

See Note 2 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for a summary of the Company’s put/call agreement with NBCU.

The Company did not declare or pay a dividend or repurchase any of its shares in fiscal 2022 or 2021.

The Company’s operating cash flow and access to the capital markets can be impacted by factors outside of its control, including COVID-19, which had an adverse impact on the Company’s operating cash flows in fiscal 2021 and, to a lesser extent, fiscal 2022. We believe that the Company’s financial condition is strong and that its cash balances, other liquid assets, operating cash flows, access to debt and equity capital markets and borrowing capacity under current bank facilities, taken together, provide adequate resources to fund ongoing operating requirements and upcoming debt maturities as well as future capital expenditures related to the expansion of existing businesses and development of new projects. In addition, the Company could undertake other measures to ensure sufficient liquidity, such as continuing to not declare dividends (the Company did not pay a dividend with respect to fiscal 2021 operations and has not declared or paid a dividend with respect to fiscal 2022 operations); raising financing; suspending or reducing capital spending; reducing film and television content investments; or implementing furloughs or reductions in force.

The Company’s borrowing costs can also be impacted by short- and long-term debt ratings assigned by nationally recognized rating agencies, which are based, in significant part, on the Company’s performance as measured by certain credit metrics such as leverage and interest coverage ratios. As of October 1, 2022, Moody’s Investors Service’s long- and short-term debt ratings for the Company were A2 and P-1 (Stable), respectively, Standard and Poor’s long- and short-term debt ratings for the Company were BBB+ and A-2 (Positive), respectively, and Fitch’s long- and short-term debt ratings for the Company were A- and F2 (Stable), respectively. The Company’s bank facilities contain only one financial covenant, relating to interest coverage of three times earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization, including both intangible amortization and amortization of our film and television production and programming costs. On October 1, 2022, the Company met this covenant by a significant margin. The Company’s bank facilities also specifically exclude certain entities, including the Asia Theme Parks, from any representations, covenants or events of default.

SUPPLEMENTAL GUARANTOR FINANCIAL INFORMATION

On March 20, 2019, as part of the acquisition of TFCF, The Walt Disney Company (“TWDC”) became the ultimate parent of TWDC Enterprises 18 Corp. (formerly known as The Walt Disney Company) (“Legacy Disney”). Legacy Disney and TWDC are collectively referred to as “Obligor Group”, and individually, as a “Guarantor”. Concurrent with the close of the TFCF acquisition, \$16.8 billion of TFCF’s assumed public debt (which then constituted 96% of such debt) was exchanged for senior notes of TWDC (the “exchange notes”) issued pursuant to an exemption from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), pursuant to an Indenture, dated as of March 20, 2019, between TWDC, Legacy Disney, as guarantor, and Citibank, N.A., as trustee (the “TWDC Indenture”) and guaranteed by Legacy Disney. On November 26, 2019, \$14.0 billion of the outstanding exchange notes were exchanged for new senior notes of TWDC registered under the Securities Act, issued pursuant to the TWDC Indenture and guaranteed by Legacy Disney. In addition, contemporaneously with

[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)

the closing of the March 20, 2019 exchange offer, TWDC entered into a guarantee of the registered debt securities issued by Legacy Disney under the Indenture dated as of September 24, 2001 between Legacy Disney and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee (the “2001 Trustee”) (as amended by the first supplemental indenture among Legacy Disney, as issuer, TWDC, as guarantor, and the 2001 Trustee, as trustee).

Other subsidiaries of the Company do not guarantee the registered debt securities of either TWDC or Legacy Disney (such subsidiaries are referred to as the “non-Guarantors”). The par value and carrying value of total outstanding and guaranteed registered debt securities of the Obligor Group at October 1, 2022 was as follows:

| (in millions) | TWDC | | Legacy Disney | |
|--|-----------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| | Par Value | Carrying Value | Par Value | Carrying Value |
| Registered debt with unconditional guarantee | \$ 35,343 | \$ 35,736 | \$ 9,105 | \$ 8,851 |

The guarantees by TWDC and Legacy Disney are full and unconditional and cover all payment obligations arising under the guaranteed registered debt securities. The guarantees may be released and discharged upon (i) as a general matter, the indebtedness for borrowed money of the consolidated subsidiaries of TWDC in aggregate constituting no more than 10% of all consolidated indebtedness for borrowed money of TWDC and its subsidiaries (subject to certain exclusions), (ii) upon the sale, transfer or disposition of all or substantially all of the equity interests or all or substantially all, or substantially as an entirety, the assets of Legacy Disney to a third party, and (iii) other customary events constituting a discharge of a guarantor’s obligations. In addition, in the case of Legacy Disney’s guarantee of registered debt securities issued by TWDC, Legacy Disney may be released and discharged from its guarantee at any time Legacy Disney is not a borrower, issuer or guarantor under certain material bank facilities or any debt securities.

Operations are conducted almost entirely through the Company’s subsidiaries. Accordingly, the Obligor Group’s cash flow and ability to service its debt, including the public debt, are dependent upon the earnings of the Company’s subsidiaries and the distribution of those earnings to the Obligor Group, whether by dividends, loans or otherwise. Holders of the guaranteed registered debt securities have a direct claim only against the Obligor Group.

Set forth below are summarized financial information for the Obligor Group on a combined basis after elimination of (i) intercompany transactions and balances between TWDC and Legacy Disney and (ii) equity in the earnings from and investments in any subsidiary that is a non-Guarantor. This summarized financial information has been prepared and presented pursuant to the Securities and Exchange Commission Regulation S-X Rule 13-01, “Financial Disclosures about Guarantors and Issuers of Guaranteed Securities” and is not intended to present the financial position or results of operations of the Obligor Group in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

| Results of operations (in millions) | 2022 | |
|---|------|-------|
| Revenues | \$ | — |
| Costs and expenses | | — |
| Net income (loss) from continuing operations | | (742) |
| Net income (loss) | | (742) |
| Net income (loss) attributable to TWDC shareholders | | (742) |

| Balance Sheet (in millions) | October 1, 2022 | October 2, 2021 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Current assets | \$ 5,665 | \$ 9,506 |
| Noncurrent assets | 1,948 | 1,689 |
| Current liabilities | 3,741 | 6,878 |
| Noncurrent liabilities (excluding intercompany to non-Guarantors) | 46,218 | 51,439 |
| Intercompany payables to non-Guarantors | 148,958 | 147,629 |

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ESTIMATES

We believe that the application of the following accounting policies, which are important to our financial position and results of operations, require significant judgments and estimates on the part of management. For a summary of our significant accounting policies, including the accounting policies discussed below, see Note 2 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Produced and Acquired/Licensed Content Costs

We amortize and test for impairment capitalized film and television production costs based on whether the content is predominantly monetized individually or as a group. See Note 2 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion.

Production costs that are classified as individual are amortized based upon the ratio of the current period's revenues to the estimated remaining total revenues (Ultimate Revenues).

With respect to produced films intended for theatrical release, the most sensitive factor affecting our estimate of Ultimate Revenues is theatrical performance. Revenues derived from other markets subsequent to the theatrical release are generally highly correlated with theatrical performance. Theatrical performance varies primarily based upon the public interest and demand for a particular film, the popularity of competing films at the time of release and the level of marketing effort. Upon a film's release and determination of the theatrical performance, the Company's estimates of revenues from succeeding windows and markets, which may include imputed license fees for content that is used on our DTC streaming services, are revised based on historical relationships and an analysis of current market trends.

With respect to capitalized television production costs that are classified as individual, the most sensitive factors affecting estimates of Ultimate Revenues are program ratings of the content on our licensees' platforms. Program ratings, which are an indication of market acceptance, directly affect the program's ability to generate advertising and subscriber revenues and are correlated with the license fees we can charge for the content in subsequent windows and for subsequent seasons.

Ultimate Revenues are reassessed each reporting period and the impact of any changes on amortization of production cost is accounted for as if the change occurred at the beginning of the current fiscal year. If our estimate of Ultimate Revenues decreases, amortization of costs may be accelerated or result in an impairment. Conversely, if our estimate of Ultimate Revenues increases, cost amortization may be slowed.

Produced content costs that are part of a group and acquired/licensed content costs are amortized based on projected usage typically resulting in an accelerated or straight-line amortization pattern. The determination of projected usage requires judgment and is reviewed on a regular basis for changes. Adjustments to projected usage are applied prospectively in the period of the change. For example, beginning in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2022, for certain content, we are accelerating the rate of amortization in early periods, slowing the rate in later periods and have adjusted the useful life based on historical and projected usage patterns. The most sensitive factors affecting projected usage are historical and estimated viewing patterns. If projected usage changes we may need to accelerate or slow the recognition of amortization expense.

For content that is predominantly monetized as a group, the aggregate unamortized costs of the group are compared to the present value of the discounted cash flows using the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are independent of other produced and licensed content. If the unamortized costs exceed the present value of discounted cash flows, an impairment charge is recorded for the excess and allocated to individual titles based on the relative carrying value of each title in the group. If there are no plans to continue to use an individual film or television program that is part of a group, the unamortized cost of the individual title is written-off immediately. Licensed content is included as part of the group within which it is monetized for purposes of assessing recoverability.

The amortization of multi-year sports rights is based on projections of revenues for each season relative to projections of total revenues over the contract period (estimated relative value). Projected revenues include advertising revenue and an allocation of affiliate revenue. If the annual contractual payments related to each season approximate each season's estimated relative value, we expense the related contractual payments during the applicable season. If estimated relative values by year were to change significantly, amortization of our sports rights costs may be accelerated or slowed.

Revenue Recognition

The Company has revenue recognition policies for its various operating segments that are appropriate to the circumstances of each business. Refer to Note 2 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for our revenue recognition policies.

Pension and Postretirement Medical Plan Actuarial Assumptions

The Company's pension and postretirement medical benefit obligations and related costs are calculated using a number of actuarial assumptions. Two critical assumptions, the discount rate and the expected return on plan assets, are important elements of expense and/or liability measurement, which we evaluate annually. Other assumptions include the healthcare cost trend rate and employee demographic factors such as retirement patterns, mortality, turnover and rate of compensation increase.

The discount rate enables us to state expected future cash payments for benefits as a present value on the measurement date. A lower discount rate increases the present value of benefit obligations and increases pension and postretirement medical expense. The guideline for setting this rate is a high-quality long-term corporate bond rate. We increased our discount rate to 5.44% at the end of fiscal 2022 from 2.88% at the end of fiscal 2021 to reflect market interest rate conditions at our fiscal 2022 year-end measurement date. The Company's discount rate was determined by considering yield curves constructed of a large population of high-quality corporate bonds and reflects the matching of the plans' liability cash flows to the yield curves. A one percentage point decrease in the assumed discount rate would increase total benefit expense for fiscal 2023 by approximately \$242 million and would increase the projected benefit obligation at October 1, 2022 by approximately \$2.3 billion. A one percentage point increase in the assumed discount rate would decrease total benefit expense and the projected benefit obligation by approximately \$59 million and \$2.0 billion, respectively.

To determine the expected long-term rate of return on the plan assets, we consider the current and expected asset allocation, as well as historical and expected returns on each plan asset class. Our expected return on plan assets is 7.00%. A lower expected rate of return on plan assets will increase pension and postretirement medical expense. A one percentage point change in the long-term asset return assumption would impact fiscal 2023 annual expense by approximately \$172 million.

Goodwill, Other Intangible Assets, Long-Lived Assets and Investments

The Company is required to test goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment on an annual basis and if current events or circumstances require, on an interim basis. The Company performs its annual test of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment in its fiscal fourth quarter.

Goodwill is allocated to various reporting units, which are an operating segment or one level below the operating segment. To test goodwill for impairment, the Company first performs a qualitative assessment to determine if it is more likely than not that the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value. If it is, a quantitative assessment is required. Alternatively, the Company may bypass the qualitative assessment and perform a quantitative impairment test.

The qualitative assessment requires the consideration of factors such as recent market transactions, macroeconomic conditions, and changes in projected future cash flows of the reporting unit.

The quantitative assessment compares the fair value of each goodwill reporting unit to its carrying amount, and to the extent the carrying amount exceeds the fair value, an impairment of goodwill is recognized for the excess up to the amount of goodwill allocated to the reporting unit.

In fiscal 2022, the Company bypassed the qualitative test and performed a quantitative assessment of goodwill for impairment.

The impairment test for goodwill requires judgment related to the identification of reporting units, the assignment of assets and liabilities to reporting units including goodwill, and the determination of fair value of the reporting units. To determine the fair value of our reporting units, we apply what we believe to be the most appropriate valuation methodology for each of our reporting units. We generally use a present value technique (discounted cash flows) corroborated by market multiples when available and as appropriate. The discounted cash flow analyses are sensitive to our estimates of future revenue growth and margins for these businesses as well as the discount rates used to calculate the present value of future cash flows. In times of adverse economic conditions in the global economy, the Company's long-term cash flow projections are subject to a greater degree of uncertainty than usual. We believe our estimates are consistent with how a marketplace participant would value our reporting units. If we had established different reporting units or utilized different valuation methodologies or assumptions, the impairment test results could differ, and we could be required to record impairment charges.

To test its other indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment, the Company first performs a qualitative assessment to determine if it is more likely than not that the carrying amount of each of its indefinite-lived intangible assets exceeds its fair value. If it is, a quantitative assessment is required. Alternatively, the Company may bypass the qualitative assessment and perform a quantitative impairment test.

The qualitative assessment requires the consideration of factors such as recent market transactions, macroeconomic conditions, and changes in projected future cash flows.

The quantitative assessment compares the fair value of an indefinite-lived intangible asset to its carrying amount. If the carrying amount of an indefinite-lived intangible asset exceeds its fair value, an impairment loss is recognized for the excess. Fair values of indefinite-lived intangible assets are determined based on discounted cash flows or appraised values, as appropriate.

The Company tests long-lived assets, including amortizable intangible assets, for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances (triggering events) indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. Once a triggering event has occurred, the impairment test employed is based on whether the Company's intent is to hold the asset for continued use or to hold the asset for sale. The impairment test for assets held for use requires a comparison of the estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated over the useful life of the significant assets of an asset group to the carrying amount of the asset group. An asset group is generally established by identifying the lowest level of cash flows generated by a group of assets that are largely independent of the cash flows of other assets and could include assets used across multiple businesses. If the carrying amount of an asset group exceeds the estimated undiscounted future cash flows, an impairment would be measured as the difference between the fair value of the asset group and the carrying amount of the asset group. For assets held for sale, to the extent the carrying amount is greater than the asset's fair value less costs to sell, an impairment loss is recognized for the difference. Determining whether a long-lived asset is impaired requires various estimates and assumptions, including whether a triggering event has occurred, the identification of asset groups, estimates of future cash flows and the discount rate used to determine fair values.

The Company has investments in equity securities. For equity securities that do not have a readily determinable fair value, we consider forecasted financial performance of the investee companies, as well as volatility inherent in the external markets for these investments. If these forecasts are not met, impairment charges may be recorded.

The Company recorded non-cash impairment charges of \$0.2 billion and \$0.3 billion in fiscal 2022 and 2021, respectively. The fiscal 2022 charges primarily related to our businesses in Russia. The fiscal 2021 charges primarily related to the closure of an animation studio and a substantial number of our Disney-branded retail stores in North America and Europe.

Allowance for Credit Losses

We evaluate our allowance for credit losses and estimate collectability of accounts receivable based on historical bad debt experience, our assessment of the financial condition of individual companies with which we do business, current market conditions, and reasonable and supportable forecasts of future economic conditions. In times of economic turmoil, including COVID-19, our estimates and judgments with respect to the collectability of our receivables are subject to greater uncertainty than in more stable periods. If our estimate of uncollectible accounts is too low, costs and expenses may increase in future periods, and if it is too high, costs and expenses may decrease in future periods. See Note 2 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional discussion.

Contingencies and Litigation

We are currently involved in certain legal proceedings and, as required, have accrued estimates of the probable and estimable losses for the resolution of these proceedings. These estimates are based upon an analysis of potential results, assuming a combination of litigation and settlement strategies and have been developed in consultation with outside counsel as appropriate. From time to time, we are also involved in other contingent matters for which we accrue estimates for a probable and estimable loss. It is possible, however, that future results of operations for any particular quarterly or annual period could be materially affected by changes in our assumptions or the effectiveness of our strategies related to legal proceedings or our assumptions regarding other contingent matters. See Note 14 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for more detailed information on litigation exposure.

Income Tax

As a matter of course, the Company is regularly audited by federal, state and foreign tax authorities. From time to time, these audits result in proposed assessments. Our determinations regarding the recognition of income tax benefits are made in consultation with outside tax and legal counsel, where appropriate, and are based upon the technical merits of our tax positions in consideration of applicable tax statutes and related interpretations and precedents and upon the expected outcome of proceedings (or negotiations) with taxing and legal authorities. The tax benefits ultimately realized by the Company may differ from those recognized in our future financial statements based on a number of factors, including the Company's decision to settle rather than litigate a matter, relevant legal precedent related to similar matters and the Company's success in supporting its filing positions with taxing authorities.

New Accounting Pronouncements

See Note 19 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for information regarding new accounting pronouncements.

ITEM 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

The Company is exposed to the impact of interest rate changes, foreign currency fluctuations, commodity fluctuations and changes in the market values of its investments.

Policies and Procedures

In the normal course of business, we employ established policies and procedures to manage the Company's exposure to changes in interest rates, foreign currencies and commodities using a variety of financial instruments.

Our objectives in managing exposure to interest rate changes are to limit the impact of interest rate volatility on earnings and cash flows and to lower overall borrowing costs. To achieve these objectives, we primarily use interest rate swaps to manage net exposure to interest rate changes related to the Company's portfolio of borrowings. By policy, the Company targets fixed-rate debt as a percentage of its net debt between minimum and maximum percentages.

Our objective in managing exposure to foreign currency fluctuations is to reduce volatility of earnings and cash flow in order to allow management to focus on core business issues and challenges. Accordingly, the Company enters into various contracts that change in value as foreign exchange rates change to protect the U.S. dollar equivalent value of its existing foreign currency assets, liabilities, commitments and forecasted foreign currency revenues and expenses. The Company utilizes option strategies and forward contracts that provide for the purchase or sale of foreign currencies to hedge probable, but not firmly committed, transactions. The Company also uses forward and option contracts to hedge foreign currency assets and liabilities. The principal foreign currencies hedged are the euro, Japanese yen, British pound, Chinese yuan and Canadian dollar. Cross-

currency swaps are used to effectively convert foreign currency denominated borrowings to U.S. dollar denominated borrowings. By policy, the Company maintains hedge coverage between minimum and maximum percentages of its forecasted foreign exchange exposures generally for periods not to exceed four years. The gains and losses on these contracts are intended to offset changes in the U.S. dollar equivalent value of the related exposures. The economic or political conditions in certain countries have reduced and in the future could further reduce our ability to hedge exposure to currency fluctuations in, or repatriate cash from, those countries.

Our objectives in managing exposure to commodity fluctuations are to use commodity derivatives to reduce volatility of earnings and cash flows arising from commodity price changes. The amounts hedged using commodity swap contracts are based on forecasted levels of consumption of certain commodities, such as fuel oil and gasoline.

Our objectives in managing exposures to market-based fluctuations in certain retirement liabilities are to use total return swap contracts to reduce the volatility of earnings arising from changes in these retirement liabilities. The amounts hedged using total return swap contracts are based on estimated liability balances.

It is the Company's policy to enter into foreign currency and interest rate derivative transactions and other financial instruments only to the extent considered necessary to meet its objectives as stated above. The Company does not enter into these transactions or any other hedging transactions for speculative purposes.

Value at Risk (VAR)

The Company utilizes a VAR model to estimate the maximum potential one-day loss in the fair value of its interest rate, foreign exchange, commodities and market sensitive equity financial instruments. The VAR model estimates were made assuming normal market conditions and a 95% confidence level. Various modeling techniques can be used in a VAR computation. The Company's computations are based on the interrelationships between movements in various interest rates, currencies, commodities and equity prices (a variance/co-variance technique). These interrelationships were determined by observing interest rate, foreign currency, commodity and equity market changes over the preceding quarter for the calculation of VAR amounts at each fiscal quarter end. The model includes all of the Company's debt as well as all interest rate and foreign exchange derivative contracts, commodities and market sensitive equity investments. Forecasted transactions, firm commitments, and accounts receivable and payable denominated in foreign currencies, which certain of these instruments are intended to hedge, were excluded from the model.

The VAR model is a risk analysis tool and does not purport to represent actual losses in fair value that will be incurred by the Company, nor does it consider the potential effect of favorable changes in market factors.

VAR on a combined basis increased to \$395 million at October 1, 2022 from \$364 million at October 2, 2021.

The estimated maximum potential one-day loss in fair value, calculated using the VAR model, is as follows (unaudited, in millions):

| Fiscal 2022 | Interest Rate Sensitive Financial Instruments | Currency Sensitive Financial Instruments | Equity Sensitive Financial Instruments | Commodity Sensitive Financial Instruments | Combined Portfolio |
|--------------------------|---|--|--|---|--------------------|
| Year end fiscal 2022 VAR | \$ 376 | \$ 71 | \$ 20 | \$ 4 | \$ 395 |
| Average VAR | 415 | 62 | 25 | 4 | 426 |
| Highest VAR | 455 | 72 | 32 | 7 | 479 |
| Lowest VAR | 376 | 46 | 20 | 2 | 394 |
| Year end fiscal 2021 VAR | 357 | 44 | 37 | 1 | 364 |

The VAR for Hong Kong Disneyland Resort and Shanghai Disney Resort is immaterial as of October 1, 2022 and has been excluded from the above table.

ITEM 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

See Index to Financial Statements and Supplemental Data on page [63](#).

ITEM 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

ITEM 9A. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We have established disclosure controls and procedures to ensure that the information required to be disclosed by the Company in the reports that it files or submits under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in SEC rules and forms and that such information is accumulated and made known to the officers who certify the Company's financial reports and to other members of senior management and the Board of Directors as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Based on their evaluation as of October 1, 2022, the principal executive officer and principal financial officer of the Company have concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) are effective.

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Management's report set forth on page [64](#) is incorporated herein by reference.

Changes in Internal Controls

There have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the fourth quarter of the fiscal year ended October 1, 2022 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

ITEM 9B. Other Information

None.

ITEM 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections

Not applicable.

PART III

ITEM 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

Information regarding Section 16(a) compliance, the Audit Committee, the Company’s code of ethics, background of the directors and director nominations appearing under the captions “Delinquent Section 16(a) Reports,” “The Board of Directors,” “Committees,” “Governing Documents,” “Director Selection Process” and “Election of Directors” in the Company’s Proxy Statement for the 2023 annual meeting of Shareholders is hereby incorporated by reference.

Information regarding executive officers is included in Part I of this Form 10-K as permitted by General Instruction G(3).

ITEM 11. Executive Compensation

Information appearing under the captions “Director Compensation,” and “Executive Compensation” (other than the “Compensation Committee Report,” which is deemed furnished herein by reference, and the “Letter from the Compensation Committee”) in the 2023 Proxy Statement is hereby incorporated by reference.

ITEM 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

Information setting forth the security ownership of certain beneficial owners and management appearing under the caption “Stock Ownership” and information appearing under the caption “Equity Compensation Plans” in the 2023 Proxy Statement is hereby incorporated by reference.

ITEM 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

Information regarding certain related transactions appearing under the captions “Certain Relationships and Related Person Transactions” and information regarding director independence appearing under the caption “Director Independence” in the 2023 Proxy Statement is hereby incorporated by reference.

ITEM 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services

Information appearing under the captions “Auditor Fees and Services” and “Policy for Approval of Audit and Permitted Non-Audit Services” in the 2023 Proxy Statement is hereby incorporated by reference.

PART IV

ITEM 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

(1) Financial Statements and Schedules

See Index to Financial Statements and Supplemental Data on page [63](#).

(2) Exhibits

The documents set forth below are filed herewith or incorporated herein by reference to the location indicated.

| | Exhibit | Location |
|------|--|--|
| 3.1 | Restated Certificate of Incorporation of The Walt Disney Company, effective as of March 19, 2019 | Exhibit 3.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of the Company filed March 20, 2019 |
| 3.2 | Certificate of Amendment to the Restated Certificate of Incorporation of The Walt Disney Company, effective as of March 20, 2019 | Exhibit 3.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of the Company filed March 20, 2019 |
| 3.3 | Amended and Restated Bylaws of The Walt Disney Company, effective as of March 20, 2019 | Exhibit 3.3 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of the Company filed March 20, 2019 |
| 3.4 | Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of TWDC Enterprises 18 Corp., effective as of March 20, 2019 | Exhibit 3.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Legacy Disney filed March 20, 2019 |
| 3.5 | Amended and Restated Bylaws of TWDC Enterprises 18 Corp., effective as of March 20, 2019 | Exhibit 3.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Legacy Disney filed March 20, 2019 |
| 3.6 | Certificate of Elimination of Series B Convertible Preferred Stock of The Walt Disney Company, as filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on November 28, 2018 | Exhibit 3.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Legacy Disney filed November 30, 2018 |
| 4.1 | Senior Debt Securities Indenture, dated as of September 24, 2001, between TWDC Enterprises 18 Corp. and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as Trustee | Exhibit 4.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Legacy Disney filed September 24, 2001 |
| 4.2 | First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 20, 2019, among The Walt Disney Company, TWDC Enterprises 18 Corp. and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as Trustee | Exhibit 4.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Legacy Disney filed March 20, 2019 |
| 4.3 | Indenture, dated as of March 20, 2019, by and among The Walt Disney Company, as issuer, and TWDC Enterprises 18 Corp., as guarantor, and Citibank, N.A., as trustee | Exhibit 4.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of the Company filed March 20, 2019 |
| 4.4 | Other long-term borrowing instruments are omitted pursuant to Item 601(b)(4)(iii) of Regulation S-K. The Company undertakes to furnish copies of such instruments to the Commission upon request | |
| 4.5 | Description of Registrant’s Securities | Exhibit 4.6 to the Form 10-K of the Company for the fiscal year ended September 28, 2019 |
| 10.1 | Employment Agreement dated as of February 24, 2020 between the Company and Robert Chapek † | Exhibit 10.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of the Company filed February 25, 2020 |
| 10.2 | Amendment dated July 15, 2022 to the Employment Agreement dated February 24, 2020, between the Company and Robert Chapek † | Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 10-Q of the Company for the quarter ended July 2, 2022 |
| 10.3 | Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of October 6, 2011, between the Company and Robert A. Iger † | Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 10-K of Legacy Disney for the fiscal year ended October 1, 2011 |
| 10.4 | Amendment dated July 1, 2013 to Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of October 6, 2011, between the Company and Robert A. Iger † | Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Legacy Disney filed July 1, 2013 |
| 10.5 | Amendment dated October 2, 2014 to Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of October 6, 2011, between the Company and Robert A. Iger † | Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Legacy Disney filed October 3, 2014 |
| 10.6 | Amendment dated March 22, 2017 to Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of October 6, 2011, between the Company and Robert A. Iger † | Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Legacy Disney filed March 23, 2017 |

[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)

| | Exhibit | Location |
|-------|---|---|
| 10.7 | Amendment dated December 13, 2017 to Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of October 6, 2011, between the Company and Robert A. Iger † | Exhibit 10.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Legacy Disney filed December 14, 2017 |
| 10.8 | Amendment to Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, Dated as of October 6, 2011, as amended, between the Company and Robert A. Iger, dated November 30, 2018 † | Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Legacy Disney filed December 3, 2018 |
| 10.9 | Amendment to Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, Dated as of October 6, 2011, as amended, between the Company and Robert A. Iger, dated March 4, 2019 † | Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Legacy Disney filed March 4, 2019 |
| 10.10 | Amendment to Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, Dated as of October 6, 2011 and as previously amended, between the Company and Robert A. Iger, dated February 24, 2020 † | Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of the Company filed February 25, 2020 |
| 10.11 | Employment Agreement dated as of July 1, 2015 between the Company and Christine M. McCarthy † | Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Legacy Disney filed June 30, 2015 |
| 10.12 | Amendment dated August 15, 2017 to the Employment Agreement dated as of July 1, 2015 between the Company and Christine M. McCarthy † | Exhibit 10.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Legacy Disney filed August 17, 2017 |
| 10.13 | Amendment dated December 2, 2020 to Amended Employment Agreement dated as of July 1, 2015 between the Company and Christine M. McCarthy † | Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of the Company filed December 7, 2020 |
| 10.14 | Amendment dated December 21, 2021 to Amended Employment Agreement dated as of July 1, 2015 between the Company and Christine M. McCarthy † | Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of the Company filed December 21, 2021 |
| 10.15 | Assignment of Employment Agreement dated January 19, 2022 between the Company and Christine M. McCarthy † | Exhibit 10.3 to the Form 10-Q of the Company for the quarter ended January 1, 2022 |
| 10.16 | Employment Agreement, dated as of July 1, 2021 between the Company and Paul J. Richardson † | Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 10-Q of the Company for the quarter ended July 3, 2021 |
| 10.17 | Employment Agreement, dated as of December 21, 2021 between the Company and Horacio E. Gutierrez † | Exhibit 10.4 to the Form 10-Q of the Company for the quarter ended January 1, 2022 |
| 10.18 | Assignment of Employment Agreement dated January 31, 2022 between the Company and Horacio E. Gutierrez † | Exhibit 10.5 to the Form 10-Q of the Company for the quarter ended January 1, 2022 |
| 10.19 | Amendment dated July 21, 2022 to the Employment Agreement dated December 21, 2021, between Disney Corporate Services Co., LLC and Horacio E. Gutierrez and to the Indemnification Agreement dated December 21, 2021, between the Company and Horacio E. Gutierrez † | Exhibit 10.2 to the Form 10-Q of the Company for the quarter ended July 2, 2022 |
| 10.20 | Employment Agreement, dated as of January 24, 2022 between the Company and Geoffrey S. Morrell † | Exhibit 10.6 to the Form 10-Q of the Company for the quarter ended January 1, 2022 |
| 10.21 | Amended and Restated General Release, dated June 23, 2022, between the Company and Geoff Morrell † | Exhibit 10.5 to the Form 10-Q of the Company for the quarter ended July 2, 2022 |
| 10.22 | Employment Agreement, dated June 29, 2022, between the Company and Kristina K. Schake † | Exhibit 10.3 to the Form 10-Q of the Company for the quarter ended July 2, 2022 |
| 10.23 | Consulting Agreement between the Company and M. Jayne Parker † | Filed herewith |
| 10.24 | Voluntary Non-Qualified Deferred Compensation Plan † | Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Legacy Disney filed December 23, 2014 |
| 10.25 | Description of Directors Compensation | Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 10-Q of the Company for the quarter ended January 1, 2022 |
| 10.26 | Form of Indemnification Agreement for certain officers and directors † | Filed herewith |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | Exhibit | Location |
|-------|--|---|
| 10.27 | Form of Assignment and Assumption of Indemnification Agreement for certain officers and directors † | Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 10-Q of the Company for the quarter ended June 29, 2019 |
| 10.28 | 1995 Stock Option Plan for Non-Employee Directors | Exhibit 20 to the Form S-8 Registration Statement (No. 33-57811) of DEI, dated Feb. 23, 1995 |
| 10.29 | Amended and Restated 2002 Executive Performance Plan † | Annex A to the Proxy Statement for the 2013 Annual Meeting of Legacy Disney |
| 10.30 | Management Incentive Bonus Program † | The portions of the tables labeled “Performance-based Bonus” in the sections of the Proxy Statement for the 2022 annual meeting titled “Executive Compensation Program Structure - Objectives and Methods - Objectives and Key Features” and “Compensation Process” and the section of the Proxy Statement titled “Performance Goals” |
| 10.31 | Amended and Restated 1997 Non-Employee Directors Stock and Deferred Compensation Plan | Annex II to the Proxy Statement for the 2003 annual meeting of Legacy Disney |
| 10.32 | Amended and Restated The Walt Disney Company/Pixar 2004 Equity Incentive Plan † | Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Legacy Disney filed December 1, 2006 |
| 10.33 | Amended and Restated 2011 Stock Incentive Plan † | Annex B to Proxy Statement of registrant filed January 17, 2020 |
| 10.34 | Disney Key Employees Retirement Savings Plan † | Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 10-Q of Legacy Disney for the quarter ended July 2, 2011 |
| 10.35 | Amendments dated April 30, 2015 to the Amended and Restated The Walt Disney Productions and Associated Companies Key Employees Deferred Compensation and Retirement Plan, Amended and Restated Benefit Equalization Plan of ABC, Inc. and Disney Key Employees Retirement Savings Plan † | Exhibit 10.3 to the Form 10-Q of Legacy Disney for the quarter ended March 28, 2015 |
| 10.36 | Second Amendment to the Disney Key Employees Retirement Savings Plan † | Exhibit 10.33 to the Form 10-K of the Company for the fiscal year ended October 2, 2021 |
| 10.37 | Third Amendment to the Disney Key Employees Retirement Savings Plan † | Exhibit 10.9 to the Form 10-Q of the Company for the quarter ended January 1, 2022 |
| 10.38 | Group Personal Excess Liability Insurance Plan † | Exhibit 10.8 to the Form 10-Q of the Company for the quarter ended January 1, 2022 |
| 10.39 | Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Award Agreement † | Exhibit 10.2 to the Form 10-Q of the Company for the quarter ended January 2, 2021 |
| 10.40 | Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Award Agreement † | Exhibit 10.6 to the Form 10-Q of the Company for the quarter ended July 2, 2022 |
| 10.41 | Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (Time-Based Vesting) † | Exhibit 10.7 to the Form 10-Q of the Company for the quarter ended July 2, 2022 |
| 10.42 | Form of Performance-Based Stock Unit Award Agreement (Section 162(m) Vesting Requirement) † | Exhibit 10.4 to the Form 10-Q of the Company for the quarter ended January 2, 2021 |
| 10.43 | Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (Three-Year Vesting subject to Total Shareholder Return/ROIC Tests) † | Exhibit 10.5 to the Form 10-Q of the Company for the quarter ended January 2, 2021 |
| 10.44 | Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (Three-Year Vesting subject to Total Shareholder Return/ROIC Tests) † | Filed herewith |
| 10.45 | Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (Three-Year Vesting subject to Total Shareholder Return/ROIC Tests/Section 162(m) Vesting Requirements) † | Exhibit 10.6 to the Form 10-Q of the Company for the quarter ended January 2, 2021 |
| 10.46 | Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (Time-Based Vesting) † | Exhibit 10.8 to the Form 10-Q of Legacy Disney for the quarter ended December 29, 2018 |
| 10.47 | Form of Performance-Based Stock Unit Award Agreement (Section 162(m) Vesting Requirement) † | Exhibit 10.9 to the Form 10-Q of Legacy Disney for the quarter ended December 29, 2018 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | Exhibit | Location |
|-------|---|---|
| 10.48 | Form of Performance-Based Stock Unit Award Agreement (Three-Year Vesting subject to Total Shareholder Return/EPS Growth Tests/Section 162(m) Vesting Requirement) † | Exhibit 10.11 to the Form 10-Q of Legacy Disney for the quarter ended December 29, 2018 |
| 10.49 | Form of Performance-Based Stock Unit Award Agreement (Three-Year Vesting subject to Total Shareholder Return/EPS Growth Tests) † | Exhibit 10.10 to the Form 10-Q of Legacy Disney for the quarter ended December 29, 2018 |
| 10.50 | Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Award Agreement † | Exhibit 10.12 to the Form 10-Q of Legacy Disney for the quarter ended December 29, 2018 |
| 10.51 | Performance-Based Stock Unit Award (Four-Year Vesting subject to Total Shareholder Return Test/Section 162(m) Vesting Requirements) for Robert A. Iger dated as of December 13, 2017 † | Exhibit 10.3 to the Form 10-Q of Legacy Disney for the quarter ended December 30, 2017 |
| 10.52 | Performance-Based Stock Unit Award (Four-Year Vesting subject to Total Shareholder Return Test) as Amended and Restated November 30, 2018 by and between the Company and Robert A. Iger † | Exhibit 10.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Legacy Disney filed December 3, 2018 |
| 10.53 | Performance-Based Stock Unit Award (Section 162(m) Vesting Requirement) for Robert A. Iger dated as of December 13, 2017 † | Exhibit 10.4 to the Form 10-Q of Legacy Disney for the quarter ended December 30, 2017 |
| 10.54 | Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (Three-Year Vesting subject to Total Shareholder Return/ROIC tests) for Robert A. Iger dated as of December 14, 2021 † | Exhibit 10.11 to the Form 10-Q of the Company for the quarter ended January 1, 2022 |
| 10.55 | Non-Qualified Stock Option Award Agreement for Robert A. Iger dated as of December 14, 2021 † | Exhibit 10.12 to the Form 10-Q of the Company for the quarter ended January 1, 2022 |
| 10.56 | Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (Three-Year Vesting subject to Total Shareholder Return/ROIC Tests) † | Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 10-Q of the Company for the quarter ended December 28, 2019 |
| 10.57 | Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (Three-Year Vesting subject to Total Shareholder Return/ROIC Tests) † | Filed herewith |
| 10.58 | Form of Stock Option Awards Agreement † | Filed herewith |
| 10.59 | Form of Stock Option Awards Agreement † | Filed herewith |
| 10.60 | Form of Stock Option Awards Agreement † | Filed herewith |
| 10.61 | Form of Stock Option Awards Agreement † | Filed herewith |
| 10.62 | Form of Stock Option Awards Agreement † | Filed herewith |
| 10.63 | Twenty-First Century Fox, Inc. 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan † | Exhibit 10.1 to the Form 8-K of TFCF filed October 18, 2013 |
| 10.64 | Five-Year Credit Agreement dated as of March 6, 2020 | Exhibit 10.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of the Company filed March 11, 2020 |
| 10.65 | First Amendment dated as of March 4, 2022 to the Five-Year Credit Agreement dated as of March 6, 2020 | Exhibit 10.3 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of the Company filed March 9, 2022 |
| 10.66 | Five-Year Credit Agreement dated as of March 4, 2022 | Exhibit 10.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of the Company filed March 9, 2022 |
| 10.67 | 364-Day Credit Agreement dated as of March 4, 2022 | Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of the Company filed March 9, 2022 |
| 10.68 | Support Agreement, dated as of September 30, 2022, by and among Third Point LLC and certain of its affiliates and The Walt Disney Company | Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of the Company filed September 30, 2022 |
| 21 | Subsidiaries of the Company | Filed herewith |
| 22 | List of Guarantor Subsidiaries | Filed herewith |
| 23 | Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP | Filed herewith |
| 31(a) | Rule 13a-14(a) Certification of Chief Executive Officer of the Company in accordance with Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 | Filed herewith |

[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)

| | Exhibit | Location |
|-------|---|------------------------------------|
| 31(b) | Rule 13a-14(a) Certification of Chief Financial Officer of the Company in accordance with Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 | Filed herewith |
| 32(a) | Section 1350 Certification of Chief Executive Officer of the Company in accordance with Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002** | Furnished herewith |
| 32(b) | Section 1350 Certification of Chief Financial Officer of the Company in accordance with Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002** | Furnished herewith |
| 101 | The following materials from the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended October 1, 2022 formatted in Inline Extensible Business Reporting Language (iXBRL): (i) the Consolidated Statements of Operations, (ii) the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income, (iii) the Consolidated Balance Sheets, (iv) the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, (v) the Consolidated Statements of Equity and (vi) related notes | Filed herewith |
| 104 | Cover Page Interactive Data File (embedded within the Inline XBRL document) | Filed herewith |

* Certain schedules and exhibits have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K. A copy of any omitted schedule or exhibit will be furnished supplementally to the SEC upon request.

** A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the SEC or its staff upon request.

† Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

ITEM 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Date: November 29, 2022

| | |
|-----|--|
| | THE WALT DISNEY COMPANY |
| | (Registrant) |
| By: | /s/ ROBERT A. IGER |
| | (Robert A. Iger Chief Executive Officer and Director) |

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

| Signature | Title | Date |
|--|--|-------------------|
| <i>Principal Executive Officer</i> /s/ ROBERT A. IGER (Robert A. Iger) | Chief Executive Officer and Director | November 29, 2022 |
| <i>Principal Financial and Accounting Officers</i> /s/ CHRISTINE M. MCCARTHY (Christine M. McCarthy) | Senior Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer | November 29, 2022 |
| /s/ BRENT A. WOODFORD (Brent A. Woodford) | Executive Vice President-Controllershship, Financial Planning and Tax | November 29, 2022 |
| <i>Directors</i> /s/ SUSAN E. ARNOLD (Susan E. Arnold) | Chairman of the Board and Director | November 29, 2022 |
| /s/ MARY T. BARRA (Mary T. Barra) | Director | November 29, 2022 |
| /s/ SAFRA A. CATZ (Safra A. Catz) | Director | November 29, 2022 |
| /s/ AMY L. CHANG (Amy L. Chang) | Director | November 29, 2022 |
| /s/ FRANCIS A. DESOUZA (Francis A. deSouza) | Director | November 29, 2022 |
| /s/ CAROLYN N. EVERSON (Carolyn N. Everson) | Director | November 29, 2022 |
| /s/ MICHAEL B.G. FROMAN (Michael B.G. Froman) | Director | November 29, 2022 |
| /s/ MARIA ELENA LAGOMASINO (Maria Elena Lagomasino) | Director | November 29, 2022 |
| /s/ CALVIN R. MCDONALD (Calvin R. McDonald) | Director | November 29, 2022 |
| /s/ MARK G. PARKER (Mark G. Parker) | Director | November 29, 2022 |
| /s/ DERICA W. RICE (Derica W. Rice) | Director | November 29, 2022 |

THE WALT DISNEY COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES
INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTAL DATA

| | <u>Page</u> |
|---|--------------------|
| Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting | 64 |
| Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID: 238) | 65 |
| Consolidated Financial Statements of The Walt Disney Company and Subsidiaries | |
| Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Years Ended October 1, 2022, October 2, 2021 and October 3, 2020 | 67 |
| Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) for the Years Ended October 1, 2022, October 2, 2021 and October 3, 2020 | 68 |
| Consolidated Balance Sheets as of October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021 | 69 |
| Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended October 1, 2022, October 2, 2021 and October 3, 2020 | 70 |
| Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity for the Years Ended October 1, 2022, October 2, 2021 and October 3, 2020 | 71 |
| Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements | 72 |

All schedules are omitted for the reason that they are not applicable or the required information is included in the financial statements or notes.

MANAGEMENT'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f). The Company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements prepared for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Under the supervision and with the participation of management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the framework in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in 2013. Based on our evaluation under the framework in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework*, management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of October 1, 2022.

The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of October 1, 2022 has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report, which is included herein.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of The Walt Disney Company

Opinions on the Financial Statements and Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of The Walt Disney Company and its subsidiaries (the “Company”) as of October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021, and the related consolidated statements of operations, of comprehensive income (loss), of shareholders’ equity and of cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended October 1, 2022, including the related notes (collectively referred to as the “consolidated financial statements”). We also have audited the Company’s internal control over financial reporting as of October 1, 2022, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended October 1, 2022 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of October 1, 2022, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the COSO.

Change in Accounting Principle

As disclosed in the consolidated statements of shareholders’ equity, the Company changed the manner in which it accounts for leases in fiscal year 2020.

Basis for Opinions

The Company’s management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management’s Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express opinions on the Company’s consolidated financial statements and on the Company’s internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company’s internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company’s internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company’s assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (i) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (ii) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Amortization of Production Costs

As described in Note 2 and 7 to the consolidated financial statements and disclosed by management, capitalized film and television production costs are amortized based on whether the content is predominantly monetized individually or as a group. Production costs for content that is predominantly monetized individually is amortized based upon the ratio of the current period's revenues to the estimated remaining total revenues (Ultimate Revenues). For film productions, Ultimate Revenues include revenues from all sources, which may include imputed license fees for content that is used by the Company's DTC streaming services, that will be earned within ten years from the date of the initial release for theatrical films. For episodic television series, Ultimate Revenues include revenues that will be earned within ten years, including imputed license fees for content that is used on the Company's DTC streaming services, from delivery of the first episode, or if still in production, five years from delivery of the most recent episode, if later. Production costs that are predominantly monetized as a group are amortized based on projected usage (which may be, for example, derived from historical viewership patterns), typically resulting in an accelerated or straight-line amortization pattern. For the year ended October 1, 2022, the Company recognized \$10,224 million of amortization of produced content costs, which is primarily included in "Cost of services" in the consolidated statements of operations.

The principal considerations for our determination that performing procedures relating to amortization of production costs is a critical audit matter are the significant auditor effort in performing procedures and evaluating audit evidence used in the amortization calculation for production costs monetized individually and as a group, and management's estimates of Ultimate Revenues and projected usage.

Addressing the matter involved performing procedures and evaluating audit evidence in connection with forming our overall opinion on the consolidated financial statements. These procedures included testing the effectiveness of controls relating to amortization of production costs, including controls over the estimation of Ultimate Revenues and projected usage. These procedures also included, among others, (i) testing management's process for determining the amortization of production costs, (ii) evaluating whether ultimate revenues for certain content titles were reasonable considering information such as past performance of comparable titles, future firm commitments to license programs, and current market trends, (iii) evaluating the accelerated amortization pattern for content predominately monetized as a group, and (iv) testing the completeness and accuracy of the underlying data used in the amortization calculation for certain titles and for historical viewership data used to calculate the estimate of projected usage for certain groups.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
Los Angeles, California
November 29, 2022

We have served as the Company's auditor since 1938.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(in millions, except per share data)

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Revenues: | | | |
| Services | \$ 74,200 | \$ 61,768 | \$ 59,265 |
| Products | 8,522 | 5,650 | 6,123 |
| Total revenues | <u>82,722</u> | <u>67,418</u> | <u>65,388</u> |
| Costs and expenses: | | | |
| Cost of services (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) | (48,962) | (41,129) | (39,406) |
| Cost of products (exclusive of depreciation and amortization) | (5,439) | (4,002) | (4,474) |
| Selling, general, administrative and other | (16,388) | (13,517) | (12,369) |
| Depreciation and amortization | (5,163) | (5,111) | (5,345) |
| Total costs and expenses | <u>(75,952)</u> | <u>(63,759)</u> | <u>(61,594)</u> |
| Restructuring and impairment charges | (237) | (654) | (5,735) |
| Other income (expense), net | (667) | 201 | 1,038 |
| Interest expense, net | (1,397) | (1,406) | (1,491) |
| Equity in the income of investees | 816 | 761 | 651 |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes | <u>5,285</u> | <u>2,561</u> | <u>(1,743)</u> |
| Income taxes on continuing operations | (1,732) | (25) | (699) |
| Net income (loss) from continuing operations | <u>3,553</u> | <u>2,536</u> | <u>(2,442)</u> |
| Loss from discontinued operations, net of income tax benefit of \$14, \$9 and \$10, respectively | (48) | (29) | (32) |
| Net income (loss) | <u>3,505</u> | <u>2,507</u> | <u>(2,474)</u> |
| Net income from continuing operations attributable to noncontrolling and redeemable noncontrolling interests | (360) | (512) | (390) |
| Net income (loss) attributable to The Walt Disney Company (Disney) | <u>\$ 3,145</u> | <u>\$ 1,995</u> | <u>\$ (2,864)</u> |
| Earnings (loss) per share attributable to Disney⁽¹⁾: | | | |
| Diluted | | | |
| Continuing operations | \$ 1.75 | \$ 1.11 | \$ (1.57) |
| Discontinued operations | (0.03) | (0.02) | (0.02) |
| | <u>\$ 1.72</u> | <u>\$ 1.09</u> | <u>\$ (1.58)</u> |
| Basic | | | |
| Continuing operations | \$ 1.75 | \$ 1.11 | \$ (1.57) |
| Discontinued operations | (0.03) | (0.02) | (0.02) |
| | <u>\$ 1.73</u> | <u>\$ 1.10</u> | <u>\$ (1.58)</u> |
| Weighted average number of common and common equivalent shares outstanding: | | | |
| Diluted | <u>1,827</u> | <u>1,828</u> | <u>1,808</u> |
| Basic | <u>1,822</u> | <u>1,816</u> | <u>1,808</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Total may not equal the sum of the column due to rounding.

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)
(in millions)

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|----------|----------|------------|
| Net income (loss) | \$ 3,505 | \$ 2,507 | \$ (2,474) |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax: | | | |
| Market value adjustments, primarily for hedges | 735 | 41 | (251) |
| Pension and postretirement medical plan adjustments | 2,503 | 1,850 | (1,476) |
| Foreign currency translation and other | (1,060) | 77 | 115 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) | 2,178 | 1,968 | (1,612) |
| Comprehensive income (loss) | 5,683 | 4,475 | (4,086) |
| Net income from continuing operations attributable to noncontrolling interests | (360) | (512) | (390) |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests | 143 | (86) | (93) |
| Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to Disney | \$ 5,466 | \$ 3,877 | \$ (4,569) |

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(in millions, except share data)

| | October 1, 2022 | October 2, 2021 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| ASSETS | | |
| Current assets | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 11,615 | \$ 15,959 |
| Receivables, net | 12,652 | 13,367 |
| Inventories | 1,742 | 1,331 |
| Content advances | 1,890 | 2,183 |
| Other current assets | 1,199 | 817 |
| Total current assets | 29,098 | 33,657 |
| Produced and licensed content costs | 35,777 | 29,549 |
| Investments | 3,218 | 3,935 |
| Parks, resorts and other property | | |
| Attractions, buildings and equipment | 66,998 | 64,892 |
| Accumulated depreciation | (39,356) | (37,920) |
| | 27,642 | 26,972 |
| Projects in progress | 4,814 | 4,521 |
| Land | 1,140 | 1,131 |
| | 33,596 | 32,624 |
| Intangible assets, net | 14,837 | 17,115 |
| Goodwill | 77,897 | 78,071 |
| Other assets | 9,208 | 8,658 |
| Total assets | \$ 203,631 | \$ 203,609 |
| LIABILITIES AND EQUITY | | |
| Current liabilities | | |
| Accounts payable and other accrued liabilities | \$ 20,213 | \$ 20,894 |
| Current portion of borrowings | 3,070 | 5,866 |
| Deferred revenue and other | 5,790 | 4,317 |
| Total current liabilities | 29,073 | 31,077 |
| Borrowings | 45,299 | 48,540 |
| Deferred income taxes | 8,363 | 7,246 |
| Other long-term liabilities | 12,518 | 14,522 |
| Commitments and contingencies (Note 14) | | |
| Redeemable noncontrolling interests | 9,499 | 9,213 |
| Equity | | |
| Preferred stock | — | — |
| Common stock, \$0.01 par value, Authorized – 4.6 billion shares, Issued – 1.8 billion shares | 56,398 | 55,471 |
| Retained earnings | 43,636 | 40,429 |
| Accumulated other comprehensive loss | (4,119) | (6,440) |
| Treasury stock, at cost, 19 million shares | (907) | (907) |
| Total Disney Shareholders' equity | 95,008 | 88,553 |
| Noncontrolling interests | 3,871 | 4,458 |
| Total equity | 98,879 | 93,011 |
| Total liabilities and equity | \$ 203,631 | \$ 203,609 |

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(in millions)

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | |
| Net income (loss) from continuing operations | \$ 3,553 | \$ 2,536 | \$ (2,442) |
| Depreciation and amortization | 5,163 | 5,111 | 5,345 |
| Goodwill and intangible asset impairments | — | — | 4,953 |
| Net (gain) loss on investments | 714 | (332) | (920) |
| Deferred income taxes | 200 | (1,241) | (392) |
| Equity in the income of investees | (816) | (761) | (651) |
| Cash distributions received from equity investees | 779 | 754 | 774 |
| Net change in produced and licensed content costs and advances | (6,271) | (4,301) | 397 |
| Equity-based compensation | 977 | 600 | 525 |
| Pension and postretirement medical cost amortization | 620 | 816 | 547 |
| Other, net | 595 | 190 | 125 |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities | | | |
| Receivables | 605 | (357) | 1,943 |
| Inventories | (420) | 252 | 14 |
| Other assets | (707) | 171 | (157) |
| Accounts payable and other liabilities | 964 | 2,410 | (2,293) |
| Income taxes | 46 | (282) | (152) |
| Cash provided by operations - continuing operations | <u>6,002</u> | <u>5,566</u> | <u>7,616</u> |
| INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | |
| Investments in parks, resorts and other property | (4,943) | (3,578) | (4,022) |
| Other, net | (65) | 407 | 172 |
| Cash used in investing activities - continuing operations | <u>(5,008)</u> | <u>(3,171)</u> | <u>(3,850)</u> |
| FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | |
| Commercial paper payments, net | (334) | (26) | (3,354) |
| Borrowings | 333 | 64 | 18,120 |
| Reduction of borrowings | (4,016) | (3,737) | (3,533) |
| Dividends | — | — | (1,587) |
| Proceeds from exercise of stock options | 127 | 435 | 305 |
| Acquisition of redeemable noncontrolling interests | — | (350) | — |
| Other, net | (839) | (771) | (1,471) |
| Cash provided by (used in) financing activities - continuing operations | <u>(4,729)</u> | <u>(4,385)</u> | <u>8,480</u> |
| CASH FLOWS FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS | | | |
| Cash provided by operations - discontinued operations | 8 | 1 | 2 |
| Cash provided by investing activities - discontinued operations | — | 8 | 213 |
| Cash used in financing activities - discontinued operations | (12) | — | — |
| Cash (used in) provided by discontinued operations | <u>(4)</u> | <u>9</u> | <u>215</u> |
| Impact of exchange rates on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash | (603) | 30 | 38 |
| Change in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash | (4,342) | (1,951) | 12,499 |
| Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, beginning of year | 16,003 | 17,954 | 5,455 |
| Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, end of year | <u>\$ 11,661</u> | <u>\$ 16,003</u> | <u>\$ 17,954</u> |
| Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information: | | | |
| Interest paid | \$ 1,685 | \$ 1,892 | \$ 1,559 |
| Income taxes paid | <u>\$ 1,097</u> | <u>\$ 1,638</u> | <u>\$ 738</u> |

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY
(in millions)

| | Equity Attributable to Disney | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|---|-------------------|---------------------------|---|------------------|
| | Shares | Common Stock | Retained Earnings | Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) | Treasury Stock | Total Disney Equity | Non-controlling Interests ⁽¹⁾ | Total Equity |
| Balance at September 28, 2019 | 1,802 | \$ 53,907 | \$ 42,494 | \$ (6,617) | \$ (907) | \$ 88,877 | \$ 5,012 | \$ 93,889 |
| Comprehensive income (loss) | — | — | (2,864) | (1,705) | — | (4,569) | 198 | (4,371) |
| Equity compensation activity | 8 | 590 | — | — | — | 590 | — | 590 |
| Dividends | — | 9 | (1,596) | — | — | (1,587) | — | (1,587) |
| Contributions | — | — | — | — | — | — | 94 | 94 |
| Adoption of new lease accounting guidance | — | — | 197 | — | — | 197 | — | 197 |
| Distributions and other | — | (9) | 84 | — | — | 75 | (624) | (549) |
| Balance at October 3, 2020 | 1,810 | \$ 54,497 | \$ 38,315 | \$ (8,322) | \$ (907) | \$ 83,583 | \$ 4,680 | \$ 88,263 |
| Comprehensive income | — | — | 1,995 | 1,882 | — | 3,877 | 284 | 4,161 |
| Equity compensation activity | 8 | 904 | — | — | — | 904 | — | 904 |
| Contributions | — | — | — | — | — | — | 89 | 89 |
| Cumulative effect of accounting change | — | — | 109 | — | — | 109 | — | 109 |
| Distributions and other | — | 70 | 10 | — | — | 80 | (595) | (515) |
| Balance at October 2, 2021 | 1,818 | \$ 55,471 | \$ 40,429 | \$ (6,440) | \$ (907) | \$ 88,553 | \$ 4,458 | \$ 93,011 |
| Comprehensive income (loss) | — | — | 3,145 | 2,321 | — | 5,466 | (68) | 5,398 |
| Equity compensation activity | 6 | 925 | — | — | — | 925 | — | 925 |
| Contributions | — | — | — | — | — | — | 74 | 74 |
| Distributions and other | — | 2 | 62 | — | — | 64 | (593) | (529) |
| Balance at October 1, 2022 | 1,824 | \$ 56,398 | \$ 43,636 | \$ (4,119) | \$ (907) | \$ 95,008 | \$ 3,871 | \$ 98,879 |

⁽¹⁾ Excludes redeemable noncontrolling interest.

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Tabular dollars in millions, except where noted and per share amounts)

1 Description of the Business and Segment Information

The Walt Disney Company, together with the subsidiaries through which businesses are conducted (the Company), is a diversified worldwide entertainment company with operations in the Disney Media and Entertainment Distribution (DMED) and Disney Parks, Experiences and Products (DPEP) segments.

The terms “Company”, “we”, “our” and “us” are used in this report to refer collectively to the parent company and the subsidiaries through which businesses are conducted.

Impact of COVID-19

Since early 2020, the world has been, and continues to be, impacted by the novel coronavirus (COVID-19) and its variants. COVID-19 and measures to prevent its spread have impacted our segments in a number of ways, most significantly at DPEP where our theme parks and resorts were closed and cruise ship sailings and guided tours were suspended. In addition, at DMED we delayed, or in some cases, shortened or cancelled theatrical releases and experienced disruptions in the production and availability of content. Operations have resumed at various points since May 2020, with certain theme park and resort operations and film and television productions resuming by the end of fiscal 2020 and throughout fiscal 2021. Although operations resumed, many of our businesses continue to experience impacts from COVID-19, such as incremental health and safety measures and related increased expenses, capacity restrictions and closures (including at some of our international parks and in theaters in certain markets), and disruption of content production activities.

The impact of COVID-19 related disruptions on our financial and operating results will be dictated by the currently unknowable duration and severity of COVID-19 and its variants, and among other things, governmental actions imposed in response to COVID-19 and individuals’ and companies’ risk tolerance regarding health matters going forward. We have incurred and will continue to incur additional costs to address government regulations and the safety of our employees, guests and talent.

In fiscal 2020, the Company recorded goodwill and intangible asset impairments totaling \$5.0 billion, in part due to the negative impact COVID-19 has had on the International Channels business (see Note 18).

DESCRIPTION OF THE BUSINESS

Disney Media and Entertainment Distribution

DMED encompasses the Company’s global film and episodic television content production and distribution activities. Content is distributed by a single organization across three significant lines of business: Linear Networks, Direct-to-Consumer and Content Sales/Licensing. Content is generally created/licensed by four groups: Studios, General Entertainment, Sports and International. The distribution organization has full accountability for the financial results of the entire media and entertainment business.

The operations of DMED’s significant lines of business are as follows:

- Linear Networks
 - Domestic Channels: ABC Television Network and eight owned ABC television stations (Broadcasting), and Disney, ESPN (80% interest), Freeform, FX and National Geographic (73% interest) branded domestic television networks (Cable)
 - International Channels: Disney, ESPN, Fox, National Geographic and Star branded television networks outside the U.S.
 - A 50% equity investment in A+E Television Networks (A+E), which operates a variety of cable channels including A&E, HISTORY and Lifetime
- Direct-to-Consumer
 - Disney+, Disney+ Hotstar, ESPN+ (68% effective interest), Hulu and Star+ direct-to-consumer (DTC) video streaming services
- Content Sales/Licensing
 - Sale/licensing of film and television content to third-party television and subscription/advertising video-on-demand (TV/SVOD) services
 - Theatrical distribution
 - Home entertainment distribution (DVD, Blu-ray discs and electronic home video licenses)
 - Music distribution

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- Staging and licensing of live entertainment events on Broadway and around the world (Stage Plays)

DMED also includes the following activities that are reported with Content Sales/Licensing:

- Post-production services by Industrial Light & Magic and Skywalker Sound
- National Geographic magazine and online business
- A 30% ownership interest in Tata Play Limited (formerly Tata Sky Limited), which operates a direct-to-home satellite distribution platform in India

The significant revenues of DMED are as follows:

- Affiliate fees - Fees charged by our Linear Networks to multi-channel video programming distributors (i.e. cable, satellite, telecommunications and digital over-the-top (e.g. YouTube TV) service providers) (MVPDs) and television stations affiliated with the ABC Network for the right to deliver our programming to their customers
- Subscription fees - Fees charged to customers/subscribers for our DTC streaming services
- Advertising - Sales of advertising time/space on our Linear Networks and Direct-to-Consumer
- TV/SVOD distribution - Licensing fees and other revenue for the right to use our film and television productions and revenue from fees charged to customers to view our sports programming (“pay-per-view”) and fees for streaming access to films that are also playing in theaters (“Premier Access”). TV/SVOD distribution revenue is primarily reported in Content Sales/Licensing, except for pay-per-view and Premier Access revenues, which are reported in Direct-to-Consumer.
- Theatrical distribution - Rentals from licensing our film productions to theaters
- Home entertainment - Sale of our film and television content to retailers and distributors in home video formats
- Other content sales/licensing revenue - Revenues from licensing our music, ticket sales from stage play performances and fees from licensing our intellectual properties (“IP”) for use in stage plays
- Other revenue - Fees from sub-licensing of sports programming rights (reported in Linear Networks) and sales of post-production services (reported with Content Sales/Licensing)

The significant expenses of DMED are as follows:

- Operating expenses consist primarily of programming and production costs, technical support costs, operating labor, distribution costs and costs of sales. Programming and production costs include amortization of licensed programming rights (including sports rights), amortization of capitalized production costs, subscriber-based fees for programming our Hulu services, production costs related to live programming such as news and sports and amortization of participations and residual obligations. Programming and production costs also include fees paid to Linear Networks from other DMED businesses for the right to air our linear networks and related services. These costs are largely incurred across four content creation/licensing groups, as follows:
 - Studios - Primarily capitalized production costs related to films produced under the Walt Disney Pictures, Twentieth Century Studios, Marvel, Lucasfilm, Pixar and Searchlight Pictures banners
 - General Entertainment - Primarily internal production of and acquisition of rights to episodic television programs and news content. Internal content is generally produced by the following television studios: ABC Signature; 20th Television; Disney Television Animation, FX Productions and various studios for which we commission productions for our branded channels and DTC streaming services.
 - Sports - Primarily acquisition of professional and college sports programming rights and related production costs
 - International - Primarily internal production of and acquisition of rights to local content outside the U.S. and Canada.
- Selling, general and administrative costs, including marketing costs
- Depreciation and amortization

Disney Parks, Experiences and Products

The operations of DPEP’s significant lines of business are as follows:

- Parks & Experiences:
 - Theme parks and resorts, which include: Walt Disney World Resort in Florida; Disneyland Resort in California; Disneyland Paris; Hong Kong Disneyland Resort (48% ownership interest); and Shanghai Disney Resort (43% ownership interest), all of which are consolidated in our results. Additionally, the Company licenses our IP to a third party to operate Tokyo Disney Resort
 - Disney Cruise Line, Disney Vacation Club, National Geographic Expeditions (73% ownership interest), Adventures by Disney and Aulani, a Disney Resort & Spa in Hawaii

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- Consumer Products:
 - Licensing of our trade names, characters, visual, literary and other IP to various manufacturers, game developers, publishers and retailers throughout the world, for use on merchandise, published materials and games
 - Sale of branded merchandise through online, retail and wholesale businesses, and development and publishing of books, comic books and magazines (except National Geographic, which is reported in DMED)

The significant revenues of DPEP are as follows:

- Theme park admissions - Sales of tickets for admission to our theme parks and for premium access to certain attractions (e.g. Genie+ and Lightning Lane)
- Parks & Experiences merchandise, food and beverage - Sales of merchandise, food and beverages at our theme parks and resorts and cruise ships
- Resorts and vacations - Sales of room nights at hotels, sales of cruise and other vacations and sales and rentals of vacation club properties
- Merchandise licensing and retail:
 - Merchandise licensing - Royalties from licensing our IP for use on consumer goods
 - Retail - Sales of merchandise through internet shopping sites generally branded shopDisney and at The Disney Store, as well as to wholesalers (including books, comic books and magazines)
- Parks licensing and other - Revenues from sponsorships and co-branding opportunities, real estate rent and sales and royalties earned on Tokyo Disney Resort revenues

The significant expenses of DPEP are as follows:

- Operating expenses consist primarily of operating labor, costs of goods sold, infrastructure costs, supplies, commissions and entertainment offerings. Infrastructure costs include technology support costs, repairs and maintenance, property taxes, utilities and fuel, retail occupancy costs, insurance and transportation
- Selling, general and administrative costs, including marketing costs
- Depreciation and amortization

SEGMENT INFORMATION

Our operating segments report separate financial information, which is evaluated regularly by the Chief Executive Officer in order to decide how to allocate resources and to assess performance.

Segment operating results reflect earnings before corporate and unallocated shared expenses, restructuring and impairment charges, net other income, net interest expense, income taxes and noncontrolling interests. Segment operating income includes equity in the income of investees and excludes impairments of certain equity investments and acquisition accounting amortization of TFCF Corporation (TFCF) and Hulu assets (i.e. intangible assets and the fair value step-up for film and television costs) recognized in connection with the TFCF acquisition in fiscal 2019 (TFCF and Hulu acquisition amortization). Corporate and unallocated shared expenses principally consist of corporate functions, executive management and certain unallocated administrative support functions.

Segment operating results include allocations of certain costs, including information technology, pension, legal and other shared services costs, which are allocated based on metrics designed to correlate with consumption.

Segment revenues and segment operating income are as follows:

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <i>Revenues</i> | | | |
| Disney Media and Entertainment Distribution | \$ 55,040 | \$ 50,866 | \$ 48,350 |
| Disney Parks, Experiences and Products | 28,705 | 16,552 | 17,038 |
| Total segment revenues | <u>\$ 83,745</u> | <u>\$ 67,418</u> | <u>\$ 65,388</u> |
| <i>Segment operating income</i> | | | |
| Disney Media and Entertainment Distribution | \$ 4,216 | \$ 7,295 | \$ 7,653 |
| Disney Parks, Experiences and Products | 7,905 | 471 | 455 |
| Total segment operating income ⁽¹⁾ | <u>\$ 12,121</u> | <u>\$ 7,766</u> | <u>\$ 8,108</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Equity in the income of investees is included in segment operating income as follows:

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Disney Media and Entertainment Distribution | \$ 838 | \$ 795 | \$ 696 |
| Disney Parks, Experiences and Products | (10) | (19) | (19) |
| Equity in the income of investees included in segment operating income | 828 | 776 | 677 |
| Amortization of TFCF intangible assets related to equity investees | (12) | (15) | (26) |
| Equity in the income of investees | <u>\$ 816</u> | <u>\$ 761</u> | <u>\$ 651</u> |

A reconciliation of segment revenues to total revenues is as follows:

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Segment revenues | \$ 83,745 | \$ 67,418 | \$ 65,388 |
| Content License Early Termination ⁽¹⁾ | (1,023) | — | — |
| Total revenues | <u>\$ 82,722</u> | <u>\$ 67,418</u> | <u>\$ 65,388</u> |

⁽¹⁾ In fiscal 2022, the Company recognized a reduction in revenue for amounts to early terminate certain license agreements with a customer for film and television content, which was delivered in previous years, in order for the Company to use the content primarily on our direct-to-consumer services (Content License Early Termination). Because the content is functional IP, we recognized substantially all of the consideration to be paid by the customer under the licenses as revenue in prior years when the content was made available under the agreements. Consequently, we have recorded the amounts to terminate the license agreements, net of remaining amounts of deferred revenue, as a reduction of revenue in the current year.

A reconciliation of segment operating income to income from continuing operations before income taxes is as follows:

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Segment operating income | \$ 12,121 | \$ 7,766 | \$ 8,108 |
| Content License Early Termination | (1,023) | — | — |
| Corporate and unallocated shared expenses | (1,159) | (928) | (817) |
| Restructuring and impairment charges | (237) | (654) | (5,735) |
| Other income, net | (667) | 201 | 1,038 |
| Interest expense, net | (1,397) | (1,406) | (1,491) |
| TFCF and Hulu acquisition amortization ⁽¹⁾ | (2,353) | (2,418) | (2,846) |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes | <u>\$ 5,285</u> | <u>\$ 2,561</u> | <u>\$ (1,743)</u> |

⁽¹⁾ For fiscal 2022, amortization of intangible assets, fair value step-up on film and television costs and intangibles related to TFCF equity investees were \$1,707 million, \$634 million and \$12 million, respectively. For fiscal 2021, amortization of intangible assets, fair value step-up on film and television costs and intangibles related to TFCF equity investees were \$1,757 million, \$646 million and \$15 million, respectively. For fiscal 2020, amortization of intangible assets, fair value step-up on film and television costs and intangibles related to TFCF equity investees were \$1,921 million, \$899 million and \$26 million, respectively.

[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)

Capital expenditures, depreciation expense and amortization expense are as follows:

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <i>Capital expenditures</i> | | | |
| Disney Media and Entertainment Distribution | \$ 810 | \$ 862 | \$ 783 |
| Disney Parks, Experiences and Products | | | |
| Domestic | 2,680 | 1,597 | 2,145 |
| International | 767 | 675 | 759 |
| Corporate | 686 | 444 | 335 |
| Total capital expenditures | <u>\$ 4,943</u> | <u>\$ 3,578</u> | <u>\$ 4,022</u> |
| <i>Depreciation expense</i> | | | |
| Disney Media and Entertainment Distribution | \$ 650 | \$ 613 | \$ 638 |
| Disney Parks, Experiences and Products | | | |
| Domestic | 1,680 | 1,551 | 1,634 |
| International | 662 | 718 | 694 |
| Amounts included in segment operating income | 2,342 | 2,269 | 2,328 |
| Corporate | 191 | 186 | 174 |
| Total depreciation expense | <u>\$ 3,183</u> | <u>\$ 3,068</u> | <u>\$ 3,140</u> |
| <i>Amortization of intangible assets</i> | | | |
| Disney Media and Entertainment Distribution | \$ 164 | \$ 178 | \$ 175 |
| Disney Parks, Experiences and Products | 109 | 108 | 109 |
| Amounts included in segment operating income | 273 | 286 | 284 |
| TFCF and Hulu | 1,707 | 1,757 | 1,921 |
| Total amortization of intangible assets | <u>\$ 1,980</u> | <u>\$ 2,043</u> | <u>\$ 2,205</u> |

Identifiable assets, including equity method investments and intangible assets,⁽¹⁾ are as follows:

| | October 1, 2022 | October 2, 2021 |
|---|-------------------|-----------------|
| Disney Media and Entertainment Distribution | \$ 148,129 | \$ 144,675 |
| Disney Parks, Experiences and Products | 43,027 | 41,763 |
| Corporate (primarily fixed asset and cash and cash equivalents) | 12,475 | 17,171 |
| Total consolidated assets | <u>\$ 203,631</u> | <u>203,609</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Equity method investments included in identifiable assets by segment are as follows:

| | October 1, 2022 | October 2, 2021 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Disney Media and Entertainment Distribution | \$ 2,633 | \$ 2,578 |
| Disney Parks, Experiences and Products | 2 | 2 |
| Corporate | 43 | 58 |
| | <u>\$ 2,678</u> | <u>\$ 2,638</u> |

Intangible assets, which include character/franchise intangibles, copyrights, trademarks, MVPD agreements and FCC licenses (see Note 13), included in identifiable assets by segment are as follows:

| | October 1, 2022 | October 2, 2021 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Disney Media and Entertainment Distribution | \$ 11,981 | \$ 14,143 |
| Disney Parks, Experiences and Products | 2,836 | 2,952 |
| Corporate | 20 | 20 |
| | <u>\$ 14,837</u> | <u>\$ 17,115</u> |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The following table presents our revenues and segment operating income by geographical markets:

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <i>Revenues</i> | | | |
| Americas | \$ 68,218 | \$ 54,157 | \$ 51,992 |
| Europe | 8,680 | 6,690 | 7,333 |
| Asia Pacific | 6,847 | 6,571 | 6,063 |
| | <u>83,745</u> | <u>\$ 67,418</u> | <u>\$ 65,388</u> |
| Content License Early Termination | (1,023) | | |
| | <u>\$ 82,722</u> | | |
| <i>Segment operating income (loss)</i> | | | |
| Americas | \$ 11,099 | \$ 6,314 | \$ 5,819 |
| Europe | 586 | 800 | 1,273 |
| Asia Pacific | 436 | 652 | 1,016 |
| | <u>\$ 12,121</u> | <u>\$ 7,766</u> | <u>\$ 8,108</u> |

Long-lived assets⁽¹⁾ by geographical markets are as follows:

| | October 1, 2022 | October 2, 2021 |
|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Americas | \$ 150,786 | \$ 144,788 |
| Europe | 8,739 | 8,215 |
| Asia Pacific | 10,976 | 12,012 |
| | <u>\$ 170,501</u> | <u>\$ 165,015</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Long-lived assets are total assets less: current assets, long-term receivables, deferred taxes, financial investments and the fair value of derivative instruments.

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill are as follows:

| | DMED | DPEP | Total |
|---|------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Balance at Oct. 3, 2020 | \$ 72,139 | \$ 5,550 | \$ 77,689 |
| Currency translation adjustments and other, net | 382 | — | 382 |
| Balance at Oct. 2, 2021 | \$ 72,521 | \$ 5,550 | \$ 78,071 |
| Currency translation adjustments and other, net | (174) | — | (174) |
| Balance at Oct. 1, 2022 | <u>\$ 72,347</u> | <u>\$ 5,550</u> | <u>\$ 77,897</u> |

2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements of the Company include the accounts of The Walt Disney Company and its majority-owned or controlled subsidiaries. Intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

The Company enters into relationships with or makes investments in other entities that may be variable interest entities (VIE). A VIE is consolidated in the financial statements if the Company has the power to direct activities that most significantly impact the economic performance of the VIE and has the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits from the VIE that could potentially be significant (as defined by ASC 810-10-25-38) to the VIE. Hong Kong Disneyland Resort and Shanghai Disney Resort (together, the Asia Theme Parks) are VIEs in which the Company has less than 50% equity ownership. Company subsidiaries (the Management Companies) have management agreements with the Asia Theme Parks, which provide the Management Companies, subject to certain protective rights of joint venture partners, with the ability to direct the day-to-day operating activities and the development of business strategies that we believe most significantly impact the economic performance of the Asia Theme Parks. In addition, the Management Companies receive management fees under these arrangements that we believe could be significant to the Asia Theme Parks. Therefore, the Company has consolidated the Asia Theme Parks in its financial statements.

Reporting Period

The Company's fiscal year ends on the Saturday closest to September 30 and consists of fifty-two weeks with the exception that approximately every six years, we have a fifty-three week year. When a fifty-three week year occurs, the Company reports the additional week in the fourth quarter. Fiscal 2022 and 2021 were fifty-two week years. Fiscal 2020 was a fifty-three week year, which began on September 29, 2019 and ended on October 3, 2020.

Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications have been made in the fiscal 2021 and fiscal 2020 financial statements and notes to conform to the fiscal 2022 presentation.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and footnotes thereto. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

Revenues and Costs from Services and Products

The Company generates revenue from the sale of both services and tangible products and revenues and operating costs are classified under these two categories in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. Certain costs related to both the sale of services and tangible products are not specifically allocated between the service or tangible product revenue streams but are instead attributed to the principal revenue stream. The cost of services and tangible products exclude depreciation and amortization.

Significant service revenues include:

- Affiliate fees
- Subscription fees to our DTC streaming services
- Advertising revenues
- Admissions to our theme parks, charges for room nights at hotels and sales of cruise vacation packages
- Revenue from the licensing and distribution of film and television properties
- Royalties from licensing our IP for use on consumer goods, published materials and in multi-platform games

Significant operating costs related to the sale of services include:

- Programming and production costs
- Distribution costs
- Operating labor
- Facilities and infrastructure costs

Significant tangible product revenues include:

- The sale of food, beverage and merchandise at our retail locations
- The sale of DVDs and Blu-ray discs
- The sale of books, comic books and magazines

Significant operating costs related to the sale of tangible products include:

- Costs of goods sold
- Operating labor
- Programming and production costs
- Distribution costs
- Retail occupancy costs

Revenue Recognition

The Company's revenue recognition policies are as follows:

- Affiliate fees are recognized as the programming is provided based on contractually specified per subscriber rates and the actual number of the affiliate's customers receiving the programming. For affiliate contracts with fixed license fees, the fees are recognized ratably over the contract term. If an affiliate contract includes a minimum guaranteed license fee, the guaranteed license fee is recognized ratably over the guaranteed period and any fees earned in excess of the guarantee are recognized as earned once the minimum guarantee has been exceeded. Affiliate agreements may also include a license to use the network programming for on demand viewing. As the fees charged under these contracts are generally based on a contractually specified per subscriber rate for the number of underlying subscribers of the affiliate, revenues are recognized as earned.

- Subscription fees are recognized ratably over the term of the subscription.
- Advertising sales are recognized as revenue, net of agency commissions, when commercials are aired. For contracts that contain a guaranteed number of impressions, revenues are recognized based on impressions delivered. When the guaranteed number of impressions is not met (“ratings shortfall”), revenues are not recognized for the ratings shortfall until the additional impressions are delivered.
- Theme park admissions are recognized when the tickets are used. Sales of annual passes are recognized ratably over the period for which the pass is available for use.
- Resorts and vacations sales are recognized as revenue as the services are provided to the guest. Sales of vacation club properties are recognized as revenue upon the later of when title transfers to the customer or when construction activity is deemed complete.
- Merchandise, food and beverage sales are recognized at the time of sale. Sales from our branded internet shopping sites and to wholesalers are recognized upon delivery. We estimate returns and customer incentives based upon historical return experience, current economic trends and projections of consumer demand for our products.
- Merchandise licensing fees are recognized as revenue as earned based on the contractual royalty rate applied to the licensee’s underlying product sales. For licenses with minimum guaranteed license fees, the excess of the minimum guaranteed amount over actual royalties earned (“shortfall”) is recognized straight-line over the remaining license period once an expected shortfall is probable.
- TV/SVOD distribution fixed license fees are recognized as revenue when the content is available for use by the licensee. License fees based on the underlying sales of the licensee are recognized as revenue as earned based on the contractual royalty rate applied to the licensee sales.

For TV/SVOD licenses that include multiple titles with a fixed license fee across all titles, each title is considered a separate performance obligation. The fixed license fee is allocated to each title at contract inception and the allocated license fee is recognized as revenue when the title is available for use by the licensee.

When the license contains a minimum guaranteed license fee across all titles, the license fees earned by titles in excess of their allocated amount are deferred until the minimum guaranteed license fee across all titles is exceeded. Once the minimum guaranteed license fee is exceeded, revenue is recognized as earned based on the licensee’s underlying sales.

TV/SVOD distribution contracts may limit the licensee’s use of a title to certain defined periods of time during the contract term. In these instances, each period of availability is generally considered a separate performance obligation. For these contracts, the fixed license fee is allocated to each period of availability at contract inception based on relative standalone selling price using management’s best estimate. Revenue is recognized at the start of each availability period when the content is made available for use by the licensee.

When the term of an existing agreement is renewed or extended, revenues are recognized when the licensed content becomes available under the renewal or extension.

- Theatrical distribution licensing fees are recognized as revenue based on the contractual royalty rate applied to the distributor’s underlying sales from exhibition of the film.
- Home entertainment sales in physical formats are recognized as revenue on the later of the delivery date or the date that the product can be sold by retailers. We reduce home entertainment revenues for estimated future returns of merchandise and sales incentives based upon historical return experience, current economic trends and projections of consumer demand for our products. Sales of our films in electronic formats are recognized as revenue when the product is available for use by the consumer.
- Taxes collected from customers and remitted to governmental authorities are excluded from revenue.
- Shipping and handling fees collected from customers are recorded as revenue and the related shipping expenses are recorded in cost of products upon delivery of the product to the consumer.

Allowance for Credit Losses

We evaluate our allowance for credit losses and estimate collectability of current and non-current accounts receivable based on historical bad debt experience, our assessment of the financial condition of individual companies with which we do business, current market conditions and reasonable supportable forecasts of future economic conditions.

Advertising Expense

Advertising costs are expensed as incurred. Advertising expense for fiscal 2022, 2021 and 2020 was \$7.2 billion, \$5.5 billion and \$4.7 billion, respectively. The increase in advertising expense for fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2021 was due to higher spend for our DTC streaming services and an increase in theatrical marketing costs. The increase in advertising expense for fiscal 2021 compared to fiscal 2020 was due to higher spend for our DTC streaming services.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on hand and marketable securities with original maturities of three months or less.

Cash and cash equivalents subject to contractual restrictions and not readily available are classified as restricted cash. The Company's restricted cash balances are primarily made up of cash posted as collateral for certain derivative instruments.

The following table provides a reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash reported in the Consolidated Balance Sheet to the total of the amounts in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

| | <u>October 1, 2022</u> | <u>October 2, 2021</u> | <u>October 3, 2020</u> |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 11,615 | \$ 15,959 | \$ 17,914 |
| Restricted cash included in: | | | |
| Other current assets | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Other assets | 43 | 41 | 37 |
| Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash in the statement of cash flows | <u>\$ 11,661</u> | <u>\$ 16,003</u> | <u>\$ 17,954</u> |

Investments

Investments in equity securities with a readily determinable fair value, not accounted for under the equity method, are recorded at that value with unrealized gains and losses included in earnings. For equity securities without a readily determinable fair value, the investment is recorded at cost, less any impairment, plus or minus adjustments related to observable transactions for the same or similar securities, with unrealized gains and losses included in earnings.

For equity method investments, the Company regularly reviews its investments to determine whether there is a decline in fair value below book value. If there is a decline that is other-than-temporary, the investment is written down to fair value.

Translation Policy

Generally, the U.S. dollar is the functional currency for our international film and television distribution and licensing businesses and the branded International Channels and DTC streaming services. Generally, the local currency is the functional currency for the Asia Theme Parks, Disneyland Paris, the Star branded channels in India, international sports channels and international locations of The Disney Store.

For U.S. dollar functional currency locations, foreign currency assets and liabilities are remeasured into U.S. dollars at end-of-period exchange rates, except for non-monetary balance sheet accounts, which are remeasured at historical exchange rates. Revenue and expenses are remeasured at average exchange rates in effect during each period, except for those expenses related to the non-monetary balance sheet amounts, which are remeasured at historical exchange rates. Gains or losses from foreign currency remeasurement are included in income.

For local currency functional locations, assets and liabilities are translated at end-of-period rates while revenues and expenses are translated at average rates in effect during the period. Equity is translated at historical rates and the resulting cumulative translation adjustments are included as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) (AOCI).

Inventories

Inventory primarily includes vacation timeshare units, merchandise, food, materials and supplies. Carrying amounts of vacation ownership units are recorded at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Carrying amounts of merchandise, food, materials and supplies inventories are generally determined on a moving average cost basis and are recorded at the lower of cost or net realizable value.

Film and Television Content Costs

The Company classifies its capitalized produced and acquired/licensed content costs as long-term assets ("Produced and licensed content costs" in the Consolidated Balance Sheet) and classifies advances for live programming rights made prior to the live event as short-term assets ("Content advances" in the Consolidated Balance Sheet). For produced content, we capitalize all direct costs incurred in the physical production of a film, as well as allocations of production overhead and capitalized interest. For licensed and acquired content, we capitalize the license fee or acquisition cost, respectively. For purposes of amortization and impairment, the capitalized content costs are classified based on their predominant monetization strategy as follows:

- Individual - lifetime value is predominantly derived from third-party revenues that are directly attributable to the specific film or television title (e.g. theatrical revenues or sales to third-party television programmers)

- Group - lifetime value is predominantly derived from third-party revenues that are attributable only to a bundle of titles (e.g. subscription revenue for a DTC service or affiliate fees for a cable television network)

The determination of the predominant monetization strategy is made at commencement of production on a consolidated basis and is based on the means by which we derive third-party revenues from use of the content. Imputed title by title license fees that may be necessary for other purposes are established as required for those purposes.

We generally classify content that is initially intended for use on our DTC streaming services or Linear Networks as group assets. We generally classify content initially intended for theatrical release or for sale to third-party licensees as individual assets. The predominant monetization strategy for content released prior to the beginning of fiscal 2020 (the date the Company adopted accounting guidance that was applied prospectively) was determined based on the expected means of monetization over the remaining life of the content. Thus for example, film titles that were released theatrically and in home entertainment prior to fiscal year 2020 and are now distributed on Disney+ are generally considered group content.

The classification of content as individual or group only changes if there is a significant change to the title's monetization strategy relative to its initial assessment (e.g. content that was initially intended for license to a third party is instead used on an owned DTC service). When there is a significant change in monetization strategy, the title's capitalized content costs are tested for impairment.

Production costs for content that is predominantly monetized individually are amortized based upon the ratio of the current period's revenues to the estimated remaining total revenues (Ultimate Revenues). For film productions, Ultimate Revenues include revenues from all sources, which may include imputed license fees for content that is used on our DTC streaming services, that will be earned within ten years from the date of the initial release for theatrical films. For episodic television series that are classified as individual, Ultimate Revenues include revenues that will be earned within ten years, including imputed license fees for content that is used on our DTC streaming services, from delivery of the first episode, or if still in production, five years from delivery of the most recent episode, if later. Participations and residuals are expensed over the applicable product life cycle based upon the ratio of the current period's revenues to the estimated remaining total revenues for each production.

Production costs that are predominantly monetized as a group are amortized based on projected usage, generally resulting in an accelerated or straight-line amortization pattern. Adjustments to projected usage are applied prospectively in the period of the change. Participations and residuals are generally expensed in line with the pattern of usage.

Licensed rights to film and television content and other programs for broadcast on our Linear Networks or DTC streaming services are expensed on an accelerated or straight-line basis over their useful life or over the number of times the program is expected to be aired, as appropriate. We amortize rights costs for multi-year sports programming arrangements during the applicable seasons based on the estimated relative value of each year in the arrangement. If annual contractual payments related to each season approximate each season's estimated relative value, we expense the related contractual payments during the applicable season.

Acquired film and television libraries are generally amortized on a straight-line basis over 20 years from the date of acquisition. Acquired film and television libraries include content that was initially released three years prior to its acquisition, except it excludes the prior seasons of episodic television programming still in production at the date of its acquisition.

Amortization of capitalized costs for produced and acquired content begins in the month the content is first released, while amortization of capitalized costs for licensed content commences when the license period begins and the content is first aired or available for use on our DTC services. Amortization of content assets is primarily included in "Cost of services" in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

The costs of produced and licensed film and television content are subject to regular recoverability assessments. For content that is predominantly monetized individually, the unamortized costs are compared to the estimated fair value. The fair value is determined based on a discounted cash flow analysis of the cash flows directly attributable to the title. To the extent the unamortized costs exceed the fair value, an impairment charge is recorded for the excess. For content that is predominantly monetized as a group, the aggregate unamortized costs of the group are compared to the present value of the discounted cash flows using the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are independent of other produced and licensed content. If the unamortized costs exceed the present value of discounted cash flows, an impairment charge is recorded for the excess and allocated to individual titles based on the relative carrying value of each title in the group. If there are no plans to continue to use an individual film or television program that is part of a group, the unamortized cost of the individual title is written-off immediately. Licensed content is included as part of the group within which it is monetized for purposes of assessing recoverability.

Internal-Use Software Costs

The Company expenses costs incurred in the preliminary project stage of developing or acquiring internal use software, such as research and feasibility studies as well as costs incurred in the post-implementation/operational stage, such as maintenance and training. Capitalization of software development costs occurs only after the preliminary-project stage is complete, management authorizes the project and it is probable that the project will be completed and the software will be used for the function intended. As of October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021, capitalized software costs, net of accumulated amortization, totaled \$1.1 billion and \$1.2 billion, respectively. The capitalized costs are amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the software up to 7 years.

Parks, Resorts and Other Property

Parks, resorts and other property are carried at historical cost. Depreciation is computed on the straight-line method, generally over estimated useful lives as follows:

| | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| Attractions, buildings and improvements | 20 – 40 years |
| Furniture, fixtures and equipment | 3 – 25 years |
| Land improvements | 20 – 40 years |
| Leasehold improvements | Life of lease or asset life if less |

Leases

The Company determines whether a contract is a lease at contract inception or for a modified contract at the modification date. At inception or modification, the Company calculates the present value of operating lease payments using the Company's incremental borrowing rate applicable to the lease, which is determined by estimating what it would cost the Company to borrow a collateralized amount equal to the total lease payments over the lease term based on the contractual terms of the lease and the location of the leased asset. Our leases may require us to make fixed rental payments, variable lease payments based on usage or sales and fixed non-lease costs relating to the leased asset. Variable lease payments are generally not included in the measurement of the right-of-use asset and lease liability. Fixed non-lease costs, for example common-area maintenance costs, are included in the measurement of the right-of-use asset and lease liability as the Company does not separate lease and non-lease components.

Goodwill, Other Intangible Assets and Long-Lived Assets

The Company is required to test goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment on an annual basis and if current events or circumstances require, on an interim basis. The Company performs its annual test of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment in its fiscal fourth quarter.

Goodwill is allocated to various reporting units, which are an operating segment or one level below the operating segment. To test goodwill for impairment, the Company first performs a qualitative assessment to determine if it is more likely than not that the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value. If it is, a quantitative assessment is required. Alternatively, the Company may bypass the qualitative assessment and perform a quantitative impairment test.

The qualitative assessment requires the consideration of factors such as recent market transactions, macroeconomic conditions, and changes in projected future cash flows of the reporting unit.

The quantitative assessment compares the fair value of each goodwill reporting unit to its carrying amount, and to the extent the carrying amount exceeds the fair value, an impairment of goodwill is recognized for the excess up to the amount of goodwill allocated to the reporting unit.

In fiscal 2022, the Company bypassed the qualitative test and performed a quantitative assessment of goodwill for impairment.

The impairment test for goodwill requires judgment related to the identification of reporting units, the assignment of assets and liabilities to reporting units including goodwill, and the determination of fair value of the reporting units. To determine the fair value of our reporting units, we apply what we believe to be the most appropriate valuation methodology for each of our reporting units. We generally use a present value technique (discounted cash flows) corroborated by market multiples when available and as appropriate. The discounted cash flow analyses are sensitive to our estimates of future revenue growth and margins for these businesses as well as the discount rates used to calculate the present value of future cash flows. In times of adverse economic conditions in the global economy, the Company's long-term cash flow projections are subject to a greater degree of uncertainty than usual. We believe our estimates are consistent with how a marketplace participant would value our reporting units. If we had established different reporting units or utilized different valuation methodologies or assumptions, the impairment test results could differ, and we could be required to record impairment charges.

To test its other indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment, the Company first performs a qualitative assessment to determine if it is more likely than not that the carrying amount of each of its indefinite-lived intangible assets exceeds its fair

value. If it is, a quantitative assessment is required. Alternatively, the Company may bypass the qualitative assessment and perform a quantitative impairment test.

The qualitative assessment requires the consideration of factors such as recent market transactions, macroeconomic conditions, and changes in projected future cash flows.

The quantitative assessment compares the fair value of an indefinite-lived intangible asset to its carrying amount. If the carrying amount of an indefinite-lived intangible asset exceeds its fair value, an impairment loss is recognized for the excess. Fair values of indefinite-lived intangible assets are determined based on discounted cash flows or appraised values, as appropriate. The Company has determined that there are currently no legal, competitive, economic or other factors that materially limit the useful life of our FCC licenses and trademarks, which are our most significant indefinite-lived intangible assets.

Finite-lived intangible assets are generally amortized on a straight-line basis over periods up to 40 years. The costs to periodically renew our intangible assets are expensed as incurred.

The Company tests long-lived assets, including amortizable intangible assets, for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances (triggering events) indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. Once a triggering event has occurred, the impairment test employed is based on whether the Company's intent is to hold the asset for continued use or to hold the asset for sale. The impairment test for assets held for use requires a comparison of the estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated over the useful life of the significant assets of an asset group to the carrying amount of the asset group. An asset group is generally established by identifying the lowest level of cash flows generated by a group of assets that are largely independent of the cash flows of other assets and could include assets used across multiple businesses. If the carrying amount of an asset group exceeds the estimated undiscounted future cash flows, an impairment would be measured as the difference between the fair value of the asset group and the carrying amount of the asset group. For assets held for sale, to the extent the carrying amount is greater than the asset's fair value less costs to sell, an impairment loss is recognized for the difference.

The Company recorded non-cash impairment charges of \$0.2 billion, \$0.3 billion, and \$5.2 billion in fiscal 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

The fiscal 2022 charges primarily related to our businesses in Russia.

The fiscal 2021 charges primarily related to the closure of an animation studio and a substantial number of our Disney-branded retail stores in North America and Europe.

The fiscal 2020 impairment charges primarily related to impairments of MVPD agreement intangibles assets (\$1.9 billion) and goodwill (\$3.1 billion) at the International Channels business. See Note 18 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional discussion of these impairment charges.

The Company expects its aggregate annual amortization expense for finite-lived intangible assets for fiscal 2023 through 2027 to be as follows:

| | | |
|------|----|-------|
| 2023 | \$ | 1,808 |
| 2024 | | 1,570 |
| 2025 | | 1,459 |
| 2026 | | 966 |
| 2027 | | 888 |

Risk Management Contracts

In the normal course of business, the Company employs a variety of financial instruments (derivatives) including interest rate and cross-currency swap agreements and forward and option contracts to manage its exposure to fluctuations in interest rates, foreign currency exchange rates and commodity prices.

The Company formally documents all relationships between hedges and hedged items as well as its risk management objectives and strategies for undertaking various hedge transactions. The Company primarily enters into two types of derivatives: hedges of fair value exposure and hedges of cash flow exposure. Hedges of fair value exposure are entered into in order to hedge the fair value of a recognized asset, liability, or a firm commitment. Hedges of cash flow exposure are entered into in order to hedge a forecasted transaction (e.g. forecasted revenue) or the variability of cash flows to be paid or received, related to a recognized liability or asset (e.g. floating-rate debt).

The Company designates and assigns the derivatives as hedges of forecasted transactions, specific assets or specific liabilities. When hedged assets or liabilities are sold or extinguished or the forecasted transactions being hedged occur or are no longer expected to occur, the Company recognizes the gain or loss on the designated derivatives.

The Company's hedge positions are measured at fair value on the balance sheet. Realized gains and losses from hedges are classified in the income statement consistent with the accounting treatment of the items being hedged. The Company accrues the differential for interest rate swaps to be paid or received under the agreements as interest rates change as adjustments to interest expense over the lives of the swaps. Gains and losses on the termination of effective swap agreements, prior to their original maturity, are deferred and amortized to interest expense over the remaining term of the underlying hedged transactions.

The Company enters into derivatives that are not designated as hedges and do not qualify for hedge accounting. These derivatives are intended to offset certain economic exposures of the Company and are carried at fair value with changes in value recorded in earnings. Cash flows from hedging activities are classified in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows under the same category as the cash flows from the related assets, liabilities or forecasted transactions (see Notes 8 and 17).

Income Taxes

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recorded with respect to temporary differences in the accounting treatment of items for financial reporting purposes and for income tax purposes. Where, based on the weight of available evidence, it is more likely than not that some amount of recorded deferred tax assets will not be realized, a valuation allowance is established for the amount that, in management's judgment, is sufficient to reduce the deferred tax asset to an amount that is more likely than not to be realized.

A tax position must meet a minimum probability threshold before a financial statement benefit is recognized. The minimum threshold is defined as a tax position that is more likely than not to be sustained upon examination by the applicable taxing authority, including resolution of any related appeals or litigation processes, based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefit to be recognized is measured as the largest amount of benefit that is greater than fifty percent likely of being realized upon ultimate settlement.

Redeemable Noncontrolling Interests

The Company consolidates the results of certain subsidiaries that are less than 100% owned and for which the noncontrolling interest shareholders have the rights to require the Company to purchase their interests in these subsidiaries. The most significant of these are Hulu LLC (Hulu) and BAMTech LLC (BAMTech).

Hulu provides DTC streaming services and is owned 67% by the Company and 33% by NBC Universal (NBCU). In May 2019, the Company entered into a put/call agreement with NBCU that provided the Company with full operational control of Hulu. Under the agreement, beginning in January 2024, NBCU has the option to require the Company to purchase NBCU's interest in Hulu and the Company has the option to require NBCU to sell its interest in Hulu to the Company, in either case at a redemption value based on NBCU's equity ownership percentage of the greater of Hulu's then equity fair value or a guaranteed floor value of \$27.5 billion.

NBCU's interest will generally not be allocated its portion of Hulu's losses, if any, as the redeemable noncontrolling interest is required to be carried at a minimum value. The minimum value is equal to the fair value as of the May 2019 agreement date accreted to the January 2024 estimated redemption value. At October 1, 2022, NBCU's interest in Hulu is recorded in the Company's financial statements at \$8.7 billion.

BAMTech provides streaming technology services and is owned 85% by the Company and 15% by Major League Baseball (MLB).

MLB has the right to sell its interest to the Company and the Company has the right to buy MLB's interest starting five years from and ending ten years after the Company's September 25, 2017 acquisition date of BAMTech, in either case at a redemption value based on MLB's equity ownership percentage of the greater of BAMTech's then equity fair value or a guaranteed floor value (\$563 million accreting at 8% annually for eight years from the date of acquisition).

The MLB interest is required to be carried at a minimum value equal to its acquisition date fair value accreted to its estimated redemption value through the applicable redemption date. Therefore, the MLB interest is generally not allocated its portion of BAMTech losses, if any. As of October 1, 2022, the MLB interest was recorded in the Company's financial statements at \$828 million. In November 2022, the Company purchased MLB's 15% interest for \$900 million.

Our estimate of the redemption value of noncontrolling interests requires management to make significant judgments with respect to the future value of the noncontrolling interests. We are accreting the noncontrolling interests of Hulu to its guaranteed floor value. If our estimate of the future redemption value increased above the guaranteed floor value, we would change our rate of accretion, which would generally increase the amount recorded in "Net income from continuing operations attributable to noncontrolling interests and redeemable noncontrolling interests" and thus reduce "Net income (loss) attributable to The Walt Disney Company (Disney)" on the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Earnings Per Share

The Company presents both basic and diluted earnings per share (EPS) amounts. Basic EPS is calculated by dividing net income attributable to Disney by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the year. Diluted EPS is based upon the weighted average number of common and common equivalent shares outstanding during the year, which is calculated using the treasury-stock method for equity-based awards (Awards). Common equivalent shares are excluded from the computation in periods for which they have an anti-dilutive effect. Stock options for which the exercise price exceeds the average market price over the period are anti-dilutive and, accordingly, are excluded from the calculation.

A reconciliation of the weighted average number of common and common equivalent shares outstanding and the number of Awards excluded from the diluted earnings per share calculation, as they were anti-dilutive, are as follows:

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|-------|-------|-------|
| Weighted average number of common and common equivalent shares outstanding (basic) | 1,822 | 1,816 | 1,808 |
| Weighted average dilutive impact of Awards ⁽¹⁾ | 5 | 12 | — |
| Weighted average number of common and common equivalent shares outstanding (diluted) | 1,827 | 1,828 | 1,808 |
| Awards excluded from diluted earnings per share | 15 | 4 | 35 |

⁽¹⁾ Amounts exclude all potential common and common equivalent shares for periods when there is a net loss from continuing operations.

3 Revenues

The following table presents our revenues by segment and major source:

| | 2022 | | | | 2021 | | | 2020 | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | DMED | DPEP | Content License Early Termination | Total | DMED | DPEP | Total | DMED | DPEP | Total |
| Affiliate fees | \$ 17,525 | \$ — | \$ — | \$ 17,525 | \$ 17,760 | \$ — | \$ 17,760 | \$ 17,929 | \$ — | \$ 17,929 |
| Subscription fees | 15,291 | — | — | 15,291 | 12,020 | — | 12,020 | 7,645 | — | 7,645 |
| Advertising | 13,044 | 4 | — | 13,048 | 12,425 | 4 | 12,429 | 10,851 | 4 | 10,855 |
| Theme park admissions | — | 8,602 | — | 8,602 | — | 3,848 | 3,848 | — | 4,038 | 4,038 |
| Resort and vacations | — | 6,410 | — | 6,410 | — | 2,701 | 2,701 | — | 3,402 | 3,402 |
| Retail and wholesale sales of merchandise, food and beverage | — | 7,838 | — | 7,838 | — | 4,957 | 4,957 | — | 4,952 | 4,952 |
| Merchandise licensing | — | 3,969 | — | 3,969 | 12 | 3,586 | 3,598 | 32 | 3,210 | 3,242 |
| TV/SVOD distribution licensing | 4,452 | — | (1,023) | 3,429 | 5,266 | — | 5,266 | 6,253 | — | 6,253 |
| Theatrical distribution licensing | 1,875 | — | — | 1,875 | 920 | — | 920 | 2,134 | — | 2,134 |
| Home entertainment | 820 | — | — | 820 | 1,014 | — | 1,014 | 1,802 | — | 1,802 |
| Other | 2,033 | 1,882 | — | 3,915 | 1,449 | 1,456 | 2,905 | 1,704 | 1,432 | 3,136 |
| | <u>\$ 55,040</u> | <u>\$ 28,705</u> | <u>\$ (1,023)</u> | <u>\$ 82,722</u> | <u>\$ 50,866</u> | <u>\$ 16,552</u> | <u>\$ 67,418</u> | <u>\$ 48,350</u> | <u>\$ 17,038</u> | <u>\$ 65,388</u> |

The following table presents our revenues by segment and primary geographical markets:

| | 2022 | | | 2021 | | | 2020 | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | DMED | DPEP | Total | DMED | DPEP | Total | DMED | DPEP | Total |
| Americas | \$ 45,018 | \$ 23,200 | \$ 68,218 | \$ 41,754 | \$ 12,403 | \$ 54,157 | 39,163 | \$ 12,829 | \$ 51,992 |
| Europe | 5,328 | 3,352 | 8,680 | 5,022 | 1,668 | 6,690 | 5,240 | 2,093 | 7,333 |
| Asia Pacific | 4,694 | 2,153 | 6,847 | 4,090 | 2,481 | 6,571 | 3,947 | 2,116 | 6,063 |
| | <u>\$ 55,040</u> | <u>\$ 28,705</u> | <u>\$ 83,745</u> | <u>\$ 50,866</u> | <u>\$ 16,552</u> | <u>\$ 67,418</u> | <u>\$ 48,350</u> | <u>\$ 17,038</u> | <u>\$ 65,388</u> |
| Content License Early Termination | | | <u>(1,023)</u> | | | | | | |
| | | | <u>\$ 82,722</u> | | | | | | |

Revenues recognized in the current and prior year from performance obligations satisfied (or partially satisfied) in previous reporting periods primarily relate to revenues earned on TV/SVOD licenses for titles made available to the licensee in previous reporting periods. For fiscal 2022, \$1.1 billion was recognized related to performance obligations satisfied prior to

October 2, 2021. For fiscal 2021, \$1.3 billion was recognized related to performance obligations satisfied prior to October 3, 2020. For fiscal 2020, \$1.4 billion was recognized related to performance obligations satisfied prior to September 30, 2019.

As of October 1, 2022, revenue for unsatisfied performance obligations expected to be recognized in the future is \$15 billion, which primarily relates to content and other IP to be delivered in the future under existing agreements with merchandise and co-branding licensees and sponsors, television station affiliates, sports sublicensees, advertisers, and DTC wholesalers. Of this amount, we expect to recognize approximately \$6 billion in fiscal 2023, \$4 billion in fiscal 2024, \$2 billion in fiscal 2025 and \$3 billion thereafter. These amounts include only fixed consideration or minimum guarantees and do not include amounts related to (i) contracts with an original expected term of one year or less (such as most advertising contracts) or (ii) licenses of IP that are solely based on the sales of the licensee.

When the timing of the Company’s revenue recognition is different from the timing of customer payments, the Company recognizes either a contract asset (customer payment is subsequent to revenue recognition and subject to the Company satisfying additional performance obligations) or deferred revenue (customer payment precedes the Company satisfying the performance obligations). Consideration due under contracts with payment in arrears is recognized as accounts receivable. Deferred revenues are recognized as (or when) the Company performs under the contract.

Contract assets, accounts receivable and deferred revenues from contracts with customers are as follows:

| | October 1, 2022 | October 2, 2021 |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Contract assets | \$ 32 | \$ 155 |
| Accounts Receivable | | |
| Current | 10,886 | 11,190 |
| Non-current | 1,226 | 1,359 |
| Allowance for credit losses | (179) | (194) |
| Deferred revenues | | |
| Current | 5,531 | 4,067 |
| Non-current | 927 | 581 |

Contract assets primarily relate to certain multi-season TV/SVOD licensing contracts. Activity for fiscal 2022 and 2021 related to contract assets was not material.

For fiscal 2022, 2021 and 2020, the Company recognized revenues of \$3.6 billion, \$2.9 billion and \$3.4 billion, respectively, that was included in the deferred revenue balance at October 2, 2021, October 3, 2020 and September 28, 2019, respectively. Amounts deferred generally relate to DTC subscriptions, advances from merchandise licensees and TV/SVOD licenses. In fiscal 2020, as a result of COVID-19, the Company had paid refunds for certain non-refundable deposits that were reported as deferred revenue prior to fiscal 2020, the most significant of which related to park admission tickets and deposits for vacation packages. The balance at October 2, 2021 related to these deposits was classified in “Accounts payable and other accrued liabilities” in the Consolidated Balance Sheet. In fiscal 2022, the Company is no longer refunding these deposits and approximately \$1.5 billion is now classified as “Deferred revenue and other” in the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

The Company has accounts receivable with original maturities greater than one year related to the sale of film and television program rights (TV/SVOD) and vacation club properties. These receivables are discounted to present value at contract inception, and the related revenues are recognized at the discounted amount. The balance of TV/SVOD licensing receivables recorded in other non-current assets was \$0.6 billion and \$0.8 billion at October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021, respectively. The balance of vacation club receivables recorded in other non-current assets was \$0.6 billion at both October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021, respectively. The allowance for credit losses and activity for fiscal 2022 and 2021 was not material.

4 *Other Income (Expense), Net*

Other income (expense), net is as follows:

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| DraftKings gain (loss) | \$ (663) | \$ (111) | \$ 973 |
| fuboTV gain | — | 186 | — |
| German FTA gain | — | 126 | — |
| Endemol Shine gain | — | — | 65 |
| Other, net | (4) | — | — |
| Other income (expense), net | <u>\$ (667)</u> | <u>\$ 201</u> | <u>\$ 1,038</u> |

In fiscal 2022 and 2021, the Company recognized a non-cash loss of \$663 million and \$111 million, respectively, from the adjustment of its investment in DraftKings, Inc. (DraftKings) to fair value (DraftKings gain (loss)). In fiscal 2020, the Company recognized a \$973 million DraftKings gain.

In fiscal 2021, the Company recognized a \$186 million gain from the sale of our investment in fuboTV Inc. (fuboTV gain) and a \$126 million gain on the sale of its 50% interest in a German free-to-air (FTA) television network (German FTA gain).

In fiscal 2020, the Company recognized a \$65 million gain on the sale of its 50% interest in Endemol Shine Group (Endemol Shine gain).

5 *Investments*

Investments consist of the following:

| | October 1, 2022 | October 2, 2021 |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Investments, equity basis | \$ 2,678 | \$ 2,638 |
| Investments, other | 540 | 1,297 |
| | <u>\$ 3,218</u> | <u>\$ 3,935</u> |

Investments, Equity Basis

The Company's significant equity investments primarily consist of media investments and include A+E (50% ownership), CTV Specialty Television, Inc. (30% ownership) and Tata Play Limited (30% ownership). As of October 1, 2022, the book value of the Company's equity method investments exceeded our share of the book value of the investees' underlying net assets by approximately \$0.8 billion, which represents amortizable intangible assets and goodwill arising from acquisitions.

Investments, Other

As of October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021, the Company had securities recorded at fair value of \$0.3 billion and \$1.0 billion, respectively. As of October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021, the Company had securities recorded at book value related to non-publicly traded securities without a readily determinable fair value of \$0.2 billion and \$0.3 billion, respectively.

Gains, losses and impairments on securities are generally recorded in "Interest expense, net" in the Consolidated Statements of Operations; these amounts were not material for fiscal 2022, 2021 and 2020. See Note 4 for realized and unrealized gains and losses on securities recorded in "Other income (expense), net" in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

6 *International Theme Parks*

The Company has a 48% ownership interest in the operations of Hong Kong Disneyland Resort and a 43% ownership interest in the operations of Shanghai Disney Resort (together, the Asia Theme Parks), which are both VIEs consolidated in the Company's financial statements. See Note 2 for the Company's policy on consolidating VIEs. In addition, the Company has 100% ownership of Disneyland Paris. The Asia Theme Parks together with Disneyland Paris are collectively referred to as the International Theme Parks.

[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)

The following table summarizes the carrying amounts of the Asia Theme Parks' assets and liabilities included in the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheet:

| | <u>October 1, 2022</u> | <u>October 2, 2021</u> |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 280 | \$ 287 |
| Other current assets | 137 | 95 |
| Total current assets | 417 | 382 |
| Parks, resorts and other property | 6,356 | 6,928 |
| Other assets | 161 | 176 |
| Total assets | <u>\$ 6,934</u> | <u>\$ 7,486</u> |
| Current liabilities | \$ 468 | \$ 473 |
| Long-term borrowings | 1,426 | 1,331 |
| Other long-term liabilities | 395 | 422 |
| Total liabilities | <u>\$ 2,289</u> | <u>\$ 2,226</u> |

The following table summarizes the International Theme Parks' revenues and costs and expenses included in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations for fiscal 2022:

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Revenues | \$ 3,026 |
| Costs and expenses | (3,459) |
| Equity in the loss of investees | (10) |

Asia Theme Parks' royalty and management fees of \$71 million for fiscal 2022 are eliminated in consolidation, but are considered in calculating earnings attributable to noncontrolling interests.

International Theme Parks' cash flows included in the Company's fiscal 2022 Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows were \$407 million provided by operating activities, \$752 million used in investing activities and \$240 million provided by financing activities.

Hong Kong Disneyland Resort

The Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR) and the Company have a 52% and a 48% equity interest in Hong Kong Disneyland Resort, respectively.

The Company and HKSAR have provided loans to Hong Kong Disneyland Resort with outstanding balances of \$152 million and \$102 million, respectively. The interest rate on both loans is three month HIBOR plus 2%, and the maturity date is September 2025. The Company's loan is eliminated in consolidation.

The Company has provided Hong Kong Disneyland Resort with a revolving credit facility of HK \$2.1 billion (\$268 million), which bears interest at a rate of three month HIBOR plus 1.25% and matures in December 2023. The outstanding balance under the line of credit at October 1, 2022 was \$231 million. The Company's line of credit is eliminated in consolidation.

Hong Kong Disneyland Resort is undergoing a multi-year expansion estimated to cost HK \$10.9 billion (\$1.4 billion). The Company and HKSAR have agreed to fund the expansion on an equal basis through equity contributions, which totaled \$148 million and \$42 million in fiscal 2022 and 2021, respectively. To date, the Company and HKSAR have funded a total of \$716 million.

HKSAR has the right to receive additional shares over time to the extent Hong Kong Disneyland Resort exceeds certain return on asset performance targets. The amount of additional shares HKSAR can receive is capped on an annual basis and could decrease the Company's equity interest by up to an additional 6 percentage points over a period no shorter than 10 years. Assuming HK \$10.9 billion is contributed in the expansion, the impact to the Company's equity interest would be limited to 5 percentage points.

Shanghai Disney Resort

Shanghai Shendi (Group) Co., Ltd (Shendi) and the Company have 57% and 43% equity interests in Shanghai Disney Resort, respectively. A management company, in which the Company has a 70% interest and Shendi a 30% interest, operates Shanghai Disney Resort.

[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)

The Company has provided Shanghai Disney Resort with loans totaling \$930 million, bearing interest at rates up to 8% and maturing in 2036, with early repayment permitted. The Company has also provided Shanghai Disney Resort with a 1.9 billion yuan (approximately \$0.3 billion) line of credit bearing interest at 8%. As of October 1, 2022, the total amount outstanding under the line of credit was 0.9 billion yuan (approximately \$123 million). These balances are eliminated in consolidation.

Shendi has provided Shanghai Disney Resort with loans totaling 8.3 billion yuan (approximately \$1.2 billion), bearing interest at rates up to 8% and maturing in 2036, with early repayment permitted. Shendi has also provided Shanghai Disney Resort with a 2.6 billion yuan (approximately \$0.4 billion) line of credit bearing interest at 8%. As of October 1, 2022, the total amount outstanding under the line of credit was 1.2 billion yuan (approximately \$162 million).

7 *Produced and Acquired/Licensed Content Costs and Advances*

Total capitalized produced and licensed content by predominant monetization strategy is as follows:

| | As of October 1, 2022 | | | As of October 2, 2021 | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|
| | Predominantly Monetized Individually | Predominantly Monetized as a Group | Total | Predominantly Monetized Individually | Predominantly Monetized as a Group | Total |
| Produced content | | | | | | |
| Released, less amortization | \$ 4,639 | \$ 12,688 | \$ 17,327 | \$ 4,944 | \$ 9,779 | \$ 14,723 |
| Completed, not released | 214 | 2,019 | 2,233 | 630 | 762 | 1,392 |
| In-process | 5,041 | 6,793 | 11,834 | 4,371 | 4,623 | 8,994 |
| In development or pre-production | 372 | 254 | 626 | 351 | 162 | 513 |
| | <u>\$ 10,266</u> | <u>\$ 21,754</u> | <u>32,020</u> | <u>\$ 10,296</u> | <u>\$ 15,326</u> | <u>25,622</u> |
| Licensed content - Television Programming rights and advances | | | 5,647 | | | 6,110 |
| Total produced and licensed content | | | <u>\$ 37,667</u> | | | <u>\$ 31,732</u> |
| Current portion | | | \$ 1,890 | | | \$ 2,183 |
| Non-current portion | | | \$ 35,777 | | | \$ 29,549 |

Amortization of produced and licensed content is as follows:

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Produced content | | | |
| Predominantly monetized individually | \$ 3,448 | \$ 2,947 | \$ 4,305 |
| Predominantly monetized as a group | <u>6,776</u> | <u>5,228</u> | <u>5,032</u> |
| | <u>10,224</u> | <u>8,175</u> | <u>9,337</u> |
| Licensed programming rights and advances | <u>13,432</u> | <u>12,784</u> | <u>11,241</u> |
| Total produced and licensed content costs ⁽¹⁾ | <u>\$ 23,656</u> | <u>\$ 20,959</u> | <u>\$ 20,578</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Primarily included in “Costs of services” in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)

Total expected amortization by fiscal year of completed (released and not released) produced, licensed and acquired film and television library content on the balance sheet as of October 1, 2022 is as follows:

| | Predominantly Monetized Individually | Predominantly Monetized as a Group | Total |
|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| Produced content | | | |
| Released | | | |
| 2023 | \$ 1,158 | \$ 2,906 | \$ 4,064 |
| 2024 | 674 | 2,002 | 2,676 |
| 2025 | 524 | 1,636 | 2,160 |
| Completed, not released | | | |
| 2023 | 91 | 778 | 869 |
| Licensed content - Programming rights and advances | | | |
| 2023 | | | \$ 3,228 |
| 2024 | | | 1,069 |
| 2025 | | | 534 |

Approximately \$2.2 billion of accrued participations and residual liabilities will be paid in fiscal 2023.

At October 1, 2022, acquired film and television library content has remaining unamortized costs of \$3.3 billion, which are generally being amortized straight-line over a weighted-average remaining period of approximately 16 years.

8 Borrowings

The Company's borrowings, including the impact of interest rate and cross-currency swaps, are summarized as follows:

| | October 1, 2022 | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|-----------------|
| | Oct. 1, 2022 | Oct. 2, 2021 | Stated Interest Rate ⁽¹⁾ | Pay Floating Interest rate and Cross-Currency Swaps ⁽²⁾ | Effective Interest Rate ⁽³⁾ | Swap Maturities |
| Commercial paper | \$ 1,662 | \$ 1,992 | — | \$ — | 3.31% | |
| U.S. dollar denominated notes ⁽⁴⁾ | 45,091 | 49,090 | 4.03% | 12,625 | 4.07% | 2023-2031 |
| Foreign currency denominated debt | 1,844 | 2,011 | 2.92% | 1,847 | 3.42% | 2025-2027 |
| Other ⁽⁵⁾ | (1,653) | (18) | | — | | |
| | 46,944 | 53,075 | 3.85% | 14,472 | 4.02% | |
| Asia Theme Parks borrowings | 1,425 | 1,331 | 2.35% | — | 6.11% | |
| Total borrowings | 48,369 | 54,406 | 3.94% | 14,472 | 4.08% | |
| Less current portion | 3,070 | 5,866 | 3.65% | 1,000 | 3.85% | |
| Total long-term borrowings | \$ 45,299 | \$ 48,540 | | \$ 13,472 | | |

⁽¹⁾ The stated interest rate represents the weighted-average coupon rate for each category of borrowings. For floating-rate borrowings, interest rates are the rates in effect at October 1, 2022; these rates are not necessarily an indication of future interest rates.

⁽²⁾ Amounts represent notional values of interest rate and cross-currency swaps outstanding as of October 1, 2022.

⁽³⁾ The effective interest rate includes the impact of existing and terminated interest rate and cross-currency swaps, purchase accounting adjustments and debt issuance premiums, discounts and costs.

⁽⁴⁾ Includes net debt issuance discounts, costs and purchase accounting adjustments totaling a net premium of \$1.9 billion and \$2.1 billion at October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021, respectively.

⁽⁵⁾ Includes market value adjustments for debt with qualifying hedges, which reduces borrowings by \$1.7 billion and \$0.1 billion at October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021, respectively.

Commercial Paper

At October 1, 2022, the Company's bank facilities, which are with a syndicate of lenders and support our commercial paper borrowings, were as follows:

| | Committed Capacity | Capacity Used | Unused Capacity |
|------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|------------------|
| Facility expiring March 2023 | \$ 5,250 | \$ — | \$ 5,250 |
| Facility expiring March 2025 | 3,000 | — | 3,000 |
| Facility expiring March 2027 | 4,000 | — | 4,000 |
| Total | <u>\$ 12,250</u> | <u>\$ —</u> | <u>\$ 12,250</u> |

These facilities allow for borrowings at SOFR-based rates plus a fixed spread that varies with the Company's debt ratings assigned by Moody's Investors Service and Standard & Poor's ranging from 0.755% to 1.225%. The bank facilities contain only one financial covenant, relating to interest coverage of three times earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization, including both intangible amortization and amortization of our film and television production and programming costs. On October 1, 2022, the Company met this covenant by a significant margin. The bank facilities specifically exclude certain entities, including the Asia Theme Parks, from any representations, covenants or events of default. The Company also has the ability to issue up to \$500 million of letters of credit under the facility expiring in March 2027, which if utilized, reduces available borrowings under this facility. As of October 1, 2022, the Company has \$1.9 billion of outstanding letters of credit, of which none were issued under this facility.

Commercial paper activity is as follows:

| | Commercial paper with original maturities less than three months, net ⁽¹⁾ | Commercial paper with original maturities greater than three months | Total |
|--------------------------------|--|---|-----------------|
| Balance at Oct. 3, 2020 | \$ — | \$ 2,023 | \$ 2,023 |
| Additions | — | 2,221 | 2,221 |
| Payments | — | (2,247) | (2,247) |
| Other Activity | — | (5) | (5) |
| Balance at Oct. 2, 2021 | \$ — | \$ 1,992 | \$ 1,992 |
| Additions | 50 | 2,417 | 2,467 |
| Payments | — | (2,801) | (2,801) |
| Other Activity | — | 4 | 4 |
| Balance at Oct. 1, 2022 | <u>\$ 50</u> | <u>\$ 1,612</u> | <u>\$ 1,662</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Borrowings and reductions of borrowings are reported net.

U.S. Dollar Denominated Notes

At October 1, 2022, the Company had \$45.1 billion of fixed rate U.S. dollar denominated notes with maturities ranging from 1 to 74 years and stated interest rates that range from 1.75% to 9.50%.

Foreign Currency Denominated Debt

Prior to fiscal 2020, the Company issued Canadian \$1.3 billion (\$0.9 billion) of fixed rate senior notes, which bear interest at 2.76% and mature in October 2024. The Company also entered into pay-floating interest rate and cross currency swaps that effectively convert the borrowing to a variable-rate U.S. dollar denominated borrowing indexed to LIBOR.

In fiscal 2020, the Company issued Canadian \$1.3 billion (\$0.9 billion) of fixed rate senior notes, which bear interest at 3.057% and mature in March 2027. The Company also entered into pay-floating interest rate and cross currency swaps that effectively convert the borrowing to a variable-rate U.S. dollar denominated borrowing indexed to LIBOR.

Cruise Ship Credit Facilities

The Company has credit facilities to finance up to 80% of the contract price of two new cruise ships, which are scheduled to be delivered in fiscal 2025 and fiscal 2026. Under the facilities, \$1.1 billion is available beginning in August 2023 and \$1.1 billion is available beginning in August 2024. Each tranche of financing may be utilized for a period of 18 months from the initial availability date. If utilized, the interest rates will be fixed at 3.80% and 3.74%, respectively, and the loan and interest

will be payable semi-annually over a 12-year period from the borrowing date. Early repayment is permitted subject to cancellation fees.

Asia Theme Parks Borrowings

HKSAR provided Hong Kong Disneyland Resort with loans totaling HK \$0.8 billion (\$102 million). The interest rate is three month HIBOR plus 2%, and the maturity date is September 2025.

Shendi has provided Shanghai Disney Resort with loans totaling 8.3 billion yuan (approximately \$1.2 billion) bearing interest at rates up to 8% and maturing in 2036, with early repayment permitted. Shendi has also provided Shanghai Disney Resort with a 2.6 billion yuan (approximately \$0.4 billion) line of credit bearing interest at 8%. As of October 1, 2022 the total amount outstanding under the line of credit was 1.2 billion yuan (approximately \$162 million).

Maturities

The following table provides total borrowings, excluding market value adjustments and debt issuance premiums, discounts and costs, by scheduled maturity date as of October 1, 2022. The table also provides the estimated interest payments on these borrowings as of October 1, 2022 although actual future payments will differ for floating-rate borrowings:

| Fiscal Year: | Borrowings | | | Interest ⁽¹⁾ | Total Borrowings and Interest |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | Before Asia Theme Parks Consolidation | Asia Theme Parks | Total Borrowings | | |
| 2023 | \$ 2,918 | \$ 162 | \$ 3,080 | \$ 1,811 | \$ 4,891 |
| 2024 | 2,872 | — | 2,872 | 1,748 | 4,620 |
| 2025 | 3,604 | 102 | 3,706 | 1,631 | 5,337 |
| 2026 | 4,578 | — | 4,578 | 1,533 | 6,111 |
| 2027 | 2,905 | — | 2,905 | 1,428 | 4,333 |
| Thereafter | 29,881 | 1,161 | 31,042 | 19,738 | 50,780 |
| | <u>\$ 46,758</u> | <u>\$ 1,425</u> | <u>\$ 48,183</u> | <u>\$ 27,889</u> | <u>\$ 76,072</u> |

⁽¹⁾ In 2023, the Company has the ability to call a debt instrument prior to its scheduled maturity, which if exercised by the Company would reduce future interest payments by \$1.1 billion.

Interest

The Company capitalizes interest on assets constructed for its parks and resorts and on certain film and television productions. In fiscal 2022, 2021 and 2020, total interest capitalized was \$261 million, \$187 million and \$157 million, respectively. Interest expense, net of capitalized interest, for fiscal 2022, 2021 and 2020 was \$1,549 million, \$1,546 million and \$1,647 million, respectively.

9 Income Taxes

Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes by Domestic and Foreign Subsidiaries

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes | | | |
| Domestic subsidiaries (including U.S. exports) | \$ 5,955 | \$ 5,241 | \$ 4,706 |
| Foreign subsidiaries ⁽¹⁾ | (670) | (2,680) | (6,449) |
| Total income (loss) from continuing operations | 5,285 | 2,561 | (1,743) |
| Loss from discontinued operations | (62) | (38) | (42) |
| | <u>\$ 5,223</u> | <u>\$ 2,523</u> | <u>\$ (1,785)</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Includes goodwill and intangible asset impairment in fiscal 2020.

[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)

Provision for Income Taxes: Current and Deferred

Income Tax Expense (Benefit)

| Current | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|-----------------|----------------|---------------|
| Federal | \$ 436 | \$ 594 | \$ 95 |
| State | 282 | 129 | 148 |
| Foreign ⁽¹⁾ | 846 | 554 | 731 |
| | <u>1,564</u> | <u>1,277</u> | <u>974</u> |
| Deferred | | | |
| Federal | 407 | (526) | 279 |
| State | 26 | (220) | (29) |
| Foreign | (265) | (506) | (525) |
| | <u>168</u> | <u>(1,252)</u> | <u>(275)</u> |
| Income tax expense from continuing operations | 1,732 | 25 | 699 |
| Income tax expense from discontinued operations | (14) | (9) | (10) |
| | <u>\$ 1,718</u> | <u>\$ 16</u> | <u>\$ 689</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Includes foreign withholding taxes.

Deferred Tax Assets and Liabilities

| Components of Deferred Tax (Assets) and Liabilities | October 1, 2022 | October 2, 2021 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Deferred tax assets | | |
| Net operating losses and tax credit carryforwards ⁽¹⁾ | \$ (3,527) | \$ (3,944) |
| Accrued liabilities | (1,570) | (2,544) |
| Lease liabilities | (748) | (764) |
| Licensing revenues | (124) | (80) |
| Other | (819) | (725) |
| Total deferred tax assets | <u>(6,788)</u> | <u>(8,057)</u> |
| Deferred tax liabilities | | |
| Depreciable, amortizable and other property | 8,575 | 7,916 |
| Investment in U.S. entities | 1,798 | 2,653 |
| Right-of-use assets | 676 | 697 |
| Investment in foreign entities | 543 | 392 |
| Other | 64 | 164 |
| Total deferred tax liabilities | <u>11,656</u> | <u>11,822</u> |
| Net deferred tax liability before valuation allowance | 4,868 | 3,765 |
| Valuation allowance | 2,859 | 2,795 |
| Net deferred tax liability | <u>\$ 7,727</u> | <u>\$ 6,560</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Balances as of October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021 include approximately \$1.5 billion and \$1.6 billion, respectively, of International Theme Park net operating losses and approximately \$1.0 billion at both October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021 of foreign tax credits in the U.S. The International Theme Park net operating losses are primarily in France and, to a lesser extent, Hong Kong and China. Losses in France and Hong Kong have an indefinite carryforward period and losses in China have a five-year carryforward period. China theme park net operating losses of \$0.2 billion may expire between fiscal 2023 and fiscal 2028. Foreign tax credits in the U.S. have a ten-year carryforward period. Foreign tax credits of \$1.0 billion may expire beginning fiscal 2026.

[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)

The following table details the change in valuation allowance for fiscal 2022, 2021 and 2020 (in billions):

| | Balance at Beginning of Period | Charges to Tax Expense | Other Changes | Balance at End of Period |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| Year ended October 1, 2022 | \$ 2.8 | \$ 0.4 | \$ (0.3) | \$ 2.9 |
| Year ended October 2, 2021 | 2.4 | 0.4 | — | 2.8 |
| Year ended October 3, 2020 | 1.9 | 0.6 | (0.1) | 2.4 |

Reconciliation of the effective income tax rate for continuing operations to the federal rate

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 ⁽¹⁾ |
|---|---------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Federal income tax rate | 21.0 % | 21.0 % | 21.0 % |
| State taxes, net of federal benefit | 3.1 | 1.9 | 4.3 |
| Tax rate differential on foreign income | 4.3 | 12.0 | (16.5) |
| Foreign derived intangible income | (3.4) | (6.4) | — |
| Excess tax benefits from equity awards | — | (5.3) | 3.7 |
| Legislative changes | 1.7 | (12.2) | 4.4 |
| Income tax audits and reserves | 2.7 | (4.8) | (6.1) |
| Goodwill impairment | — | — | (41.1) |
| Valuation allowance | 4.5 | 2.6 | (14.6) |
| Other | (1.1) | (7.8) | 4.8 |
| | 32.8 % | 1.0 % | (40.1 %) |

⁽¹⁾ In fiscal 2020, the Company had a pre-tax loss. Positive amounts reflect tax benefits, whereas negative amounts reflect tax expense.

The effective income tax rate in fiscal 2022 was higher than the U.S. statutory rate primarily due to higher effective tax rates on foreign earnings. The effective income tax rate in fiscal 2021 was lower than the U.S. statutory rate due to favorable adjustments related to prior years and excess tax benefits on employee share-based awards, partially offset by higher effective tax rates on foreign earnings. The effective income tax rate in fiscal 2020 included an unfavorable impact of the goodwill impairment, which was not tax deductible, and the impact of higher effective tax rates on foreign earnings than the U.S. statutory rate. Higher effective tax rates on foreign earnings in fiscal 2022, 2021 and 2020 reflected the impact of foreign losses and, to a lesser extent, foreign tax credits for which we are unable to recognize a tax benefit.

Unrecognized tax benefits

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of gross unrecognized tax benefits, excluding the related accrual for interest, is as follows:

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Balance at the beginning of the year | \$ 2,641 | \$ 2,740 | \$ 2,952 |
| Increases for current year tax positions | 48 | 51 | 26 |
| Increases for prior year tax positions | 103 | 556 | 168 |
| Decreases in prior year tax positions | (108) | (174) | (99) |
| Settlements with taxing authorities | (235) | (532) | (307) |
| Balance at the end of the year | \$ 2,449 | \$ 2,641 | \$ 2,740 |

The fiscal year-end 2022, 2021 and 2020 balances include \$1.9 billion, \$2.0 billion and \$2.1 billion, respectively, that if recognized, would reduce our income tax expense and effective tax rate. These amounts are net of the offsetting benefits from other tax jurisdictions.

At October 1, 2022, October 2, 2021 and October 3, 2020, the Company had \$1.0 billion, \$1.0 billion and \$1.1 billion, respectively, in accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits. During fiscal 2022, 2021 and 2020, the Company recorded additional interest and penalties of \$157 million, \$191 million and \$211 million, respectively, and recorded reductions in accrued interest and penalties of \$119 million, \$256 million and \$101 million, respectively, as a result of audit settlements and other prior-year adjustments. The Company's policy is to report interest and penalties as a component of income tax expense.

The Company is generally no longer subject to U.S. federal examination for years prior to 2018. The Company is no longer subject to examination in any of its major state or foreign tax jurisdictions for years prior to 2008.

In the next twelve months, it is reasonably possible that our unrecognized tax benefits could change due to the resolution of open tax matters, which would reduce our unrecognized tax benefits by \$0.1 billion.

Other

In fiscal 2022, 2021 and 2020, the Company recognized income tax benefits of \$2 million, \$135 million and \$64 million, respectively for the excess of equity-based compensation deductions over amounts recorded based on the grant date fair value.

10 Pension and Other Benefit Programs

The Company maintains pension and postretirement medical benefit plans covering certain of its employees not covered by union or industry-wide plans. The Company has defined benefit pension plans that cover employees hired prior to January 1, 2012. For employees hired after this date, the Company has a defined contribution plan. Benefits under these pension plans are generally based on years of service and/or compensation and generally require 3 years of vesting service. Employees generally hired after January 1, 1987 for certain of our media businesses and other employees generally hired after January 1, 1994 are not eligible for postretirement medical benefits. In addition, the Company has a defined benefit plan for TFCF employees for which benefits stopped accruing in June 2017.

Defined Benefit Plans

The Company measures the actuarial value of its benefit obligations and plan assets for its defined benefit pension and postretirement medical benefit plans at September 30 and adjusts for any plan contributions or significant events between September 30 and our fiscal year end.

The following chart summarizes the benefit obligations, assets, funded status and balance sheet impacts associated with the defined benefit pension and postretirement medical benefit plans:

| | Pension Plans | | Postretirement Medical Plans | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| | October 1, 2022 | October 2, 2021 | October 1, 2022 | October 2, 2021 |
| Projected benefit obligations | | | | |
| Beginning obligations | \$ (20,955) | \$ (20,760) | \$ (2,121) | \$ (2,104) |
| Service cost | (400) | (434) | (9) | (10) |
| Interest cost | (500) | (457) | (51) | (47) |
| Actuarial gain (loss) ⁽¹⁾ | 6,159 | 15 | 595 | (13) |
| Plan amendments and other | 39 | 20 | (16) | (14) |
| Benefits paid | 629 | 661 | 63 | 67 |
| Ending obligations | \$ (15,028) | \$ (20,955) | \$ (1,539) | \$ (2,121) |
| Fair value of plans' assets | | | | |
| Beginning fair value | \$ 18,076 | \$ 15,598 | \$ 889 | \$ 771 |
| Actual return on plan assets | (2,715) | 2,653 | (134) | 137 |
| Contributions | 96 | 565 | 61 | 47 |
| Benefits paid | (629) | (661) | (63) | (67) |
| Expenses and other | (107) | (79) | (4) | 1 |
| Ending fair value | \$ 14,721 | \$ 18,076 | \$ 749 | \$ 889 |
| Underfunded status of the plans | \$ (307) | \$ (2,879) | \$ (790) | \$ (1,232) |
| Amounts recognized in the balance sheet | | | | |
| Non-current assets | \$ 913 | \$ 88 | \$ — | \$ — |
| Current liabilities | (66) | (63) | (4) | (4) |
| Non-current liabilities | (1,154) | (2,904) | (786) | (1,228) |
| | \$ (307) | \$ (2,879) | \$ (790) | \$ (1,232) |

⁽¹⁾ The actuarial gain for fiscal 2022 was due to an increase in the discount rate used to determine the fiscal year-end benefit obligation from the rate that was used in the preceding fiscal year.

[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)

The components of net periodic benefit cost are as follows:

| | Pension Plans | | | Postretirement Medical Plans | | |
|--|---------------|---------|---------|------------------------------|-------|-------|
| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 |
| Service cost | \$ 400 | \$ 434 | \$ 410 | \$ 9 | \$ 10 | \$ 10 |
| Other costs (benefits): | | | | | | |
| Interest cost | 500 | 457 | 527 | 51 | 47 | 56 |
| Expected return on plan assets | (1,174) | (1,100) | (1,084) | (59) | (55) | (57) |
| Amortization of prior-year service costs | 7 | 11 | 13 | — | — | — |
| Recognized net actuarial loss | 585 | 777 | 544 | 28 | 30 | 14 |
| Total other costs (benefits) | (82) | 145 | — | 20 | 22 | 13 |
| Net periodic benefit cost | \$ 318 | \$ 579 | \$ 410 | \$ 29 | \$ 32 | \$ 23 |

In fiscal 2023, we expect pension and postretirement medical costs to decrease by \$428 million to a net benefit of \$81 million primarily due to lower amortization of previously deferred losses, partially offset by higher interest costs.

Key assumptions are as follows:

| | Pension Plans | | | Postretirement Medical Plans | | |
|--|---------------|--------|--------|------------------------------|--------|--------|
| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 |
| Discount rate used to determine the fiscal year-end benefit obligation | 5.44 % | 2.88 % | 2.82 % | 5.47 % | 2.89 % | 2.80 % |
| Discount rate used to determine the interest cost component of net periodic benefit cost | 2.45 % | 2.28 % | 2.94 % | 2.47 % | 2.28 % | 2.95 % |
| Rate of return on plan assets | 7.00 % | 7.00 % | 7.00 % | 7.00 % | 7.00 % | 7.00 % |
| Weighted average rate of compensation increase to determine the fiscal year-end benefit obligation | 3.10 % | 3.10 % | 3.20 % | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| Year 1 increase in cost of benefits | n/a | n/a | n/a | 7.00 % | 7.00 % | 7.00 % |
| Rate of increase to which the cost of benefits is assumed to decline (the ultimate trend rate) | n/a | n/a | n/a | 4.00 % | 4.00 % | 4.25 % |
| Year that the rate reaches the ultimate trend rate | n/a | n/a | n/a | 2041 | 2040 | 2034 |

AOCI, before tax, as of October 1, 2022 consists of the following amounts that have not yet been recognized in net periodic benefit cost:

| | Pension Plans | Postretirement Medical Plans | Total |
|--------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|----------|
| Prior service cost | \$ 26 | \$ — | \$ 26 |
| Net actuarial loss | 3,838 | (93) | 3,745 |
| Total amounts included in AOCI | 3,864 | (93) | 3,771 |
| Prepaid (accrued) pension cost | (3,557) | 883 | (2,674) |
| Net balance sheet liability | \$ 307 | \$ 790 | \$ 1,097 |

Plan Funded Status

As of October 1, 2022, the projected benefit obligation and accumulated benefit obligation for pension plans with accumulated benefit obligations in excess of plan assets were \$1.2 billion and \$1.1 billion, respectively, and the aggregate fair value of plan assets were not material. As of October 2, 2021, the projected benefit obligation, accumulated benefit obligation and aggregate fair value of plan assets for pension plans with accumulated benefit obligations in excess of plan assets were \$9.0 billion, \$8.5 billion and \$6.9 billion, respectively.

As of October 1, 2022, the projected benefit obligation for pension plans with projected benefit obligations in excess of plan assets was \$1.2 billion and the aggregate fair value of plan assets was not material. As of October 2, 2021, the projected

benefit obligation and aggregate fair value of plan assets for pension plans with projected benefit obligations in excess of plan assets were \$19.9 billion and \$16.9 billion respectively.

The Company’s total accumulated pension benefit obligations at October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021 were \$14.1 billion and \$19.4 billion, respectively. Approximately 98% was vested as of both October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021.

The accumulated postretirement medical benefit obligations and fair value of plan assets for postretirement medical plans with accumulated postretirement medical benefit obligations in excess of plan assets were \$1.5 billion and \$0.7 billion, respectively, at October 1, 2022 and \$2.1 billion and \$0.9 billion, respectively, at October 2, 2021.

Plan Assets

A significant portion of the assets of the Company’s defined benefit plans are managed in a third-party master trust. The investment policy and allocation of the assets in the master trust were approved by the Company’s Investment and Administrative Committee, which has oversight responsibility for the Company’s retirement plans. The investment policy ranges for the major asset classes are as follows:

| Asset Class | Minimum | Maximum |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|
| Equity investments | 30% | 60% |
| Fixed income investments | 20% | 40% |
| Alternative investments | 10% | 30% |
| Cash & money market funds | —% | 10% |

The primary investment objective for the assets within the master trust is the prudent and cost effective management of assets to satisfy benefit obligations to plan participants. Financial risks are managed through diversification of plan assets, selection of investment managers and through the investment guidelines incorporated in investment management agreements. Investments are monitored to assess whether returns are commensurate with risks taken.

The long-term asset allocation policy for the master trust was established taking into consideration a variety of factors that include, but are not limited to, the average age of participants, the number of retirees, the duration of liabilities and the expected payout ratio. Liquidity needs of the master trust are generally managed using cash generated by investments or by liquidating securities.

Assets are generally managed by external investment managers pursuant to investment management agreements that establish permitted securities and risk controls commensurate with the account’s investment strategy. Some agreements permit the use of derivative securities (futures, options, interest rate swaps, credit default swaps) that enable investment managers to enhance returns and manage exposures within their accounts.

Fair Value Measurements of Plan Assets

Fair value is defined as the amount that would be received for selling an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants and is generally classified in one of the following categories of the fair value hierarchy:

Level 1 – Quoted prices for identical instruments in active markets

Level 2 – Quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; and model-derived valuations in which all significant inputs and significant value drivers are observable in active markets

Level 3 – Valuations derived from valuation techniques in which one or more significant inputs or significant value drivers are unobservable

Investments that are valued using the net asset value (NAV) (or its equivalent) practical expedient are excluded from the fair value hierarchy disclosure.

The following is a description of the valuation methodologies used for assets reported at fair value. The methodologies used at October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021 are the same.

Level 1 investments are valued based on reported market prices on the last trading day of the fiscal year. Investments in common and preferred stocks and mutual funds are valued based on the securities’ exchange-listed price or a broker’s quote in an active market. Investments in U.S. Treasury securities are valued based on a broker’s quote in an active market.

Level 2 investments in government and federal agency bonds and notes (excluding U.S. Treasury securities), corporate bonds, mortgage-backed securities (MBS) and asset-backed securities are valued using a broker’s quote in a non-active market or an evaluated price based on a compilation of reported market information, such as benchmark yield curves, credit spreads and estimated default rates. Derivative financial instruments are valued based on models that incorporate observable inputs for the underlying securities, such as interest rates or foreign currency exchange rates.

[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)

The Company's defined benefit plan assets are summarized by level in the following tables:

| Description | As of October 1, 2022 | | | Plan Asset Mix |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|
| | Level 1 | Level 2 | Total | |
| Cash | \$ 177 | \$ — | \$ 177 | 1% |
| Common and preferred stocks ⁽¹⁾ | 3,118 | — | 3,118 | 20% |
| Mutual funds | 1,044 | — | 1,044 | 7% |
| Government and federal agency bonds, notes and MBS | 2,061 | 293 | 2,354 | 15% |
| Corporate bonds | — | 751 | 751 | 5% |
| Other mortgage- and asset-backed securities | — | 84 | 84 | 1% |
| Derivatives and other, net | 2 | 13 | 15 | —% |
| Total investments in the fair value hierarchy | <u>\$ 6,402</u> | <u>\$ 1,141</u> | <u>\$ 7,543</u> | |
| Assets valued at NAV as a practical expedient: | | | | |
| Common collective funds | | | 3,479 | 22% |
| Alternative investments | | | 4,208 | 27% |
| Money market funds and other | | | 240 | 2% |
| Total investments at fair value | | | <u>\$ 15,470</u> | 100% |

| Description | As of October 2, 2021 | | | Plan Asset Mix |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|
| | Level 1 | Level 2 | Total | |
| Cash | \$ 77 | \$ — | \$ 77 | —% |
| Common and preferred stocks ⁽¹⁾ | 4,407 | — | 4,407 | 23% |
| Mutual funds | 1,326 | — | 1,326 | 7% |
| Government and federal agency bonds, notes and MBS | 2,437 | 349 | 2,786 | 15% |
| Corporate bonds | — | 1,098 | 1,098 | 6% |
| Other mortgage- and asset-backed securities | — | 96 | 96 | 1% |
| Derivatives and other, net | 8 | 21 | 29 | —% |
| Total investments in the fair value hierarchy | <u>\$ 8,255</u> | <u>\$ 1,564</u> | <u>\$ 9,819</u> | |
| Assets valued at NAV as a practical expedient: | | | | |
| Common collective funds | | | 4,550 | 24% |
| Alternative investments | | | 4,342 | 23% |
| Money market funds and other | | | 254 | 1% |
| Total investments at fair value | | | <u>\$ 18,965</u> | 100% |

⁽¹⁾ Includes 2.9 million shares of Company common stock valued at \$273 million (2% of total plan assets) and 2.9 million shares valued at \$489 million (3% of total plan assets) at October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021, respectively.

Uncalled Capital Commitments

Alternative investments held by the master trust include interests in funds that have rights to make capital calls to the investors. In such cases, the master trust would be contractually obligated to make a cash contribution at the time of the capital call. At October 1, 2022, the total committed capital still uncalled and unpaid was \$1.5 billion.

Plan Contributions

During fiscal 2022, the Company made \$157 million of contributions to its pension and postretirement medical plans. The Company currently does not expect to make material pension and postretirement medical plan contributions in fiscal 2023. Final minimum funding requirements for fiscal 2023 will be determined based on a January 1, 2023 funding actuarial valuation, which is expected to be received during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2023.

[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)

Estimated Future Benefit Payments

The following table presents estimated future benefit payments for the next ten fiscal years:

| | Pension Plans | Postretirement Medical Plans ⁽¹⁾ |
|-------------|------------------|--|
| 2023 | \$ 720 | \$ 65 |
| 2024 | 727 | 69 |
| 2025 | 771 | 73 |
| 2026 | 815 | 78 |
| 2027 | 858 | 83 |
| 2028 – 2032 | 4,874 | 479 |

⁽¹⁾ Estimated future benefit payments are net of expected Medicare subsidy receipts of \$81 million.

Assumptions

Assumptions, such as discount rates, long-term rate of return on plan assets and the healthcare cost trend rate, have a significant effect on the amounts reported for net periodic benefit cost as well as the related benefit obligations.

Discount Rate — The assumed discount rate for pension and postretirement medical plans reflects the market rates for high-quality corporate bonds currently available. The Company’s discount rate was determined by considering yield curves constructed of a large population of high-quality corporate bonds and reflects the matching of the plans’ liability cash flows to the yield curves. The Company measures service and interest costs by applying the specific spot rates along that yield curve to the plans’ liability cash flows.

Long-term rate of return on plan assets — The long-term rate of return on plan assets represents an estimate of long-term returns on an investment portfolio consisting of a mixture of equities, fixed income and alternative investments. When determining the long-term rate of return on plan assets, the Company considers long-term rates of return on the asset classes (both historical and forecasted) in which the Company expects the pension funds to be invested. The following long-term rates of return by asset class were considered in setting the long-term rate of return on plan assets assumption:

| | | | |
|-------------------------|-----|----|------|
| Equity Securities | 6 % | to | 10 % |
| Debt Securities | 2 % | to | 5 % |
| Alternative Investments | 6 % | to | 11 % |

Healthcare cost trend rate — The Company reviews external data and its own historical trends for healthcare costs to determine the healthcare cost trend rates for the postretirement medical benefit plans. The 2022 actuarial valuation assumed a 7.00% annual rate of increase in the per capita cost of covered healthcare claims with the rate decreasing in even increments over nineteen years until reaching 4.00%.

Sensitivity — A one percentage point change in the discount rate and expected long-term rate of return on plan assets would have the following effects on the projected benefit obligations for pension and postretirement medical plans as of October 1, 2022 and on cost for fiscal 2023:

| | Discount Rate | | Expected Long-Term Rate of Return On Assets |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| | Benefit Expense | Projected Benefit Obligations | Benefit Expense |
| Increase (decrease) | | | |
| 1 percentage point decrease | \$ 242 | \$ 2,342 | \$ 172 |
| 1 percentage point increase | (59) | (2,045) | (172) |

Multiemployer Benefit Plans

The Company participates in a number of multiemployer pension plans under union and industry-wide collective bargaining agreements that cover our union-represented employees and expenses its contributions to these plans as incurred. These plans generally provide for retirement, death and/or termination benefits for eligible employees within the applicable collective bargaining units, based on specific eligibility/participation requirements, vesting periods and benefit formulas. The risks of participating in these multiemployer plans are different from single-employer plans. For example:

- Assets contributed to the multiemployer plan by one employer may be used to provide benefits to employees of other participating employers.

[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)

- If a participating employer stops contributing to the multiemployer plan, the unfunded obligations of the plan may become the obligation of the remaining participating employers.
- If a participating employer chooses to stop participating in these multiemployer plans, the employer may be required to pay those plans an amount based on the underfunded status of the plan.

The Company also participates in several multiemployer health and welfare plans that cover both active and retired employees. Health care benefits are provided to participants who meet certain eligibility requirements under the applicable collective bargaining unit.

The following table sets forth our contributions to multiemployer pension and health and welfare benefit plans:

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Pension plans | \$ 402 | \$ 289 | \$ 221 |
| Health & welfare plans | 401 | 272 | 217 |
| Total contributions | <u>\$ 803</u> | <u>\$ 561</u> | <u>\$ 438</u> |

Defined Contribution Plans

The Company has defined contribution retirement plans for domestic employees who began service after December 31, 2011 and are not eligible to participate in the defined benefit pension plans. In general, the Company contributes from 4% to 10% of an employee's compensation depending on the employee's age and years of service with the Company up to plan limits. The Company has savings and investment plans that allow eligible employees to contribute up to 50% of their salary through payroll deductions depending on the plan in which the employee participates. The Company matches 50% of the employee's contribution up to plan limits. The Company also has defined contribution retirement plans for employees in our international operations. In fiscal 2022, 2021 and 2020, the costs of our domestic and international defined contribution plans were \$325 million, \$254 million and \$242 million, respectively.

11 Equity

The Company paid the following dividend in fiscal 2020:

| Per Share | Total Paid | Payment Timing | Related to Fiscal Period |
|-----------|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| \$0.88 | \$1.6 billion | Second Quarter of Fiscal 2020 | Second Half 2019 |

The Company did not pay a dividend with respect to fiscal year 2021 and 2020 operations and has not declared or paid a dividend with respect to fiscal 2022 operations.

The following table summarizes the changes in each component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) (AOCI) including our proportional share of equity method investee amounts:

| | Market Value Adjustments for Hedges | Unrecognized Pension and Postretirement Medical Expense | Foreign Currency Translation and Other | AOCI |
|---|---|---|---|--------------------------|
| <u>AOCI, before tax</u> | | | | |
| Balance at September 28, 2019 | \$ 129 | \$ (7,502) | \$ (1,086) | \$ (8,459) |
| Unrealized gains (losses) arising during the period | (57) | (2,468) | (2) | (2,527) |
| Reclassifications of net (gains) losses to net income | (263) | 547 | — | 284 |
| Balance at October 3, 2020 | <u>\$ (191)</u> | <u>\$ (9,423)</u> | <u>\$ (1,088)</u> | <u>\$ (10,702)</u> |
| Unrealized gains (losses) arising during the period | 70 | 1,582 | 41 | 1,693 |
| Reclassifications of net (gains) losses to net income | (31) | 816 | — | 785 |
| Balance at October 2, 2021 | <u>\$ (152)</u> | <u>\$ (7,025)</u> | <u>\$ (1,047)</u> | <u>\$ (8,224)</u> |
| Unrealized gains (losses) arising during the period | 1,098 | 2,635 | (967) | 2,766 |
| Reclassifications of net (gains) losses to net income | (142) | 620 | — | 478 |
| Balance at October 1, 2022 | <u>\$ 804</u> | <u>\$ (3,770)</u> | <u>\$ (2,014)</u> | <u>\$ (4,980)</u> |

[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)

| | Market Value Adjustments for Hedges | Unrecognized Pension and Postretirement Medical Expense | Foreign Currency Translation and Other | AOCI |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|--|---------------|
| Tax on AOCI | | | | |
| Balance at September 28, 2019 | \$ (29) | \$ 1,756 | \$ 115 | \$ 1,842 |
| Unrealized gains (losses) arising during the period | 8 | 572 | 24 | 604 |
| Reclassifications of net (gains) losses to net income | 61 | (127) | — | (66) |
| Balance at October 3, 2020 | \$ 40 | \$ 2,201 | \$ 139 | \$ 2,380 |
| Unrealized gains (losses) arising during the period | (8) | (358) | (50) | (416) |
| Reclassifications of net (gains) losses to net income | 10 | (190) | — | (180) |
| Balance at October 2, 2021 | \$ 42 | \$ 1,653 | \$ 89 | \$ 1,784 |
| Unrealized gains (losses) arising during the period | (254) | (608) | 50 | (812) |
| Reclassifications of net (gains) losses to net income | 33 | (144) | — | (111) |
| Balance at October 1, 2022 | \$ (179) | \$ 901 | \$ 139 | \$ 861 |

| | Market Value Adjustments for Hedges | Unrecognized Pension and Postretirement Medical Expense | Foreign Currency Translation and Other | AOCI |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|--|-------------------|
| AOCI, after tax | | | | |
| Balance at September 28, 2019 | \$ 100 | \$ (5,746) | \$ (971) | \$ (6,617) |
| Unrealized gains (losses) arising during the period | (49) | (1,896) | 22 | (1,923) |
| Reclassifications of net (gains) losses to net income | (202) | 420 | — | 218 |
| Balance at October 3, 2020 | \$ (151) | \$ (7,222) | \$ (949) | \$ (8,322) |
| Unrealized gains (losses) arising during the period | 62 | 1,224 | (9) | 1,277 |
| Reclassifications of net (gains) losses to net income | (21) | 626 | — | 605 |
| Balance at October 2, 2021 | \$ (110) | \$ (5,372) | \$ (958) | \$ (6,440) |
| Unrealized gains (losses) arising during the period | 844 | 2,027 | (917) | 1,954 |
| Reclassifications of net (gains) losses to net income | (109) | 476 | — | 367 |
| Balance at October 1, 2022 | \$ 625 | \$ (2,869) | \$ (1,875) | \$ (4,119) |

Details about AOCI components reclassified to net income are as follows:

| Gains (losses) in net income: | Affected line item in the Consolidated Statements of Operations: | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Market value adjustments, primarily cash flow hedges | Primarily revenue | \$ 142 | \$ 31 | \$ 263 |
| Estimated tax | Income taxes | (33) | (10) | (61) |
| | | 109 | 21 | 202 |
| Pension and postretirement medical expense | Interest expense, net | (620) | (816) | (547) |
| Estimated tax | Income taxes | 144 | 190 | 127 |
| | | (476) | (626) | (420) |
| Total reclassifications for the period | | \$ (367) | \$ (605) | \$ (218) |

12 Equity-Based Compensation

Under various plans, the Company may grant stock options and other equity-based awards to executive, management and creative personnel. The Company's approach to long-term incentive compensation contemplates awards of stock options and

restricted stock units (RSUs). Certain RSUs awarded to senior executives vest based upon the achievement of market or performance conditions (Performance RSUs).

Stock options are generally granted with a 10 year term at exercise prices equal to or exceeding the market price at the date of grant and become exercisable ratably over a three-year period from the grant date (exercisable ratably over four-year period from the grant date for awards granted prior to fiscal 2021). At the discretion of the Compensation Committee of the Company’s Board of Directors, options can occasionally extend up to 15 years after date of grant. RSUs generally vest ratably over three years (four years for grants awarded prior to fiscal 2021) and Performance RSUs generally fully vest after three years, subject to achieving market or performance conditions. Equity-based award grants generally provide continued vesting, in the event of termination, for employees that reach age 60 or greater, have at least ten years of service and have held the award for at least one year.

Each share granted subject to a stock option award reduces the number of shares available under the Company’s stock incentive plans by one share while each share granted subject to a RSU award reduces the number of shares available by two shares. As of October 1, 2022, the maximum number of shares available for issuance under the Company’s stock incentive plans (assuming all the awards are in the form of stock options) was approximately 124 million shares and the number available for issuance assuming all awards are in the form of RSUs was approximately 60 million shares. The Company satisfies stock option exercises and vesting of RSUs with newly issued shares. Stock options and RSUs are generally forfeited by employees who terminate prior to vesting.

Each year, generally during the first half of the year, the Company awards stock options and restricted stock units to a broad-based group of management, technology and creative personnel. The fair value of options is estimated based on the binomial valuation model. The binomial valuation model takes into account variables such as volatility, dividend yield and the risk-free interest rate. The binomial valuation model also considers the expected exercise multiple (the multiple of exercise price to grant price at which exercises are expected to occur on average) and the termination rate (the probability of a vested option being canceled due to the termination of the option holder) in computing the value of the option.

The weighted average assumptions used in the option-valuation model were as follows:

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 |
|-------------------------|------|-------|-------|
| Risk-free interest rate | 1.6% | 1.2% | 1.8% |
| Expected volatility | 28% | 30% | 23% |
| Dividend yield | —% | 0.03% | 1.36% |
| Termination rate | 5.8% | 5.8% | 5.8% |
| Exercise multiple | 1.98 | 1.83 | 1.83 |

Although the initial fair value of stock options is not adjusted after the grant date, changes in the Company’s assumptions may change the value of, and therefore the expense related to, future stock option grants. The assumptions that cause the greatest variation in fair value in the binomial valuation model are the expected volatility and expected exercise multiple. Increases or decreases in either the expected volatility or expected exercise multiple will cause the binomial option value to increase or decrease, respectively. The volatility assumption considers both historical and implied volatility and may be impacted by the Company’s performance as well as changes in economic and market conditions.

Compensation expense for RSUs and stock options is recognized ratably over the service period of the award. Compensation expense for RSUs is based on the market price of the shares underlying the awards on the grant date. Compensation expense for Performance RSUs reflects the estimated probability that the market or performance conditions will be met.

Compensation expense related to stock options and RSUs is as follows:

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|--------|--------|--------|
| Stock option | \$ 88 | \$ 95 | \$ 101 |
| RSUs | 889 | 505 | 424 |
| Total equity-based compensation expense ⁽¹⁾ | 977 | 600 | 525 |
| Tax impact | (221) | (136) | (118) |
| Reduction in net income | \$ 756 | \$ 464 | \$ 407 |
| Equity-based compensation expense capitalized during the period | \$ 148 | \$ 112 | \$ 87 |

⁽¹⁾ Equity-based compensation expense is net of capitalized equity-based compensation and estimated forfeitures and excludes amortization of previously capitalized equity-based compensation costs.

[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)

The following table summarizes information about stock option transactions in fiscal 2022 (shares in millions):

| | Shares | Weighted Average Exercise Price |
|----------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|
| Outstanding at beginning of year | 18 | \$ 113.99 |
| Awards forfeited | — | 143.27 |
| Awards granted | 2 | 146.15 |
| Awards exercised | (2) | 69.05 |
| Outstanding at end of year | 18 | \$ 121.28 |
| Exercisable at end of year | 13 | \$ 111.01 |

The following tables summarize information about stock options vested and expected to vest at October 1, 2022 (shares in millions):

| | | | | Vested | | |
|--------------------------|-----|---|--------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Range of Exercise Prices | | | | Number of Options | Weighted Average Exercise Price | Weighted Average Remaining Years of Contractual Life |
| \$ | 0 | — | \$ 55 | 1 | \$ 51.28 | 0.3 |
| \$ | 56 | — | \$ 110 | 4 | 95.59 | 3.1 |
| \$ | 111 | — | \$ 165 | 7 | 120.61 | 5.7 |
| \$ | 166 | — | \$ 225 | 1 | 177.74 | 8.4 |
| | | | | 13 | | |
| | | | | Expected to Vest | | |
| Range of Exercise Prices | | | | Number of Options ⁽¹⁾ | Weighted Average Exercise Price | Weighted Average Remaining Years of Contractual Life |
| \$ | 95 | — | \$ 125 | 1 | \$ 109.61 | 6.7 |
| \$ | 126 | — | \$ 155 | 3 | 148.36 | 8.1 |
| \$ | 156 | — | \$ 185 | 1 | 173.44 | 8.4 |
| | | | | 5 | | |

⁽¹⁾ Number of options expected to vest is total unvested options less estimated forfeitures.

The following table summarizes information about RSU transactions in fiscal 2022 (shares in millions):

| | Units ⁽³⁾ | Weighted Average Grant-Date Fair Value |
|--|----------------------|--|
| Unvested at beginning of year | 13 | \$ 151.61 |
| Granted ⁽¹⁾ | 13 | 136.36 |
| Vested | (7) | 144.39 |
| Forfeited | (1) | 155.88 |
| Unvested at end of year ⁽²⁾ | 18 | \$ 144.00 |

⁽¹⁾ Includes 0.3 million Performance RSUs

⁽²⁾ Includes 0.6 million Performance RSUs

⁽³⁾ Excludes Performance RSUs for which vesting is subject to service conditions and the number of units vesting is subject to the discretion of the CEO. At October 1, 2022, the maximum number of these Performance RSUs that could be issued upon vesting is 0.1 million.

The weighted average grant-date fair values of options granted during fiscal 2022, 2021 and 2020 were \$46.76, \$57.05 and \$36.19, respectively, and for RSUs were \$136.36, \$178.70 and \$145.27, respectively. The total intrinsic value (market value on date of exercise less exercise price) of options exercised and RSUs vested during fiscal 2022, 2021 and 2020 totaled \$982 million, \$1,175 million and \$989 million, respectively. The aggregate intrinsic values of stock options vested and expected to vest at October 1, 2022 were \$50 million and \$0 million, respectively.

[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)

As of October 1, 2022, unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested stock options and RSUs was \$89 million and \$1,707 million, respectively. That cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.2 years for stock options and 1.3 years for RSUs.

Cash received from option exercises for fiscal 2022, 2021 and 2020 was \$127 million, \$435 million and \$305 million, respectively. Tax benefits realized from tax deductions associated with option exercises and RSU vestings for fiscal 2022, 2021 and 2020 were approximately \$219 million, \$256 million and \$220 million, respectively.

13 *Detail of Certain Balance Sheet Accounts*

| | <u>October 1, 2022</u> | <u>October 2, 2021</u> |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <i>Current receivables</i> | | |
| Accounts receivable | \$ 10,811 | \$ 11,177 |
| Other | 1,999 | 2,360 |
| Allowance for credit losses | (158) | (170) |
| | <u>\$ 12,652</u> | <u>\$ 13,367</u> |
| <i>Parks, resorts and other property</i> | | |
| Attractions, buildings and improvements | \$ 33,795 | \$ 32,765 |
| Furniture, fixtures and equipment | 24,409 | 24,008 |
| Land improvements | 7,757 | 7,061 |
| Leasehold improvements | 1,037 | 1,058 |
| | <u>66,998</u> | <u>64,892</u> |
| Accumulated depreciation | (39,356) | (37,920) |
| Projects in progress | 4,814 | 4,521 |
| Land | 1,140 | 1,131 |
| | <u>\$ 33,596</u> | <u>\$ 32,624</u> |
| <i>Intangible assets</i> | | |
| Character/franchise intangibles, copyrights and trademarks | \$ 10,572 | \$ 10,572 |
| MVPD agreements | 8,058 | 8,089 |
| Other amortizable intangible assets | 4,045 | 4,303 |
| Accumulated amortization | (9,630) | (7,641) |
| Net amortizable intangible assets | <u>13,045</u> | <u>15,323</u> |
| Indefinite lived intangible assets ⁽¹⁾ | 1,792 | 1,792 |
| | <u>\$ 14,837</u> | <u>\$ 17,115</u> |
| ⁽¹⁾ Indefinite lived intangible assets consist of ESPN, Pixar and Marvel trademarks and television FCC licenses. | | |
| <i>Accounts payable and other accrued liabilities</i> | | |
| Accounts and accrued payables | \$ 16,205 | \$ 16,357 |
| Payroll and employee benefits | 3,447 | 3,482 |
| Other | 561 | 1,055 |
| | <u>\$ 20,213</u> | <u>\$ 20,894</u> |
| <i>Other long-term liabilities</i> | | |
| Pension and postretirement medical plan liabilities | \$ 1,940 | \$ 4,132 |
| Operating and financing lease liabilities | 3,239 | 3,229 |
| Other | 7,339 | 7,161 |
| | <u>\$ 12,518</u> | <u>\$ 14,522</u> |

14 *Commitments and Contingencies*

Commitments

The Company has various contractual commitments for rights to sports, films and other programming, totaling approximately \$75.7 billion, including approximately \$2.6 billion for available programming as of October 1, 2022. The Company also has contractual commitments for the construction of two new cruise ships, creative talent and employment agreements and unrecognized tax benefits. Creative talent and employment agreements include obligations to actors, producers, sports, television and radio personalities and executives. Contractual commitments for sports programming rights, other programming rights and other commitments including cruise ships and creative talent are as follows:

| Fiscal Year: | Sports Programming ⁽¹⁾ | Other Programming | Other | Total |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 2023 | \$ 10,783 | \$ 3,815 | \$ 2,891 | \$ 17,489 |
| 2024 | 9,906 | 1,469 | 2,735 | 14,110 |
| 2025 | 10,222 | 977 | 1,747 | 12,946 |
| 2026 | 7,420 | 738 | 379 | 8,537 |
| 2027 | 6,528 | 554 | 153 | 7,235 |
| Thereafter | 22,745 | 585 | 2,628 | 25,958 |
| | <u>\$ 67,604</u> | <u>\$ 8,138</u> | <u>\$ 10,533</u> | <u>\$ 86,275</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Primarily relates to rights for NFL, college football (including bowl games and the College Football Playoff) and basketball, cricket, NBA, NHL, soccer, UFC, MLB, tennis, golf and Top Rank Boxing. Certain sports programming rights have payments that are variable based primarily on revenues and are not included in the table above. The Company has multi-year agreements to sublicense less than 5% of our sports right.

Legal Matters

The Company, together with, in some instances, certain of its directors and officers, is a defendant in various legal actions involving copyright, breach of contract and various other claims incident to the conduct of its businesses. Management does not believe that the Company has incurred a probable material loss by reason of any of those actions.

15 *Leases*

The Company's operating leases primarily consist of real estate and equipment, including office space for general and administrative purposes, production facilities, land, cruise terminals, retail outlets and distribution centers for consumer products. The Company also has finance leases, primarily for broadcast equipment and land.

Some of our leases include renewal and/or termination options. If it is reasonably certain that a renewal or termination option will be exercised, the exercise of the option is considered in calculating the term of the lease. As of October 1, 2022, our operating leases have a weighted-average remaining lease term of approximately 11 years, and our finance leases have a weighted-average remaining lease term of approximately 29 years. The weighted-average incremental borrowing rate is 2.7% and 6.5%, for our operating leases and finance leases, respectively. At October 1, 2022 total estimated future lease payments for non-cancelable leases agreements that have not commenced of approximately \$832 million are excluded from the measurement of the right-of-use asset and lease liability.

[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)

The Company's operating and finance right-of-use assets and lease liabilities are as follows:

| | October 1, 2022 | October 2, 2021 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Right-of-use assets⁽¹⁾ | | |
| Operating leases | \$ 3,966 | \$ 3,895 |
| Finance leases | 303 | 336 |
| Total right-of-use assets | <u>4,269</u> | <u>4,231</u> |
| Short-term lease liabilities⁽²⁾ | | |
| Operating leases | 614 | 637 |
| Finance leases | 37 | 41 |
| | <u>651</u> | <u>678</u> |
| Long-term lease liabilities⁽³⁾ | | |
| Operating leases | 3,020 | 2,983 |
| Finance leases | 219 | 246 |
| | <u>3,239</u> | <u>3,229</u> |
| Total lease liabilities | <u>\$ 3,890</u> | <u>\$ 3,907</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Included in "Other assets" in the Consolidated Balance Sheet

⁽²⁾ Included in "Accounts payable and other accrued liabilities" in the Consolidated Balance Sheet

⁽³⁾ Included in "Other long-term liabilities" in the Consolidated Balance Sheet

The components of lease costs are as follows:

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Finance lease cost | | | |
| Amortization of right-of-use assets | \$ 39 | \$ 42 | \$ 37 |
| Interest on lease liabilities | 15 | 20 | 16 |
| Operating lease cost | 796 | 853 | 899 |
| Variable fees and other ⁽¹⁾ | 363 | 414 | 491 |
| Total lease cost | <u>\$ 1,213</u> | <u>\$ 1,329</u> | <u>\$ 1,443</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Includes variable lease payments related to our operating and finance leases and costs of leases with initial terms of less than one year, net of sublease income

Cash paid during the year for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities is as follows:

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Operating cash flows for operating leases | \$ 736 | \$ 925 | \$ 879 |
| Operating cash flows for finance leases | 15 | 20 | 16 |
| Financing cash flows for finance leases | 48 | 25 | 37 |
| Total | <u>\$ 799</u> | <u>\$ 970</u> | <u>\$ 932</u> |

Future minimum lease payments, as of October 1, 2022, are as follows:

| | Operating | Financing |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Fiscal Year: | | |
| 2023 | \$ 704 | \$ 52 |
| 2024 | 590 | 43 |
| 2025 | 523 | 38 |
| 2026 | 384 | 33 |
| 2027 | 272 | 27 |
| Thereafter | 2,072 | 423 |
| Total undiscounted future lease payments | 4,545 | 616 |
| Less: Imputed interest | (910) | (360) |
| Total reported lease liability | <u>\$ 3,635</u> | <u>\$ 256</u> |

16 Fair Value Measurement

The Company's assets and liabilities measured at fair value are summarized in the following tables by fair value measurement Level. See Note 10 for definitions of fair value measures and the Levels within the fair value hierarchy.

| Description | Fair Value Measurement at October 1, 2022 | | | Total |
|------------------------------|---|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | |
| Assets | | | | |
| Investments | \$ 308 | \$ — | \$ — | \$ 308 |
| Derivatives | | | | |
| Interest rate | — | 1 | — | 1 |
| Foreign exchange | — | 2,223 | — | 2,223 |
| Other | — | 10 | — | 10 |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Derivatives | | | | |
| Interest rate | — | (1,783) | — | (1,783) |
| Foreign exchange | — | (1,239) | — | (1,239) |
| Other | — | (31) | — | (31) |
| Other | — | (354) | — | (354) |
| Total recorded at fair value | <u>\$ 308</u> | <u>\$ (1,173)</u> | <u>\$ —</u> | <u>\$ (865)</u> |
| Fair value of borrowings | <u>\$ —</u> | <u>\$ 42,509</u> | <u>\$ 1,510</u> | <u>\$ 44,019</u> |

[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)

| Description | Fair Value Measurement at October 2, 2021 | | | |
|------------------------------|---|-----------|----------|-----------|
| | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total |
| Assets | | | | |
| Investments | \$ 950 | \$ — | \$ — | \$ 950 |
| Derivatives | | | | |
| Interest rate | — | 186 | — | 186 |
| Foreign exchange | — | 707 | — | 707 |
| Other | — | 10 | — | 10 |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Derivatives | | | | |
| Interest rate | — | (287) | — | (287) |
| Foreign exchange | — | (618) | — | (618) |
| Other | — | (8) | — | (8) |
| Other | — | (375) | — | (375) |
| Total recorded at fair value | 950 | (385) | — | 565 |
| Fair value of borrowings | \$ — | \$ 58,913 | \$ 1,411 | \$ 60,324 |

The fair values of Level 2 derivatives are primarily determined by internal discounted cash flow models that use observable inputs such as interest rates, yield curves and foreign currency exchange rates. Counterparty credit risk, which is mitigated by master netting agreements and collateral posting arrangements with certain counterparties, had an impact on derivative fair value estimates that was not material.

Level 2 other liabilities are primarily arrangements that are valued based on the fair value of underlying investments, which are generally measured using Level 1 and Level 2 fair value techniques.

Level 2 borrowings, which include commercial paper, U.S. dollar denominated notes and certain foreign currency denominated borrowings, are valued based on quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets or identical instruments in markets that are not active.

Level 3 borrowings include the Asia Theme Park borrowings, which are valued based on the current borrowing cost and credit risk of the Asia Theme Parks as well as prevailing market interest rates.

The Company's financial instruments also include cash, cash equivalents, receivables and accounts payable. The carrying values of these financial instruments approximate the fair values.

The Company also has assets that are required to be recorded at fair value on a non-recurring basis. These assets are evaluated when certain triggering events occur (including a decrease in estimated future cash flows) that indicate the asset should be evaluated for impairment. In fiscal 2020, the Company recorded impairment charges for goodwill and intangible assets as disclosed in Note 18. The fair value of these assets was determined using estimated discounted future cash flows, which is a Level 3 valuation technique.

Credit Concentrations

The Company monitors its positions with, and the credit quality of, the financial institutions that are counterparties to its financial instruments on an ongoing basis and does not currently anticipate nonperformance by the counterparties.

The Company does not expect that it would realize a material loss, based on the fair value of its derivative financial instruments as of October 1, 2022, in the event of nonperformance by any single derivative counterparty. The Company generally enters into derivative transactions only with counterparties that have a credit rating of A- or better and requires collateral in the event credit ratings fall below A- or aggregate exposures exceed limits as defined by contract. In addition, the Company limits the amount of investment credit exposure with any one institution.

The Company does not have material cash and cash equivalent balances with financial institutions that have below investment grade credit ratings and maintains short-term liquidity needs in high quality money market funds. At October 1, 2022, the Company did not have balances (excluding money market funds) with individual financial institutions that exceeded 10% of the Company's total cash and cash equivalents.

The Company's trade receivables and financial investments do not represent a significant concentration of credit risk at October 1, 2022 due to the wide variety of customers and markets in which the Company's products are sold, the dispersion of our customers across geographic areas and the diversification of the Company's portfolio among financial institutions.

17 *Derivative Instruments*

The Company manages its exposure to various risks relating to its ongoing business operations according to a risk management policy. The primary risks managed with derivative instruments are interest rate risk and foreign exchange risk.

The Company's derivative positions measured at fair value are summarized in the following tables:

| | As of October 1, 2022 | | | |
|---|-----------------------|---------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Current Assets | Other Assets | Other Current Liabilities | Other Long-Term Liabilities |
| Derivatives designated as hedges | | | | |
| Foreign exchange | \$ 864 | \$ 786 | \$ (228) | \$ (350) |
| Interest rate | — | 1 | (1,783) | — |
| Other | 10 | — | (4) | — |
| Derivatives not designated as hedges | | | | |
| Foreign exchange | 336 | 247 | (374) | (287) |
| Other | — | — | (27) | — |
| Gross fair value of derivatives | 1,210 | 1,034 | (2,416) | (637) |
| Counterparty netting | (831) | (715) | 1,070 | 476 |
| Cash collateral (received) paid | (341) | (151) | 1,282 | 96 |
| Net derivative positions | \$ 38 | \$ 168 | \$ (64) | \$ (65) |

| | As of October 2, 2021 | | | |
|---|-----------------------|---------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Current Assets | Other Assets | Other Current Liabilities | Other Long-Term Liabilities |
| Derivatives designated as hedges | | | | |
| Foreign exchange | \$ 165 | \$ 240 | \$ (122) | \$ (83) |
| Interest rate | — | 186 | (287) | — |
| Other | 10 | — | — | — |
| Derivatives not designated as hedges | | | | |
| Foreign exchange | 183 | 119 | (208) | (205) |
| Other | (8) | — | — | — |
| Gross fair value of derivatives | 350 | 545 | (617) | (288) |
| Counterparty netting | (301) | (360) | 460 | 201 |
| Cash collateral (received) paid | (3) | (51) | 157 | 73 |
| Net derivative positions | \$ 46 | \$ 134 | \$ — | \$ (14) |

Interest Rate Risk Management

The Company is exposed to the impact of interest rate changes primarily through its borrowing activities. The Company's objective is to mitigate the impact of interest rate changes on earnings and cash flows and on the market value of its borrowings. In accordance with its policy, the Company targets its fixed-rate debt as a percentage of its net debt between a minimum and maximum percentage. The Company primarily uses pay-floating and pay-fixed interest rate swaps to facilitate its interest rate risk management activities.

The Company designates pay-floating interest rate swaps as fair value hedges of fixed-rate borrowings effectively converting fixed-rate borrowings to variable-rate borrowings indexed to LIBOR. As of October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021, the total notional amount of the Company's pay-floating interest rate swaps was \$14.5 billion and \$15.1 billion, respectively.

The following table summarizes fair value hedge adjustments to hedged borrowings:

| | Carrying Amount of Hedged Borrowings | | Fair Value Adjustments Included in Hedged Borrowings | |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|--|-----------------|
| | October 1, 2022 | October 2, 2021 | October 1, 2022 | October 2, 2021 |
| Borrowings: | | | | |
| Current | \$ 997 | \$ 505 | \$ (3) | \$ 5 |
| Long-term | 12,358 | 15,136 | (1,733) | (103) |
| | <u>\$ 13,355</u> | <u>\$ 15,641</u> | <u>\$ (1,736)</u> | <u>\$ (98)</u> |

The following amounts are included in “Interest expense, net” in the Consolidated Statements of Operations:

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|------------|----------|--------|
| Gain (loss) on: | | | |
| Pay-floating swaps | \$ (1,635) | \$ (603) | \$ 479 |
| Borrowings hedged with pay-floating swaps | 1,635 | 603 | (479) |
| Benefit associated with interest accruals on pay-floating swaps | 31 | 143 | 28 |

The Company may designate pay-fixed interest rate swaps as cash flow hedges of interest payments on floating-rate borrowings. Pay-fixed interest rate swaps effectively convert floating-rate borrowings to fixed-rate borrowings. The unrealized gains or losses from these cash flow hedges are deferred in AOCI and recognized in interest expense as the interest payments occur. The Company did not have pay-fixed interest rate swaps that were designated as cash flow hedges of interest payments at October 1, 2022 or at October 2, 2021, and gains and losses related to pay-fixed swaps recognized in earnings for fiscal 2022, 2021 and 2020 were not material.

Foreign Exchange Risk Management

The Company transacts business globally and is subject to risks associated with changing foreign currency exchange rates. The Company’s objective is to reduce earnings and cash flow fluctuations associated with foreign currency exchange rate changes, enabling management to focus on core business issues and challenges.

The Company enters into option and forward contracts that change in value as foreign currency exchange rates change to protect the value of its existing foreign currency assets, liabilities, firm commitments and forecasted but not firmly committed foreign currency transactions. In accordance with policy, the Company hedges its forecasted foreign currency transactions for periods generally not to exceed four years within an established minimum and maximum range of annual exposure. The gains and losses on these contracts offset changes in the U.S. dollar equivalent value of the related forecasted transaction, asset, liability or firm commitment. The principal currencies hedged are the euro, Japanese yen, British pound, Chinese yuan and Canadian dollar. Cross-currency swaps are used to effectively convert foreign currency denominated borrowings into U.S. dollar denominated borrowings.

The Company designates foreign exchange forward and option contracts as cash flow hedges of firmly committed and forecasted foreign currency transactions. As of October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021, the notional amounts of the Company’s net foreign exchange cash flow hedges were \$7.4 billion and \$6.9 billion, respectively. Mark-to-market gains and losses on these contracts are deferred in AOCI and are recognized in earnings when the hedged transactions occur, offsetting changes in the value of the foreign currency transactions. Net deferred gains recorded in AOCI for contracts that will mature in the next twelve months total \$704 million. The following table summarizes the effect of foreign exchange cash flow hedges on AOCI:

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|----------|-------|---------|
| Gain (loss) recognized in Other Comprehensive Income | \$ 1,093 | \$ 61 | \$ (63) |
| Gain (loss) reclassified from AOCI into the Statement of Operations ⁽¹⁾ | 116 | 24 | 269 |

⁽¹⁾ Primarily recorded in revenue.

The Company designates cross currency swaps as fair value hedges of foreign currency denominated borrowings. The impact of the cross currency swaps is recorded to “Interest expense, net” to offset the foreign currency impact of the foreign currency denominated borrowing. As of October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021, the total notional amounts of the Company’s designated cross currency swaps were Canadian \$1.3 billion (\$0.9 billion) and Canadian \$1.3 billion (\$1.0 billion), respectively.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The following amounts are included in “Interest expense, net” in the Consolidated Statements of Operations:

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|---------|-------|-------|
| Gain (loss) on: | | | |
| Cross currency swaps | \$ (84) | \$ 47 | \$ 53 |
| Borrowings hedged with cross currency swaps | 84 | (47) | (53) |

Foreign exchange risk management contracts with respect to foreign currency denominated assets and liabilities are not designated as hedges and do not qualify for hedge accounting. The notional amounts of these foreign exchange contracts at October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021 were \$3.8 billion and \$3.5 billion, respectively. The following table summarizes the net foreign exchange gains or losses recognized on foreign currency denominated assets and liabilities and the net foreign exchange gains or losses on the foreign exchange contracts we entered into to mitigate our exposure with respect to foreign currency denominated assets and liabilities by the corresponding line item in which they are recorded in the Consolidated Statements of Operations:

| | Costs and Expenses | | | Interest expense, net | | | Income Tax Expense | | |
|---|--------------------|----------|---------|-----------------------|---------|------|--------------------|--------|---------|
| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 |
| Net gains (losses) on foreign currency denominated assets and liabilities | \$ (685) | \$ (30) | \$ 10 | \$ 82 | \$ (47) | \$ 1 | \$ 212 | \$ (7) | \$ (35) |
| Net gains (losses) on foreign exchange risk management contracts not designated as hedges | 547 | (83) | (56) | (82) | 47 | — | (208) | 2 | 33 |
| Net gains (losses) | \$ (138) | \$ (113) | \$ (46) | \$ — | \$ — | \$ 1 | \$ 4 | \$ (5) | \$ (2) |

Commodity Price Risk Management

The Company is subject to the volatility of commodities prices, and the Company designates certain commodity forward contracts as cash flow hedges of forecasted commodity purchases. Mark-to-market gains and losses on these contracts are deferred in AOCI and are recognized in earnings when the hedged transactions occur, offsetting changes in the value of commodity purchases. The notional amount of these commodities contracts at October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021 and related gains or losses recognized in earnings were not material for fiscal 2022, 2021 and 2020.

Risk Management – Other Derivatives Not Designated as Hedges

The Company enters into certain other risk management contracts that are not designated as hedges and do not qualify for hedge accounting. These contracts, which include certain total return swap contracts, are intended to offset economic exposures of the Company and are carried at market value with any changes in value recorded in earnings. The notional amount of these contracts at both October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021 was \$0.4 billion, respectively. The related gains or losses recognized in earnings were not material for fiscal 2022, 2021 and 2020.

Contingent Features and Cash Collateral

The Company has master netting arrangements by counterparty with respect to certain derivative financial instrument contracts. The Company may be required to post collateral in the event that a net liability position with a counterparty exceeds limits defined by contract and that vary with the Company’s credit rating. In addition, these contracts may require a counterparty to post collateral to the Company in the event that a net receivable position with a counterparty exceeds limits defined by contract and that vary with the counterparty’s credit rating. If the Company’s or the counterparty’s credit ratings were to fall below investment grade, such counterparties or the Company would also have the right to terminate our derivative contracts, which could lead to a net payment to or from the Company for the aggregate net value by counterparty of our derivative contracts. The aggregate fair values of derivative instruments with credit-risk-related contingent features in a net liability position by counterparty were \$1,507 million and \$244 million at October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021, respectively.

18 Restructuring and Impairment Charges

Goodwill and Intangible Asset Impairment

Prior to a reorganization of the Company’s operations in October 2020, a former segment, Direct-to-Consumer & International, included the International Channels reporting unit, which comprised the Company’s international television networks. In fiscal 2020, the Company tested this former reporting unit’s goodwill and long-lived assets (including intangible assets) for impairment. This resulted in non-cash impairment charges of \$1.9 billion relating primarily to our MVPD agreement

intangible assets and \$3.1 billion to fully impair the reporting unit’s goodwill. These charges were recorded in “Restructuring and impairment charges” in the Consolidated Statements of Operations in fiscal 2020.

As of October 1, 2022, the remaining balance of our international MVPD agreement intangible assets was \$1.6 billion, primarily related to our channel businesses in Latin America and India.

TFCF Integration

The Company’s restructuring plan implemented in connection with the 2019 acquisition of TFCF to realize cost synergies was completed in fiscal 2021. To date, we have recorded restructuring charges primarily related to DMED of \$1.8 billion including \$1.4 billion related to severance (including employee contract terminations) and \$0.3 billion of equity based compensation costs, primarily for TFCF awards that were accelerated to vest upon the closing of the acquisition.

The changes in restructuring reserves related to the TFCF integration, including amounts recorded in “Restructuring and impairment charges” in the Consolidated Statements of Operations in fiscal 2021 and 2020, are as follows (activity in fiscal 2022 and the balance at October 1, 2022 were not material):

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----|------------------|
| Balance at September 28, 2019 | \$ | 676 |
| Additions in fiscal 2020 | | 453 |
| Payments in fiscal 2020 | | <u>(772)</u> |
| Balance at October 3, 2020 | | 357 |
| Additions in fiscal 2021 | | 44 |
| Payments in fiscal 2021 | | <u>(351)</u> |
| Balance at October 2, 2021 | \$ | <u><u>50</u></u> |

Other

In fiscal 2022, the Company recorded charges of \$0.2 billion, primarily due to asset impairments related to our businesses in Russia. In fiscal 2021, the Company recorded restructuring and impairment charges of \$0.6 billion, primarily related to the planned closure of an animation studio and a substantial number of our Disney-branded retail stores in North America and Europe as well as severance at our parks and experiences businesses. In fiscal 2020, the Company recorded restructuring and impairment charges of \$0.3 billion, primarily for severance at our parks and experiences businesses. These charges are reported in “Restructuring and impairment charges” in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

19 *New Accounting Pronouncements*

Accounting Pronouncements Adopted in Fiscal 2022

Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes

In December 2019, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued guidance which simplifies the accounting for income taxes. The guidance amends the rules for recognizing deferred taxes for investments, performing intraperiod tax allocations and calculating income taxes in interim periods. It also reduces complexity in certain areas, including the accounting for transactions that result in a step-up in the tax basis of goodwill and allocating taxes to members of a consolidated group. The Company adopted the new guidance in the first quarter of fiscal 2022. The adoption did not have a material impact on our financial statements.

Facilitation of the Effects of Reference Rate Reform

In March 2020, the FASB issued guidance which provides optional expedients and exceptions for applying current GAAP to contracts, hedging relationships, and other transactions affected by the transition from the use of LIBOR to an alternative reference rate. The guidance is applicable to contracts entered into before January 1, 2023. The Company adopted the new guidance in the first quarter of fiscal 2022. The adoption did not have a material impact on our financial statements.

Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

Disclosures by Business Entities about Government Assistance

In November 2021, the FASB issued guidance requiring annual disclosures about transactions with a government that are accounted for by analogizing to a grant or contribution accounting model. The new guidance requires the disclosure of the nature of the transactions, the accounting for the transactions, and the effect of the transactions on the financial statements. The guidance is effective for annual periods beginning with the Company’s 2023 fiscal year. While the guidance will not have an effect on the Company’s Consolidated Statements of Operations or Consolidated Balance Sheets upon adoption, the Company may need to disclose the effects on the financial statements of incentives related to the production of content, which is the most significant type of government assistance we receive.

THE WALT DISNEY COMPANY
500 South Buena Vista Street
Burbank, California 91521

As of November 23, 2022

Dear Ms. Parker:

This letter (“Agreement”) amends and restates the terms of the agreement between Mary Jayne Parker (“Consultant”) and The Walt Disney Company (“Company”) with respect to certain consulting services. The Company retains Consultant’s services pursuant to the following terms.

1. The Company’s Board of Directors (the “Board”) has engaged Consultant to provide consulting services. Consultant will perform the services under direction of the Board, represented by its Chairman, Susan E. Arnold (the “Chairman”). Consultant’s services shall be performed on a nonexclusive basis.
 2. Consulting services may be provided in-person or remotely by telephone or videoconference, at mutually agreed upon times and locations. Consultant agrees that it will be available as required to render services hereunder and will work such reasonable amount of time as shall be required to fulfill Consultant’s obligations hereunder.
 3. Consultant represents to Company that neither its execution of this Agreement nor its performance of its duties hereunder conflicts with any contractual commitment on its part to any third party or violates or interferes with any rights of any third party.
 4. As consideration for Consultant’s services hereunder during the term of this Agreement, Company shall pay to Consultant a total of \$200,000, which shall be payable to Consultant in eight equal monthly installments of \$25,000 starting on April 29, 2022 and ending on November 30, 2022. Consultant shall not be entitled to any other compensation for services unless Consultant has received the prior written authorization of Company to the contrary, signed by the Company’s Senior Executive Vice President and General Counsel, provided that nothing herein shall affect Consultant’s right to receive certain expense reimbursements as set forth in paragraph 7 hereof.
 5. The term of this Agreement shall commence as of March 28, 2022, and shall expire on November 30, 2022, unless earlier terminated as hereafter provided. This Agreement shall be terminable at any time by either party upon thirty days’ prior written notice to the other.
-

6. Company shall have the right to terminate this Agreement before the expiration of its term: (i) immediately, in the event that Consultant violates the nondisclosure provision (as set forth in paragraph 10 hereof) or the confidentiality provision (as set forth in paragraph 11 hereof) of this Agreement, and (ii) upon ten days' prior written notice to Consultant of its failure to perform the services required of it hereunder. In the event of such early termination of this Agreement by Company, Company shall pay Consultant only for Consultant's services rendered through the date of termination.
 7. Subject to Company's then current policies regarding reimbursement of business and travel expenses to independent contractors, Company shall reimburse Consultant for reasonable and actual documented business expenses incurred for the benefit of the Company and its affiliates in the course of its engagement hereunder, provided that such expenses shall have been approved in writing in advance by the Company's Senior Executive Vice President and General Counsel. Expense invoices and supporting documentation satisfactory to Company shall be submitted on a monthly basis with respect to expenses incurred during the preceding month.
 8. Consultant understands and agrees that upon the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement, Consultant will turn over to Company all files, memoranda, records and other documents and property that Consultant received from Company or that Consultant generated in connection with its engagement as a consultant by Company and that are the property of Company.
 9. (a) As between Company and Consultant, all rights worldwide with respect to any and all intellectual or other property of any nature produced, created or suggested by Consultant during the term of this Agreement or resulting from Consultant's services shall be deemed to be a work made for hire and shall be the sole and exclusive property of Company. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, title to all ideas, concepts or other tangible work product produced by Consultant pursuant to this Agreement shall become the property of Company when produced, and Consultant agrees to execute, acknowledge and deliver to Company, at Company's request, such further documents as Company finds appropriate to evidence Company's rights in such property. Consultant shall deliver all such original work product to Company upon the completion or sooner termination of Consultant's services hereunder. The undertakings set forth in this paragraph shall survive the termination of other arrangements contained in this Agreement.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, it is understood and agreed that Consultant retains all right, title and interest in and to, and the results and proceeds of Consultant's services hereunder shall not include, Consultant's pre-existing copyrights, patents, trade secrets, trademarks, workshops' materials and other proprietary rights, all of which existed before the commencement of such services (collectively, the "Pre-Existing Materials"). Consultant hereby grants to Company a non-exclusive, worldwide, perpetual (without regard to any termination or expiration of this Agreement), irrevocable, fully paid, royalty-free license to use the Pre-Existing Materials to the extent they are included in the results and
-

proceeds of Consultant's services hereunder. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall have any impact on Consultant's ownership of the Pre-Existing Materials.

10. Consultant understands and agrees that during the course of rendering its services hereunder, Consultant is likely to have access to and/or may acquire confidential information and trade secrets concerning the operations of Company and its affiliates (collectively, the "Companies") and the Companies' future plans and methods of doing business, which information Consultant understands and agrees would be extremely damaging to the Companies if disclosed to a competitor or made available to any other person or corporation. Consultant understands and agrees that such information will be divulged to Consultant in confidence, and Consultant understands and agrees that Consultant will keep such information secret and confidential. Consultant understands and agrees that Consultant shall not use such information for Consultant's own benefit or for the benefit of others whether during the term or following the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement. Consultant agrees that, upon the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement, Consultant shall return to Company all such information that exists in written or other physical form (and all copies thereof) under its control and shall leave with Company all of its files pertaining to its consultation services with Company. In view of the nature of Consultant's consulting relationship and the information and trade secrets that Consultant may receive during the course of Consultant's consulting relationship, Consultant likewise agrees that Company would be irreparably harmed by any violation of this Agreement and that, therefore, Company shall be entitled to an injunction prohibiting Consultant from any violation or threatened violation of this Agreement. The undertakings set forth in this paragraph shall survive the termination of other arrangements contained in this Agreement.
 11. Consultant represents and agrees that Consultant shall not hereafter disclose any information concerning this Agreement to anyone other than Consultant's professional representatives (provided that, except for attorneys covered by client privilege, they agree in writing to keep the terms of this Agreement completely confidential). The undertakings set forth in this paragraph shall survive the termination of other arrangements contained in this Agreement.
 12. Consultant by this Agreement shall acquire no right to use, and shall not use, the name of The Walt Disney Company or any of the other Companies (either alone or in conjunction with or as a part of any other word or name) or any fanciful characters or designs of The Walt Disney Company, or any of the other Companies, in any advertising, publicity or promotion of, or to express or to imply any endorsement of, Consultant's services. Nothing herein shall preclude Consultant from use of the foregoing names and property in furtherance of its services hereunder, if appropriate, subject in each instance of use to the prior approval of Company. The undertakings set forth in this paragraph shall survive the termination of other arrangements contained in this Agreement.
 13. Consultant understands and agrees that Consultant is acting as an independent contractor in the performance of its services hereunder, and nothing herein contained shall be deemed to create an employment relationship or an agency relationship between Consultant and Company. In light of its independent
-

contractor status, Consultant further understands and agrees that Consultant shall in no event be entitled to participate in, or to receive any benefits from, any of Company's benefit or welfare plans, specifically including but not limited to coverage under Company's worker's compensation program. Company shall have no obligation whatsoever to compensate Consultant on account of any damages or injuries that Consultant may sustain as a result or in the course of the performance of Consultant's services hereunder. Further, Consultant shall be solely responsible for the payment of all foreign, Federal, state and local income taxes, social security taxes, foreign, Federal, state and local unemployment insurance and similar taxes, and all other assessments, taxes, contributions or sums payable with respect to Consultant as a result of or in connection with the services performed by Consultant hereunder, and Consultant shall file all returns and reports with respect to any of the foregoing.

14. Neither the Company nor Consultant and its principals, or either party's affiliates, directors, officers, agents, and employees, shall be liable to the other party, or to any person or entity claiming any right or remedy by virtue of any relationship to or with the Company, for any acts or omissions in the provision of Consultant's services, provided that such course of conduct did not constitute gross negligence, willful misconduct, recklessness, or fraud. The Company shall defend, indemnify, and hold free and harmless Consultant and its principals, agents, and employees from and with respect to any direct liabilities, obligations, costs, claims, judgments, attorneys' fees, and attachments arising from or in connection with Consultant's services, provided that the same did not arise due to gross negligence, willful misconduct, recklessness or fraud on the part of Consultant, its principals, agents, or employees, as found by a court of competent jurisdiction.
 15. This Agreement is for the personal services of Consultant and may not be assigned by Consultant, nor shall it be assignable by operation of law, without the prior written consent of Company, which consent may be withheld in Company's sole discretion. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior or contemporaneous agreements and statements, whether written or oral; provided, notwithstanding the foregoing, the Consultant also shall continue to be bound by any confidentiality obligations to the Company pursuant to any other agreement with the Company in effect immediately prior to the effectiveness of this Agreement; and this Agreement may not be amended, and no right may be waived by either party hereunder, except by a writing signed by both parties hereto. Any notice, of termination or otherwise, of this Agreement by either party shall be in writing and, unless a later effective time is set forth therein, shall be effective upon deposit thereof in the U.S. mail, registered or certified mail, or, if otherwise delivered, upon receipt thereof by the other party hereto. Nothing herein contained shall be construed so as to require the commission of any act contrary to law, and wherever there is any conflict between any provision of this Agreement and any present or future statute, law, ordinance or regulation, the latter shall prevail, but in such event the provision of this agreement affected shall be curtailed and limited only to the extent necessary to bring it within legal requirements. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts (including by facsimile or other
-

electronic transmission), all of which together shall constitute an agreement binding on Company and Consultant. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of California.

16. Consultant will not engage in any activities that would require it or its principals to register under the Honest Leadership and Open Government Act of 2007 (“HLOGA”), Foreign Agents Registration Act (“FARA”), or similar U.S. lobbying laws. Consultant shall not represent the Company, its officers, or employees, in any transaction, and neither the Company nor Consultant shall make any claim to any such representation in any public or private communication.

THE WALT DISNEY COMPANY

By: /s/ Susan E. Arnold

Name: Susan E. Arnold

Title: Chairman of the Board of Directors

Date: November 23, 2022

By: /s/ Horacio E. Gutierrez

Name: Horacio E. Gutierrez

Title: Sr EVP & General Counsel

Date: November 23, 2022

/s/ Mary Jayne Parker

Name: Mary Jayne Parker

Date: November 23, 2022

INDEMNIFICATION AGREEMENT

AGREEMENT, dated as of **Date** between The Walt Disney Company, a Delaware corporation (the "Company") and **Name** (the "Indemnitee").

WHEREAS, it is essential to the Company to retain and attract as directors and officers for itself and its subsidiaries the most capable persons available;

WHEREAS, Indemnitee is **Title**, of the Company;

WHEREAS, in recognition of Indemnitee's need for substantial protection against personal liability in order to enhance Indemnitee's continued service in the position(s) referred to above, the Company wishes to provide in this Agreement for the indemnification of and the advancing of expenses to Indemnitee to the full extent (whether partial or complete) permitted by law and as set forth in this Agreement, and, to the extent insurance is maintained, for the continued coverage of Indemnitee under the Company's directors' and officers' liability insurance policies;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and of Indemnitee's continuing to serve, at the Company's request, in the position(s) referred to above, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. *Certain Definitions.*

(a) A "Change in Control" shall be deemed to have occurred if (i) any "person" (as such term is used in Section 13(d) and 14(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended), other than a trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of the Company or a corporation owned directly or indirectly by the stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of stock of the Company, is or becomes the "beneficial owner" (as defined in Rule 13d-3 under said Act), directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing 25% or more of the total voting power represented by the Company's then outstanding Voting Securities, or (ii) during any period of two consecutive years, individuals who at the beginning of such period constitute the Board of Directors of the Company and any new director whose election by the Board of Directors of the Company or nomination for election by the Company's stockholders was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds (2/3) of the directors then still in office who either were directors at the beginning of the period or whose election or nomination for election was previously so approved, cease for any reason to constitute a majority thereof, or (iii) the stockholders of the Company approve a merger or consolidation of the Company with any other corporation, other than a merger or consolidation which would result in the Voting Securities of the Company outstanding immediately prior thereto continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or being converted into Voting Securities of the surviving entity) at least 75% of the total voting power of such surviving entity outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation, or the stockholders of the Company approve a plan of complete liquidation of the Company or an agreement for the sale or disposition by the Company (in one transaction or a series of transactions) of all or substantially all the Company's assets.

(b) “Claim” shall mean any threatened, pending or completed action, suit, proceeding or alternate dispute resolution mechanism, or any inquiry, hearing or investigation, whether conducted by the Company or any other party, that Indemnitee in good faith believes might lead to the institution of any such action, suit, proceeding or alternate dispute resolution mechanism, whether civil, criminal, administrative, investigative or other.

(c) “Expenses” shall include attorneys’ fees and all other costs, travel expenses, fees of experts, transcript costs, filing fees, witness fees, telephone charges, postage, delivery service fees, expenses and obligations of any nature whatsoever paid or incurred in connection with investigating, defending, being a witness in or participating in (including on appeal), or preparing to defend, be a witness in or participate in any Claim relating to any Indemnifiable Event.

(d) “Indemnifiable Event” shall mean any event or occurrence related to the fact that Indemnitee is or was a director, officer, employee, agent or fiduciary of the Company or one of its subsidiaries, or is or was serving at the request of the Company or one of its subsidiaries as a director, officer, employee, trustee, agent or fiduciary of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, employee benefit plan, trust or other enterprise, or by reason of anything done or not done by Indemnitee in any such capacity.

(g) “Independent Legal Counsel” shall mean an attorney, selected in accordance with the provisions of Section 3 hereof, who shall not have otherwise performed services for the Company or Indemnitee within the last five years (other than in connection with seeking indemnification under this Agreement). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term “Independent Legal Counsel” shall not include any person who, under the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing, would have a conflict of interest in representing either the Company or Indemnitee in an action to determine such Indemnitee’s right to indemnification under this Agreement, nor shall Independent Legal Counsel be any person who has been sanctioned or censured for ethical violations of applicable standards of professional conduct.

(e) A “Potential Change in Control” shall be deemed to have occurred if (i) the Company enters into an agreement or arrangement, the consummation of which would result in the occurrence of a Change in Control; (ii) any person (including the Company) publicly announces an intention to take or to consider taking actions which if consummated would constitute a Change in Control; or (iii) the Board adopts a resolution to the effect that, for purposes of this Agreement, a Potential Change in Control has occurred.

(f) “Reviewing Party” shall mean any appropriate person or body consisting of a member or members of the Board of Directors of the Company or any other person or body appointed by the Board who is not a party to the particular Claim for which Indemnitee is seeking indemnification, or Independent Legal Counsel.

(g) “Voting Securities” shall mean any securities of an entity which vote generally in the election of directors.

2. *Basic Indemnification Arrangement.*

(a) In the event Indemnitee was, is or becomes a party to or witness or other participant in, or is threatened to be made a party to or witness or other participant in, a Claim by reason of (or arising in part out of) an Indemnifiable Event, the Company shall indemnify Indemnitee to the fullest extent permitted by law as soon as practicable but in any event no later than thirty days after written demand is presented to the Company, against any and all Expenses, judgments, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement (including all interest, assessments and other charges paid or payable in connection with or in respect of such Expenses, judgments, fines, penalties or amounts paid in settlement) of such Claim and any federal, state, local or foreign taxes imposed on the Indemnitee as a result of the actual or deemed receipt of any payments under this Agreement (including the creation of the trust referred to in Section 4 hereof). If so requested by Indemnitee, the Company shall advance (within two business days of such request) any and all expenses to Indemnitee (an “Expense Advance”). Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary and except as provided in Section 5 and the proviso in the first sentence of Section 2(b) hereof, prior to a Change in Control Indemnitee shall not be entitled to indemnification pursuant to this Agreement in connection with any Claim initiated by Indemnitee against the Company or any director or officer of the Company unless the Company has joined in or consented to the initiation of such Claim.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) the obligations of the Company under Section 2(a) hereof shall be subject to the condition that the Reviewing Party shall not have determined (in a written opinion, in any case in which the Independent Legal Counsel referred to in Section 3 hereof is involved) that Indemnitee would not be permitted to be indemnified under applicable law, and (ii) the obligation of the Company to make an Expense Advance pursuant to Section 2(a) hereof shall be subject to the condition that, if, when and to the extent that the Reviewing Party determines that Indemnitee would not be permitted to be so indemnified under applicable law, the Company shall be entitled to be reimbursed by Indemnitee (who hereby agrees to reimburse the Company) for all such amounts theretofore paid; provided, however, that if Indemnitee has commenced legal proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction to secure a determination that Indemnitee should be indemnified under applicable law, any determination made by the Reviewing Party that Indemnitee would not be permitted to be indemnified under applicable law shall not be binding and Indemnitee shall not be required to reimburse the Company for an Expense Advance until a final judicial determination is made with respect thereto (as to which all rights of appeal therefrom have been exhausted or lapsed). Indemnitee’s obligation to reimburse the Company for Expense Advances shall be unsecured and no interest shall be charged thereon. If there has not been a Change in Control, the Reviewing Party shall be selected by the Board of Directors of the Company, and if there has been such a Change in Control, (other than a Change in Control which has been approved by a majority of the Board of Directors of the Company who were directors immediately prior to such Change in Control) the Reviewing Party shall be the Independent Legal Counsel referred to in Section 3 hereof. If there has been no

determination by the Reviewing Party or if the Reviewing Party determines that Indemnitee substantively would not be permitted to be indemnified in whole or in part under applicable law, Indemnitee shall have the right to commence litigation in any court in the States of California or Delaware having subject matter jurisdiction thereof and in which venue is proper seeking an initial determination by the court or challenging any such determination by the Reviewing Party or any aspect thereof, or the legal or factual bases therefor and the Company hereby consents to service of process and to appear in any such proceeding. Any determination by the Reviewing Party otherwise shall be conclusive and binding on the Company and Indemnitee.

3. *Change in Control.* The Company agrees that if there is a Change in Control of the Company (other than a Change in Control which has been approved by a majority of the Board of Directors of the Company who were directors immediately prior to such Change in Control) then Independent Legal Counsel shall be selected by Indemnitee and approved by the Company (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld) and such Independent Legal Counsel shall determine whether the officer or director is entitled to indemnity payments and Expense Advances under this Agreement or any other agreement or Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Company now or hereafter in effect relating to Claims for Indemnifiable Events. Such Independent Legal Counsel, among other things, shall render its written opinion to the Company and Indemnitee as to whether and to what extent the Indemnitee will be permitted to be indemnified. The Company agrees to pay the reasonable fees of the Independent Legal Counsel and to indemnify fully such Independent Legal Counsel against any and all expenses (including attorneys' fees), claims, liabilities and damages arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the engagement of Independent Legal Counsel pursuant hereto.

4. *Establishment of Trust.* In the event of a Potential Change in Control, the Company shall, upon written request by Indemnitee, create a trust for the benefit of Indemnitee and from time to time upon written request of Indemnitee shall fund such trust in an amount sufficient to satisfy any and all Expenses reasonably anticipated at the time of each such request to be incurred in connection with investigating, preparing for and defending any Claim relating to an Indemnifiable Event, and any and all judgments, fines, penalties and settlement amounts of any and all Claims relating to an Indemnifiable Event from time to time actually paid or claimed, reasonably anticipated or proposed to be paid. The amount or amounts to be deposited in the trust pursuant to the foregoing funding obligation shall be determined by the Reviewing Party, in any case in which the Independent Legal Counsel referred to above is involved. The terms of the trust shall provide that upon a Change in Control (i) the trust shall not be revoked or the principal thereof invaded, without the written consent of Indemnitee, (ii) the trustee shall advance, within two business days of a request by Indemnitee, any and all Expenses to Indemnitee (and Indemnitee hereby agrees to reimburse the trust under the circumstances under which Indemnitee would be required to reimburse the Company under Section 2(b) hereof), (iii) the trust shall continue to be funded by the Company in accordance with the funding obligation set forth above, (iv) the trustee shall promptly pay to Indemnitee all amounts for which Indemnitee shall be entitled to indemnification pursuant to this Agreement or otherwise, and (v) all unexpended funds in such trust shall revert to the Company upon a

final determination by the Reviewing Party or a court of competent jurisdiction, as the case may be, that Indemnitee has been fully indemnified under the terms of this Agreement. The trustee shall be chosen by Indemnitee. Nothing in this Section 4 shall relieve the Company of any of its obligations under this Agreement. All income earned on the assets held in the trust shall be reported as income by the Company for federal, state, local and foreign tax purposes.

5. *Indemnification for Additional Expenses.* The Company shall indemnify Indemnitee against any and all expenses (including attorneys' fees) and, if requested by Indemnitee, shall (within two business days of such request) advance such expenses to Indemnitee, which are incurred by Indemnitee in connection with any claim asserted against or in connection with any action brought by Indemnitee for (i) indemnification or advance payment of Expenses by the Company under this Agreement or any other agreement or certificate of incorporation or by-laws of the Company now or hereafter in effect relating to Claims for Indemnifiable Events and/or (ii) recovery under any directors' and officers' liability insurance policies maintained by the Company, regardless of whether Indemnitee ultimately is determined to be entitled to such indemnification, advance expense payment or insurance recovery, as the case may be.

6. *Partial Indemnity, Etc.* If Indemnitee is entitled under any provision of this Agreement to indemnification by the Company for some or a portion of the Expenses, judgments, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement of a Claim but not, however, for all of the total amount thereof, the Company shall nevertheless indemnify Indemnitee for the portion thereof to which Indemnitee is entitled. Moreover, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, to the extent that Indemnitee has been successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any or all Claims relating in whole or in part to an Indemnifiable Event or in defense of any issue or matter therein, including dismissal without prejudice, Indemnitee shall be indemnified against all Expenses incurred in connection therewith. In connection with any determination by the Reviewing Party or otherwise as to whether Indemnitee is entitled to be indemnified hereunder the burden of proof shall be on the Company to establish that Indemnitee is not so entitled.

7. *No Presumption.* For purposes of this Agreement, the termination of any claim, action, suit or proceeding, by judgment, order, settlement (whether with or without court approval) or conviction, or upon a plea of *nolo contendere*, or its equivalent, shall not create a presumption that Indemnitee did not meet any particular standard of conduct or have any particular belief or that a court has determined that indemnification is not permitted by applicable law.

8. *Non-exclusivity, Etc.* The rights of Indemnitee hereunder shall be in addition to any other rights Indemnitee may have under the certificate of incorporation or by-laws of the Company or one of its subsidiaries or the Delaware General Corporation Law or otherwise. To the extent that a change in the Delaware General Corporation Law (whether by statute or judicial decision) permits greater indemnification by agreement than would be afforded currently under the certificate of incorporation and by-laws of the Company and this Agreement, it is the intent of the parties hereto that Indemnitee shall enjoy by this Agreement the greater benefits so afforded by such change.

9. *No Construction as Employment Agreement.* Nothing contained in this Indemnity Agreement shall be construed as giving Indemnitee any right to be retained in the employ of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, it being understood, for the avoidance of doubt that the foregoing does not limit or otherwise affect the validity of any employment agreement or the enforceability thereof in accordance with its terms.

10. *Liability Insurance.* To the extent the Company maintains an insurance policy or policies providing directors' and officers' liability insurance, Indemnitee shall be covered by such policy or policies, in accordance with its or their terms, to the maximum extent of the coverage available for any director or officer of the Company.

11. *Period of Limitations.* No legal action shall be brought and no cause of action shall be asserted by or in the right of the Company or any affiliate of the Company against Indemnitee, Indemnitee's spouse, heirs, executors, administrators or personal or legal representatives after the expiration of two years from the date of accrual of such cause of action, and any claim or cause of action of the Company or its affiliate shall be extinguished and deemed released unless asserted by the timely filing of a legal action within such two-year period; provided, however, that if any shorter period of limitations is otherwise applicable to any such cause of action such shorter period shall govern.

12. *Amendments, Etc.* No supplement, modification or amendment of this Agreement shall be binding unless executed in writing by both of the parties hereto. No waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed or shall constitute a waiver of any other provision hereof (whether or not similar) nor shall such waiver constitute a continuing waiver.

13. *Subrogation.* In the event of payment under this Agreement, the Company shall be subrogated to the extent of such payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee, who shall execute all papers required and shall do everything that may be necessary to secure such rights, including the execution of such documents necessary to enable the Company effectively to bring suit to enforce such rights.

14. *No Duplication of Payments.* The Company shall not be liable under this Agreement to make any payment in connection with any claim made against Indemnitee to the extent Indemnitee has otherwise actually received payment (under any insurance policy, certificate of incorporation or by-laws of the Company or otherwise) of the amounts otherwise indemnifiable hereunder.

15. *Binding Effect, Etc.* This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective successors, assigns, including any direct or indirect successor by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company, spouses, heirs, and personal and legal representatives. The Company shall require and cause any successor (whether direct or indirect by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise to all, substantially all, or a substantial part, of the business and/or assets of the Company, by written agreement in form and substance satisfactory to Indemnitee, expressly to assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform if no such succession had taken place. This

Agreement shall continue in effect regardless of whether Indemnitee continues to serve as an officer and/or director of any affiliate of Company or of any other enterprise at the Company's request.

16. *Severability.* The provisions of this Agreement shall be severable in the event that any of the provisions hereof (including any provision within a single section, paragraph or sentence) are held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or otherwise unenforceable, and the remaining provisions shall remain enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law. Furthermore, to the fullest extent possible, the provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, each portion of this Agreement containing any provision held to be invalid, void or otherwise unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, void or unenforceable) shall be construed so as to give effect to the intent manifested by the provision held invalid, illegal or unenforceable.

17. *Governing Law.* This Agreement shall be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware applicable to contracts made and to be performed in such state without giving effect to the principles of conflicts of laws.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed and delivered this Agreement as of **Date**.

THE WALT DISNEY COMPANY

By: _____

Name

THE WALT DISNEY COMPANY
Schedule of Provisions for
Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Award
Pursuant to the 2011 Stock Incentive Plan
(Three-Year Vesting subject to Total Shareholder Return/ROIC Tests)

AWARD AGREEMENT, dated as of **Date** between The Walt Disney Company, a Delaware corporation (“**Disney**”), and **Participant Name** (the “**Participant**”). This Award is granted on **Grant Date** (the “**Date of Grant**”) by the Compensation Committee of the Disney Board of Directors (the “**Committee**”) pursuant to the terms of the 2011 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended (the “**Plan**”).

Section 1. **Restricted Stock Unit Award.** Disney hereby grants to the Participant, on the terms and conditions set forth herein, an Award for a target number of Stock Units of ##### (such target number of Stock Units, together with such number of additional whole or fractional Stock Unit(s), if any, as may from time to time be credited with respect thereto (as dividend equivalents) pursuant to Section 4 hereof, being referred to herein as the “**Target Award Amount**”). The number of Stock Units which may be awarded hereunder is dependent upon the satisfaction of the conditions set forth herein and may range from no Stock Units to 200% of the Target Award Amount. The Stock Units are notional units of measurement denominated in Shares of Disney (i.e., one Stock Unit is equivalent in value to one Share, subject to the terms hereof). The Stock Units represent an unfunded, unsecured obligation of Disney.

Section 2. **Vesting Requirements.** The vesting of this Award (other than pursuant to accelerated vesting in certain circumstances as provided in Section 3 below or vesting pursuant to Section 6 below) shall be subject to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in each of subsections A and B, as applicable, **and**, in each case, subsection C of this Section 2:

- A. **Total Shareholder Return Test.** The vesting of fifty percent of the Stock Units subject to this Award (the “**TSR Target Award Amount**”) shall be conditioned upon the satisfaction of a performance vesting requirement (the “**TSR Performance Requirement**”) based on Total Shareholder Return of Disney as compared to the Total Shareholder Returns of the S&P 500 Companies, in each case, with respect to the three-year period ending on the Determination Date (as each such term is defined below). To satisfy the TSR Performance Requirement, the TSR Percentile (as hereinafter defined) of Disney must equal or exceed the TSR Percentile of 25.00% of the S&P 500 Companies (the “**S&P 25th TSR Percentile**”). If this requirement is met, the number of Stock Units as to which the TSR Performance Requirement shall be satisfied shall be determined as follows:
- i. If the TSR Percentile of Disney is equal to “**S&P 25th TSR Percentile**”, then the number of Stock Units which shall satisfy the TSR Performance Requirement shall be 50% of the TSR Target Award Amount.
 - ii. If the TSR Percentile of Disney is equal to “**S&P 55th TSR Percentile**”, then the number of Stock Units which shall satisfy the TSR Performance Requirement shall be 100% of the TSR Target Award Amount.
 - iii. If the TSR Percentile of Disney equals or exceeds the TSR Percentile of 75.00% of the S&P 500 Companies (the “**S&P 75th TSR Percentile**”), the number of Stock Units which shall satisfy the TSR Performance Requirement shall be 200% of the TSR Target Award Amount.
-

- iv. If the TSR Percentile of Disney exceeds the S&P 25th TSR Percentile but is less than the S&P 55th TSR Percentile, or exceeds the S&P 55th TSR Percentile but is less than the S&P 75th TSR Percentile, the percentage of Stock Units as to which the TSR Performance Requirement shall have been satisfied shall be determined by mathematical interpolation between 50% and 100% or 100% and 200%, as applicable. For example, if the TSR Percentile of Disney is 35.00%, then Stock Units equal to 66.67% of the TSR Target Award Amount shall have satisfied the TSR Performance Requirement; if the TSR Percentile of Disney is 60.00%, then 125.00% of the TSR Target Award Amount shall have satisfied the TSR Performance Requirement.

For the purposes hereof, the terms set forth below shall have the following meanings:

“Determination Date” shall mean the date which precedes the Scheduled Vesting Date (as hereinafter defined) by one month. For example, for an Award vesting on a January 14 of any specified year, the Determination Date of such Award is December 14 of the prior year.

“Total Shareholder Return” shall mean an amount equal to the average of the total return figures for the three-year periods ending on the twenty (20) trading days referred to below as currently reported under “Comparative Returns” by Bloomberg L.P. (“**Bloomberg**”) (or any other reporting service that the Committee may designate from time to time):

- (i) for Disney (as such total return figures for Disney may be adjusted by the Committee, by no later than the Scheduled Vesting Date, to take into account any factors which the Committee has determined are not properly reflected in such reported figures) or
- (ii) for any other S&P 500 Company,

in each case for the twenty (20) latest trading days up to and (if the Determination Date is a trading day) including the Determination Date.

“TSR Percentile” shall mean the percentile ranking (which shall be carried out to two decimal points) as determined by Disney on the basis of the Total Shareholder Return figures reported by Bloomberg (or any other reporting service that the Committee may designate from time to time) for each of the S&P 500 Companies, including Disney (provided that in the case of Disney adjustments may be made by the Committee with respect to Total Shareholder Return as provided above).

“S&P 500 Companies” shall mean all of the companies which are listed on the Standard & Poor’s 500 Composite Index, including Disney, on the date which is three years and twenty (20) trading days prior to the Determination Date and which remain continuously listed on the Standard & Poor’s 500 Composite Index through and including the Determination Date; provided however, that for the purposes hereof the Standard & Poor’s 500 Composite Index shall be deemed to include companies that were removed therefrom during the measurement period but that continued during the entire measurement period to have their shares listed on at least one of the NYSE, NASDAQ, American Stock Exchange, Boston Stock Exchange, Chicago Stock Exchange, National Stock Exchanged (formerly Cincinnati Stock Exchange), NYSE Arca

(formerly known as the Pacific Stock Exchange), Philadelphia Stock Exchange or any other exchange(s) that the Committee may designate from time to time.

- B. **ROIC Test.** The extent to which the remaining fifty percent of the Stock Units subject to this Award (the “**ROIC Target Award Amount**”) shall vest shall be conditioned upon the satisfaction of a performance vesting requirement (the “**ROIC Performance Requirement**”) related to Annual After-Tax Operating Performance, determined separately with respect to each fiscal year in the three-fiscal year period commencing with the fiscal year in which the Award is made (such three-year period, the “**ROIC Performance Period**”). The ROIC Performance Requirement applicable with respect to each such fiscal year in the ROIC Performance Period shall pertain to Stock Units representing one-third of the ROIC Target Award Amount (each, an “**Annual ROIC Target Component**”). For any portion of an Annual ROIC Target Component to become vested, the Committee must determine that the ROIC with respect to the applicable fiscal year equals or exceeds the ROIC Threshold for such fiscal year. If this requirement is met, the percentage of the applicable Annual ROIC Target Component as to which the ROIC Performance Requirement shall be satisfied based on performance in the applicable fiscal year shall be determined as follows:
- i. If ROIC for the applicable fiscal year equals the ROIC Threshold for such fiscal year, then 50% of such Annual ROIC Target Component shall satisfy the ROIC Performance Requirement.
 - ii. If ROIC for the applicable fiscal year equals the ROIC Target for such fiscal year, then 100% of such Annual ROIC Target Component shall satisfy the ROIC Performance Requirement
 - iii. If ROIC for the applicable fiscal year equals the ROIC Maximum for such fiscal year, then 200% of such Annual ROIC Target Component shall satisfy the ROIC Performance Requirement.
 - iv. If ROIC for the applicable fiscal year is above one but below the next performance level specified above, the percentage of such Annual ROIC Target Component which shall satisfy the ROIC Performance Requirement shall be determined by mathematical interpolation between such two performance levels.

The percentage of the ROIC Target Award Amount that shall be deemed to satisfy the ROIC Performance Requirement shall be the average of the percentages of achievement of the ROIC Performance Requirement applicable to each Annual ROIC Target Component, as specified above.

For the purposes hereof, the terms set forth below shall have the following meanings:

“**Annual After-Tax Operating Performance**” with respect to any fiscal year means the sum of (i) and (ii), minus (iii), where (i), (ii) and (iii) are:

- (i) segment operating income for such fiscal year, as reported in Disney’s audited financial statements for such fiscal year,

(ii) corporate and unallocated shared expenses for such fiscal year, as reported in Disney's audited financial statements for such fiscal year, and

(iii) the amount determined by multiplying the sum of (i) and (ii) by the effective Federal Corporate Tax Rate at the beginning of the Fiscal Year for the year of the grant.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, segment operating income and corporate and unallocated shared expenses as referenced in (i) and (ii) above shall be subject to such adjustments thereto as the Committee deems appropriate in its sole discretion (x) to exclude the effect of extraordinary, unusual and/or nonrecurring items and (y) to reflect such other factors as the Committee deems appropriate to fairly reflect operating performance for the applicable fiscal year.

"Invested Capital" as of the end of any fiscal year means the remainder of (i) minus (ii), where (i) and (ii) are:

(i) Disney's total assets as of the last day of such fiscal year, and

(ii) the sum of

(1) Disney's cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash as such last day of such fiscal years,

(2) Disney's deferred tax assets, and

(3) Disney's Non-Interest Bearing Liabilities.

in the case of each item in clause (i) or (ii)(1), (2) and (3) above, as reported in Disney's audited financial statements for such fiscal year, but subject to adjustment by the Committee, by no later than the Scheduled Vesting Date, to take into account any factors or occurrences (such as an acquisition of assets in exchange for stock or a disposition of assets in a spin-off or similar transaction) which the Committee determines inequitably and substantially enlarge or diminish the rights of the Participant and other Plan participants with respect to the Award and similar awards granted under the Plan.

"Non-Interest Bearing Liabilities" means the amount of money that a company owes (a liability on the balance sheet, current or non-current), without any interest or penalties accruing to the amount owed. For the avoidance of any doubt, Non-Interest Bearing Liabilities exclude liabilities related to deferred taxes, pension, retirement and leases.

"ROIC" with respect to any fiscal year during the ROIC Performance Period means the percentage determined by dividing (i) the Annual After-Tax Operating Performance for such fiscal year by (ii) the average of Invested Capital at the end of such fiscal year and at the end of the immediately prior fiscal year. The Committee shall establish the ROIC separately for each fiscal year during the ROIC Performance Period at such time as the Committee determines to be appropriate following the commencement of such fiscal year

"ROIC Maximum" means the level of ROIC specified by the Committee for the applicable fiscal year at which the maximum amount payable with respect to the applicable Annual ROIC Target Component shall be earned.

“**ROIC Target**” means the level of ROIC specified by the Committee for the applicable fiscal year at which the target amount of the applicable Annual ROIC Target Component shall be earned.

“**ROIC Threshold**” means the level of ROIC specified by the Committee for the applicable fiscal year below which no portion of the applicable Annual ROIC Target Component shall be earned.

- C. **Service Vesting Requirement.** In addition to whichever of the performance vesting requirements of subsection A or B of this Section 2 is applicable to a stated portion of the Stock Units subject to this Award, the right of the Participant to receive payment of this Award shall become vested only if he or she remains continuously employed by Disney or an Affiliate from the date hereof until the Scheduled Vesting Date.

If the service vesting requirements of this Section 2.C are not satisfied, all of the Stock Units subject to this Award shall be immediately forfeited and the Participant’s rights with respect thereto shall cease.

All Stock Units for which all of the requirements of this Section 2 have been satisfied shall become vested and shall thereafter be payable in accordance with Section 5 hereof. Subject to the terms, conditions and performance-based vesting requirements set forth herein, the Stock Units subject to this Award will vest on the third anniversary date of the Date of Grant (the “**Scheduled Vesting Date**”).

Section 3. **Accelerated Vesting.** Notwithstanding the terms and conditions of Section 2 hereof, upon the Participant's death or disability (within the meaning of Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code), or upon the occurrence of a Triggering Event within the 12-month period following a Change in Control (in accordance with Section 11 of the Plan as in effect as of the date of the Triggering Event), in any case, prior to the Scheduled Vesting Date, the provisions of this Section 3 shall apply to determine the extent to which the Participant’s Restricted Stock Units that have not previously been forfeited shall become vested. If such death, disability or Triggering Event occurs while the Participant is employed by Disney (or an affiliate) and

- A. prior to the Determination Date, this Award shall become fully vested (provided that, for this purpose, the performance conditions applicable under subsection A or B of Section 2 shall in each case be deemed to have been satisfied at the 50th percentile of comparative performance), or
- B. after the Determination Date but before the Scheduled Vesting Date, then the number of Restricted Stock Units which shall become vested shall be determined on the same basis as if the Participant had been continuously employed by Disney (or an Affiliate) until the Scheduled Vesting Date.

Any Restricted Stock Units that become vested pursuant to this Section 3 shall be payable in accordance with Section 5 hereof.

Section 4. **Dividend Equivalents.** Any dividends paid in cash on Shares of Disney will be credited to the Participant as additional Restricted Stock Units as if the Restricted Stock Units previously held by the Participant were outstanding Shares, as follows: such credit shall be made in whole Restricted Stock Units only (rounded downward to the nearest whole unit) and shall be based on the fair market value (as defined in the Plan) of the Shares on the date of payment of such dividend. All such additional Restricted Stock Units shall be subject to the same vesting requirements applicable to the Restricted Stock Units in respect of which they were credited and shall be payable in accordance with Section 5 hereof.

Section 5. **Payment of Award.** Payment of vested Restricted Stock Units shall be made within 30 days following the applicable date under Section 2 hereof as of which the vesting requirements under Section 2 hereof shall have been satisfied with respect to any tranche, as applicable (or within 30 days following acceleration of vesting under Section 3 hereof, if applicable). The Restricted Stock Units shall be paid in cash or in Shares (or some combination thereof), as determined by the Committee in its discretion at the time of payment, and in either case shall be paid to the Participant after deduction of applicable withholding taxes in the amount determined by the Committee. If the Participant is a U.S. taxpayer, Disney will withhold all U.S. federal and state taxes as required by law at the then-current rate for supplemental wage income as applicable. If the Participant is resident in a foreign country, the Participant shall be responsible for the payment of any applicable local country taxes, including, without limitation, income taxes, social security taxes, and fringe benefit taxes, and Disney will either withhold such taxes as required by local law, or, alternatively, Participant will be required to pay such taxes directly or, where permitted by local law with respect to fringe benefit taxes, to reimburse Disney or the affiliated entity by whom you are employed for such taxes paid by Disney or such affiliated entity.

Section 6. **Extended Vesting.**

(a) In the event that Participant's employment with Disney or an Affiliate thereof terminates for any reason other than death, disability or "cause" (as further provided in the Plan) at a time when (i) the Participant has attained the age of sixty and has completed at least ten consecutive Service Years (as hereinafter defined) and (ii) at least one year has passed since the Date of Grant of this Award, then the remaining then unvested tranche(s) of this Award shall vest in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof in the same manner as if Participant's employment had continued through the scheduled vesting date(s) of such tranche(s). For purposes of the foregoing, "Service Year" shall mean any full 12-month period during which the Participant was continuously employed by Disney or an affiliate thereof. In determining the total number of consecutive Service Years that the Participant has been so employed, Disney shall apply such rules regarding the bridging of service as the Committee may adopt from time to time.

(b) Notwithstanding any other term or provision hereof, if at the time of termination of employment (other than upon the scheduled expiration date of an employment agreement) Participant is employed pursuant to an employment agreement with Disney or an Affiliate which provides under certain circumstances for the continued vesting of any Stock Units subject to this Award in the event of the termination of such employment agreement prior to its scheduled expiration date (a "Contractual Extension Provision"), then, except as otherwise provided in such employment agreement, (i) this Section 6 shall be interpreted and applied in all respects as if Participant had remained continuously employed by Disney or an Affiliate thereof from the Date of Grant of this Award through the scheduled expiration date of such employment agreement and (ii) the date of termination of Participant's employment for all purposes under this Section 6 shall be deemed to be the scheduled expiration date of such employment agreement.

(c) Solely for purposes of determining whether, and to what extent, the Participant shall have satisfied the service vesting requirement in Section 2.C, the Participant shall be deemed to have continued in employment (without duplication of any service credit afforded with respect to a Contractual Extension Provision) with Disney or an Affiliate during any period for which such entity provides Participant pay in lieu of notice in connection with The Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, as currently in effect and as the same may be amended from time to time, or any successor statute thereto or any comparable provision of state, local or foreign law applicable to the Participant.

Section 7. **Restrictions on Transfer.** Neither this Award nor any Restricted Stock Units covered hereby may be sold, assigned, transferred, encumbered, hypothecated or pledged by the Participant, other than to Disney as a result of forfeiture of the Restricted Stock Units as provided herein.

Section 8. **No Voting Rights.** The Restricted Stock Units granted pursuant to this Award, whether or not vested, will not confer any voting rights upon the Participant, unless and until the Award is paid in Shares.

Section 9. **Award Subject to Plan.** This Restricted Stock Unit Award is subject to the terms of the Plan, the terms and provisions of which are hereby incorporated by reference. In the event of a conflict or ambiguity between any term or provision contained herein and a term or provision of the Plan, the Plan will govern and prevail.

Section 10. **Changes in Capitalization.** The Restricted Stock Units under this Award shall be subject to the provisions of the Plan relating to adjustments for changes in corporate capitalization.

Section 11. **No Right of Employment.** Nothing in this Award Agreement shall confer upon the Participant any right to continue as an employee of Disney or an Affiliate nor interfere in any way with the right of Disney or an Affiliate to terminate the Participant's employment at any time or to change the terms and conditions of such employment.

Section 12. **Effect of Employment Agreement.** If the Participant is employed pursuant to an employment agreement with Disney, any provisions thereof relating to the effect of a termination of the Participant's employment upon his or her rights with respect to this Award, including, without limitation, any provisions regarding acceleration of vesting and/or payment of this Award in the event of termination of employment, shall be fully applicable and supersede any provisions hereof with respect to the same subject matter.

Section 13. **Data Privacy.** The Participant expressly authorizes and consents to the collection, possession, use, retention and transfer of personal data of the Participant, whether in electronic or other form, by and among Disney, its Affiliates, third-party administrator(s) and other possible recipients, in each case for the exclusive purpose of implementing, administering, facilitating and/or managing the Participant's Awards under, and participation in, the Plan. Such personal data may include, without limitation, the Participant's name, home address and telephone number, date of birth, Social Security Number, social insurance number or other identification number, salary, nationality, job title and other job-related information, tax information, the number of Disney shares held or sold by the Participant, and the details of all Awards (including any information contained in this Award and all Award-related materials) granted to the Participant, whether exercised, unexercised, vested, unvested, cancelled or outstanding ("**Data**"). The Participant acknowledges, understands and agrees that Data will be transferred to Merrill, which is assisting Disney with the implementation, administration and management of the Plan, and/or to such other third-party plan administrator(s) and/or recipients as may be selected by Disney in the future. The Participant understands that one or more of the administrators or recipients of Data may be located in countries other than the country of Participant's current residence, and that such other countries may have data privacy laws and protections different from, and less protective than, the laws and protections of the country of Participant's current residence, the Member States of the European Union or any other country to which the Participant may be at any time relocated.

Section 14. **Governing Law.** This Award Agreement shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the choice of law principles thereof.

Note: Restricted Stock Units are granted and vested in the United States. You are responsible for any applicable taxes whether you are in the United States or any other country. At the time of vesting, Disney will withhold any minimum statutory local or U.S. taxes, as applicable.

THE WALT DISNEY COMPANY
Schedule of Provisions for
Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Award
Pursuant to the 2011 Stock Incentive Plan
(Three-Year Vesting subject to Total Shareholder Return/ROIC Tests)

Section 1. **Restricted Stock Unit Award.** This schedule relates to an Award of “**Restricted Stock Units**” pursuant to the 2011 Stock Incentive Plan (the “**Plan**”) by The Walt Disney Company (“**Disney**”). All capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the Plan. The Award referred to herein constitutes a “**Stock Unit Award**” under the Plan. The Restricted Stock Units are notional units of measurement denominated in Shares of Disney (i.e. one Restricted Stock Unit is equivalent in value to one Share, subject to the terms hereof). The Restricted Stock Units represent an unfunded, unsecured obligation of Disney.

Section 2. **Vesting Requirements.** The vesting of this Award (other than pursuant to accelerated vesting in certain circumstances as provided in Section 3 below or vesting pursuant to Section 6 below) shall be subject to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in each of subsections A and B, as applicable, **and**, in each case, subsection C of this Section 2:

- A. **Total Shareholder Return Test.** The vesting of fifty percent of the Stock Units subject to this Award (the “**TSR Target Award Amount**”) shall be conditioned upon the satisfaction of a performance vesting requirement (the “**TSR Performance Requirement**”) based on Total Shareholder Return of Disney as compared to the Total Shareholder Returns of the S&P 500 Companies, in each case, with respect to the three-year period ending on the Determination Date (as each such term is defined below). To satisfy the TSR Performance Requirement, the TSR Percentile (as hereinafter defined) of Disney must equal or exceed the TSR Percentile of 25.00% of the S&P 500 Companies (the “**S&P 25th TSR Percentile**”). If this requirement is met, the number of Stock Units as to which the TSR Performance Requirement shall be satisfied shall be determined as follows:
- i. If the TSR Percentile of Disney is equal to “**S&P 25th TSR Percentile**”, then the number of Stock Units which shall satisfy the TSR Performance Requirement shall be 50% of the TSR Target Award Amount.
 - ii. If the TSR Percentile of Disney equals or exceeds the TSR Percentile of 75.00% of the S&P 500 Companies (the “**S&P 75th TSR Percentile**”), the number of Stock Units which shall satisfy the TSR Performance Requirement shall be 150% of the TSR Target Award Amount.
 - iii. If the TSR Percentile of Disney exceeds the S&P 25th TSR Percentile but is less than the S&P 75th TSR Percentile, the percentage of Stock Units as to which the TSR Performance Requirement shall have been satisfied shall be determined by multiplying the TSR Percentile of Disney by two. For example, if the TSR Percentile of Disney is 40.00%, then Stock Units equal to 80% of the TSR Target Award Amount shall have satisfied the TSR Performance Requirement; if the TSR Percentile of Disney is 60.55%, then 121.10% of the TSR Target Award Amount shall have satisfied the TSR Performance Requirement.

For the purposes hereof, the terms set forth below shall have the following meanings:

“**Determination Date**” shall mean the date which precedes the Scheduled Vesting Date (as hereinafter defined) by one month. For example, for an Award vesting on a January 14 of any specified year, the Determination Date of such Award is December 14 of the prior year.

“**Total Shareholder Return**” shall mean an amount equal to the average of the total return figures for the three-year periods ending on the twenty (20) trading days referred to below as currently reported under “Comparative Returns” by Bloomberg L.P. (“**Bloomberg**”) (or any other reporting service that the Committee may designate from time to time):

- (i) for Disney (as such total return figures for Disney may be adjusted by the Committee, by no later than the Scheduled Vesting Date, to take into account any factors which the Committee has determined are not properly reflected in such reported figures) or
- (ii) for any other S&P 500 Company,

in each case for the twenty (20) latest trading days up to and (if the Determination Date is a trading day) including the Determination Date.

“**TSR Percentile**” shall mean the percentile ranking (which shall be carried out to two decimal points) as determined by Disney on the basis of the Total Shareholder Return figures reported by Bloomberg (or any other reporting service that the Committee may designate from time to time) for each of the S&P 500 Companies, including Disney (provided that in the case of Disney adjustments may be made by the Committee with respect to Total Shareholder Return as provided above).

“**S&P 500 Companies**” shall mean all of the companies which are listed on the Standard & Poor’s 500 Composite Index, including Disney, on the date which is three years and twenty (20) trading days prior to the Determination Date and which remain continuously listed on the Standard & Poor’s 500 Composite Index through and including the Determination Date; provided however, that for the purposes hereof the Standard & Poor’s 500 Composite Index shall be deemed to include companies that were removed therefrom during the measurement period but that continued during the entire measurement period to have their shares listed on at least one of the NYSE, NASDAQ, American Stock Exchange, Boston Stock Exchange, Chicago Stock Exchange, National Stock Exchange (formerly Cincinnati Stock Exchange), NYSE Arca (formerly known as the Pacific Stock Exchange), Philadelphia Stock Exchange or any other exchange(s) that the Committee may designate from time to time.

- B. **ROIC Test.** The vesting of the remaining fifty percent of the Stock Units subject to this Award (the “**ROIC Target Award Amount**”) shall be conditioned upon the satisfaction of a performance vesting requirement (the “**ROIC Performance Requirement**”) based upon Average ROIC with respect to the three-fiscal year period commencing with the fiscal year in which the Award is made (the “**ROIC Performance Period**”). To satisfy the ROIC Performance Requirement, the Committee must determine that the Average ROIC with respect to the ROIC Performance Period equals or exceeds the ROIC Threshold. If this requirement is met, the number of Stock Units as to which the ROIC Performance Requirement shall be satisfied shall be determined as follows:

- i. If Average ROIC equals the ROIC Threshold, then the number of Stock Units which shall satisfy the ROIC Performance Requirement shall be 50% of the ROIC Target Award Amount.
- ii. If Average ROIC equals the ROIC Target, the number of Stock Units which shall satisfy the ROIC Performance Requirement shall be 100% of the ROIC Target Award Amount.
- iii. If Average ROIC equals or exceeds the ROIC Maximum, the number of Stock Units which shall satisfy the ROIC Performance Requirement shall be 150% of the ROIC Target Award Amount.
- iv. If Average ROIC is above one but below the next performance level specified above, the number of Stock Units which shall satisfy the ROIC Performance Requirement shall be determined by mathematical interpolation between such two performance levels.

For the purposes hereof, the terms set forth below shall have the following meanings:

“Annual After-Tax Operating Performance” with respect to any fiscal year means the sum of (i) and (ii), minus (iii), where (i), (ii) and (iii) are:

(i) segment operating income for such fiscal year, as reported in Disney’s audited financial statements for such fiscal year,

(ii) corporate and unallocated shared expenses for such fiscal year, as reported in Disney’s audited financial statements for such fiscal year, and

(iii) the amount determined by multiplying the sum of (i) and (ii) by the effective Federal Corporate Tax Rate at the beginning of the Fiscal Year for the year of the grant.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, segment operating income and corporate and unallocated shared expenses as referenced in (i) and (ii) above shall be subject to such adjustments thereto as the Committee deems appropriate in its sole discretion (x) to exclude the effect of extraordinary, unusual and/or nonrecurring items and (y) to reflect such other factors as the Committee deems appropriate to fairly reflect operating performance for the applicable fiscal year.

“Average ROIC” shall mean the percentage equal to the average of the ROIC determined separately for each of the three fiscal years in the ROIC Performance Period.

“Invested Capital” as of the end of any fiscal year means the remainder of (i) minus (ii), where (i) and (ii) are:

(i) Disney’s total assets as of the last day of such fiscal year, and

- (ii) the sum of
 - (1) Disney's cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash as such last day of such fiscal years,
 - (2) Disney's deferred tax assets, and
 - (3) Disney's Non-Interest Bearing Liabilities.

in the case of each item in clause (i) or (ii)(1), (2) and (3) above, as reported in Disney's audited financial statements for such fiscal year, but subject to adjustment by the Committee, by no later than the Scheduled Vesting Date, to take into account any factors or occurrences (such as an acquisition of assets in exchange for stock or a disposition of assets in a spin-off or similar transaction) which the Committee determines inequitably and substantially enlarge or diminish the rights of the Participant and other Plan participants with respect to the Award and similar awards granted under the Plan.

“**ROIC**” with respect to any fiscal year means the percentage determined by dividing (i) the Annual After-Tax Operating Performance for such fiscal year by (ii) the average of Invested Capital at the end of such fiscal year and at the end of the immediately prior fiscal year.

“**ROIC Maximum**” means the level of Average ROIC specified by the Committee at which the maximum amount payable with respect to the ROIC Target Award Amount shall be earned.

“**ROIC Target**” means the level of Average ROIC specified by the Committee at which the ROIC Target Award Amount shall be earned.

“**ROIC Threshold**” means the level of Average ROIC specified by the Committee below which no portion of the ROIC Target Award Amount shall be earned.

“**Non-Interest Bearing Liabilities**” means the amount of money that a company owes (a liability on the balance sheet, current or non-current), without any interest or penalties accruing to the amount owed. For the avoidance of any doubt, Non-Interest Bearing Liabilities exclude liabilities related to deferred taxes, pension, retirement and leases.

C. **Service Vesting Requirement**. In addition to whichever of the performance vesting requirements of subsection A or B of this Section 2 is applicable to a stated portion of the Stock Units subject to this Award, the right of the Participant to receive payment of this Award shall become vested only if he or she remains continuously employed by Disney or an Affiliate from the date hereof until the Scheduled Vesting Date.

If the service vesting requirements of this Section 2.C are not satisfied, all of the Stock Units subject to this Award shall be immediately forfeited and the Participant's rights with respect thereto shall cease.

All Stock Units for which all of the requirements of this Section 2 have been satisfied shall become vested and shall thereafter be payable in accordance with Section 5 hereof. Subject to the terms, conditions and performance-based vesting requirements set forth herein, the Stock Units subject to this Award will vest on the third anniversary date of the Date of Grant (the "**Scheduled Vesting Date**").

Section 3. **Accelerated Vesting.** Notwithstanding the terms and conditions of Section 2 hereof, upon the Participant's death or disability (within the meaning of Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code), or upon the occurrence of a Triggering Event within the 12-month period following a Change in Control (in accordance with Section 11 of the Plan as in effect as of the date of the Triggering Event), in any case, prior to the Scheduled Vesting Date, the provisions of this Section 3 shall apply to determine the extent to which the Participant's Restricted Stock Units that have not previously been forfeited shall become vested. If such death, disability or Triggering Event occurs while the Participant is employed by Disney (or an affiliate) and

- A. prior to the Determination Date, this Award shall become fully vested (provided that, for this purpose, the performance conditions applicable under subsection A or B of Section 2 shall in each case be deemed to have been satisfied at the 50th percentile of comparative performance), or
- B. after the Determination Date but before the Scheduled Vesting Date, then the number of Restricted Stock Units which shall become vested shall be determined on the same basis as if the Participant had been continuously employed by Disney (or an Affiliate) until the Scheduled Vesting Date.

Any Restricted Stock Units that become vested pursuant to this Section 3 shall be payable in accordance with Section 5 hereof.

Section 4. **Dividend Equivalents.** Any dividends paid in cash on Shares of Disney will be credited to the Participant as additional Restricted Stock Units as if the Restricted Stock Units previously held by the Participant were outstanding Shares, as follows: such credit shall be made in whole Restricted Stock Units only (rounded downward to the nearest whole unit) and shall be based on the fair market value (as defined in the Plan) of the Shares on the date of payment of such dividend. All such additional Restricted Stock Units shall be subject to the same vesting requirements applicable to the Restricted Stock Units in respect of which they were credited and shall be payable in accordance with Section 5 hereof.

Section 5. **Payment of Award.** Payment of vested Restricted Stock Units shall be made within 30 days following the applicable date under Section 2 hereof as of which the vesting requirements under Section 2 hereof shall have been satisfied with respect to any tranche, as applicable (or within 30 days following acceleration of vesting under Section 3 hereof, if applicable). The Restricted Stock Units shall be paid in cash or in Shares (or some combination thereof), as determined by the Committee in its discretion at the time of payment, and in either case shall be paid to the Participant after deduction of applicable withholding taxes in the amount determined by the Committee. If the Participant is a U.S. taxpayer, Disney will withhold all U.S. federal and state taxes as required by law at the then-current rate for supplemental wage income as applicable. If the Participant is resident in a foreign country, the Participant shall be responsible for the payment of any applicable local country taxes, including, without limitation, income taxes, social security taxes, and fringe benefit taxes, and Disney will either withhold such taxes as required by local law, or, alternatively, Participant will be required to pay such taxes

directly or, where permitted by local law with respect to fringe benefit taxes, to reimburse Disney or the affiliated entity by whom you are employed for such taxes paid by Disney or such affiliated entity.

Section 6. **Extended Vesting.**

(a) In the event that Participant's employment with Disney or an Affiliate thereof terminates for any reason other than death, disability or "cause" (as further provided in the Plan) at a time when (i) the Participant has attained the age of sixty and has completed at least ten consecutive Service Years (as hereinafter defined) and (ii) at least one year has passed since the Date of Grant of this Award, then the remaining then unvested tranche(s) of this Award shall vest in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof in the same manner as if Participant's employment had continued through the scheduled vesting date(s) of such tranche(s). For purposes of the foregoing, "Service Year" shall mean any full 12-month period during which the Participant was continuously employed by Disney or an affiliate thereof. In determining the total number of consecutive Service Years that the Participant has been so employed, Disney shall apply such rules regarding the bridging of service as the Committee may adopt from time to time.

(b) Notwithstanding any other term or provision hereof, if at the time of termination of employment (other than upon the scheduled expiration date of an employment agreement) Participant is employed pursuant to an employment agreement with Disney or an Affiliate which provides under certain circumstances for the continued vesting of any Stock Units subject to this Award in the event of the termination of such employment agreement prior to its scheduled expiration date (a "Contractual Extension Provision"), then, except as otherwise provided in such employment agreement, (i) this Section 6 shall be interpreted and applied in all respects as if Participant had remained continuously employed by Disney or an Affiliate thereof from the Date of Grant of this Award through the scheduled expiration date of such employment agreement and (ii) the date of termination of Participant's employment for all purposes under this Section 6 shall be deemed to be the scheduled expiration date of such employment agreement.

(c) Solely for purposes of determining whether, and to what extent, the Participant shall have satisfied the service vesting requirement in Section 2.C, the Participant shall be deemed to have continued in employment (without duplication of any service credit afforded with respect to a Contractual Extension Provision) with Disney or an Affiliate during any period for which such entity provides Participant pay in lieu of notice in connection with The Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, as currently in effect and as the same may be amended from time to time, or any successor statute thereto or any comparable provision of state, local or foreign law applicable to the Participant.

Section 7. **Restrictions on Transfer.** Neither this Award nor any Restricted Stock Units covered hereby may be sold, assigned, transferred, encumbered, hypothecated or pledged by the Participant, other than to Disney as a result of forfeiture of the Restricted Stock Units as provided herein.

Section 8. **No Voting Rights.** The Restricted Stock Units granted pursuant to this Award, whether or not vested, will not confer any voting rights upon the Participant, unless and until the Award is paid in Shares.

Section 9. **Award Subject to Plan.** This Restricted Stock Unit Award is subject to the terms of the Plan, the terms and provisions of which are hereby incorporated by reference. In the event of a conflict or ambiguity between any term or provision contained herein and a term or provision of the Plan, the Plan will govern and prevail.

Section 10. **Changes in Capitalization.** The Restricted Stock Units under this Award shall be subject to the provisions of the Plan relating to adjustments for changes in corporate capitalization.

Section 11. **No Right of Employment.** Nothing in this Award Agreement shall confer upon the Participant any right to continue as an employee of Disney or an Affiliate nor interfere in any way with the right of Disney or

an Affiliate to terminate the Participant's employment at any time or to change the terms and conditions of such employment.

Section 12. **Data Privacy.** The Participant expressly authorizes and consents to the collection, possession, use, retention and transfer of personal data of the Participant, whether in electronic or other form, by and among Disney, its Affiliates, third-party administrator(s) and other possible recipients, in each case for the exclusive purpose of implementing, administering, facilitating and/or managing the Participant's Awards under, and participation in, the Plan. Such personal data may include, without limitation, the Participant's name, home address and telephone number, date of birth, Social Security Number, social insurance number or other identification number, salary, nationality, job title and other job-related information, tax information, the number of Disney shares held or sold by the Participant, and the details of all Awards (including any information contained in this Award and all Award-related materials) granted to the Participant, whether exercised, unexercised, vested, unvested, cancelled or outstanding ("**Data**"). The Participant acknowledges, understands and agrees that Data will be transferred to Merrill Lynch, which is assisting Disney with the implementation, administration and management of the Plan, and/or to such other third-party plan administrator(s) and/or recipients as may be selected by Disney in the future. The Participant understands that one or more of the administrators or recipients of Data may be located in countries other than the country of Participant's current residence, and that such other countries may have data privacy laws and protections different from, and less protective than, the laws and protections of the country of Participant's current residence, the Member States of the European Union or any other country to which the Participant may be at any time relocated.

Section 13. **Governing Law.** This Award Agreement shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the choice of law principles thereof.

Note: Restricted Stock Units are granted and vested in the United States. You are responsible for any applicable taxes whether you are in the United States or any other country. At the time of vesting, Disney will withhold any minimum statutory local or U.S. taxes, as applicable.

THE WALT DISNEY COMPANY
Schedule of Provisions for Certain
Stock Option Awards
Pursuant to the 2011 Stock Incentive Plan
(For Employees in the U.S.)

This schedule sets forth the following additional terms of the stock option award (the “Stock Option Agreement”) made to you:

Section 1. Stock Option Award. The stock option award gives you the opportunity to purchase the number of shares of Common Stock (“Shares”) of The Walt Disney Company (“Disney”) specified for your award on the *Disney Equity Awards Online* website accessible via the Equity Awards module on My Disney TEAM (located on the Personal tab for domestic employees or the International tab for international employees) or directly at www.benefits.ml.com. The exercise price for such award is the average of the highest and the lowest market prices for the Common Stock on the Date of Grant as determined pursuant to the Plan.

Section 2. Vesting and Exercisability. Stock option awards generally vest as to 25% of the total number of shares covered by the award on each of the four following anniversary dates of the Date of Grant, subject to the optionee’s continued employment and to the other terms and conditions of the Plan and the award.* Your stock option award may not be exercised with respect to any portion thereof which is not vested at the time of exercise.

Section 3. Expiration of the Option. Provided your employment does not terminate, your stock option award will expire ten (10) years from the Date of Grant. You should refer to the prospectus covering this award and familiarize yourself with the various Plan provisions that affect your right to exercise after termination of employment. Except under certain circumstances and unless otherwise stated in the Appendix (as defined in Section 12 below), you will generally have the right of continued vesting and exercisability for three months following the date of termination of your active employment (such period as it may hereinafter be extended in certain circumstances as provided below being the “Extended Vesting and Exercisability Period”), and any shares that vest during the Extended Vesting and Exercisability Period will be exercisable during such period (or, under certain circumstances, for such longer period as may be provided by the Plan).

Section 4. Extended Vesting and Exercisability.

(a) In the event that your employment with Disney or an Affiliate thereof terminates for any reason other than death or “cause” (as further provided in the Plan) at a time when (i) you have attained the age of sixty and have completed at least ten consecutive Service Years (as hereinafter defined) and (ii) at least one year has passed since the Date of Grant of this stock option, then unless otherwise stated in the Appendix (as defined in Section 12) and notwithstanding any other term or provision hereof, the Extended Vesting and Exercisability Period shall continue until the earlier of five years from the date of termination of your active employment or the expiration date of this stock option award; provided, however, that in the event of your death during such period, all remaining unvested portions of this stock option award shall vest immediately upon such event and thereafter all remaining unexercised portions of this stock

* The vesting dates for your award are set forth on the website(s) referred to herein at the Grant Detail page, which may be accessed by clicking on the hyperlink for the award on the left-hand side of the Grant Summary page.

option award shall be exercisable until the earlier of the expiration of 18 months from date of death or the expiration date of this stock option award. For purposes of the foregoing, "Service Year" shall mean any full 12-month period during which you were continuously employed by Disney or an Affiliate thereof. In determining the total number of consecutive Service Years that you have been so employed, Disney shall apply such rules regarding the bridging of service as the Committee may adopt from time to time.

(b) Notwithstanding any other term or provision hereof, if at the time of termination of employment (other than upon the scheduled expiration date of an employment agreement) you are employed pursuant to an employment agreement with Disney or an Affiliate which provides under certain circumstances for the continued vesting and/or exercisability of any stock option award in the event of the termination of such employment agreement prior to its scheduled expiration date (a "Contractual Extension Provision"), then, except as otherwise provided in such employment agreement, (i) this Section 4 shall be interpreted and applied in all respects as if you had remained continuously employed by Disney or an Affiliate thereof from the Date of Grant of this stock option award through the scheduled expiration date of such employment agreement and (ii) the date of termination of your employment for all purposes under this Section 4 shall be deemed to be the scheduled expiration date of such employment agreement.

Section 5. Exercise. To exercise this award, you must pay the exercise price and all applicable taxes on the gross gain. You are urged to seek advice from your tax accountant or attorney when making decisions regarding the exercise of this award. This award may not be assigned.

Section 6. Responsibility for Taxes.

(a) Stock options are granted and exercised in the United States. At the time of exercise, if you are a U.S. taxpayer, Disney will withhold all U.S. federal and state taxes as required by law at the then-current rate for supplemental wage income as applicable.

(b) If you are at the time of exercising this award resident in a foreign country, you shall be responsible for the payment of all income tax, social insurance, payroll tax, fringe benefit, payment on account or other tax related items related to your participation in the Plan and legally applicable to you ("Tax-Related Items"), and Disney will either withhold the Tax-Related Items as required by local law, or, alternatively, you will be required to pay the Tax-Related Items directly or, where permitted by local law with respect to fringe benefit or employer social taxes, to reimburse Disney or the Affiliate by whom you are employed (the "Employer") for the Tax-Related Items paid by Disney or such Affiliate. Regardless of any action Disney or the Employer takes with respect to any Tax-Related Items, you acknowledge that the ultimate liability for all Tax-Related Items is and remains your responsibility and may exceed the amount actually withheld by Disney or the Employer. Further, if you become subject to tax in more than one jurisdiction between the Date of Grant and the date of any relevant taxable or tax withholding event, as applicable, you acknowledge that Disney and/or the Employer (or former employer, as applicable) may be required to withhold or account for Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction.

Section 7. No Advice Regarding Grant. Disney is not providing any tax, legal or financial advice, nor is Disney making any recommendations regarding your participation in the Plan, or your acquisition or sale of the underlying shares. You are advised to consult with your own personal tax, legal and financial advisors regarding participation in the Plan before taking any action related to the Plan.

Section 8. Governing Law and Venue. This Stock Option Agreement shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the internal substantive laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the choice of law principles thereof. For purposes of litigating any dispute that arises directly or indirectly from the relationship of the parties evidenced by this stock option, the parties hereby submit to and consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of the State of California and agree that such litigation shall be conducted only in the courts of Los Angeles, California, or the federal courts for the United States for the Central District of California, and no other courts, where this grant is made and/or to be performed.

Section 9. Electronic Delivery. Disney may, in its sole discretion, decide to deliver any documents related to current or future participation in the Plan by electronic means. You hereby consent to receive such documents by electronic delivery and agree to participate in the Plan through an on-line or electronic system established and maintained by Disney or a third party designated by Disney.

Section 10. Severability. The provisions of this Stock Option Agreement are severable and if any one or more provisions are determined to be illegal or otherwise unenforceable, in whole or in part, the remaining provisions shall nevertheless be binding and enforceable.

Section 11. Relocation. If you relocate to another country during the life of the option, certain additional provisions (including, without limitation, data privacy provisions) for such country shall apply to you, to the extent Disney determines that the application of such provisions is necessary or advisable in order to comply with local law or facilitate the administration of the Plan, and you may be required to sign additional agreements and undertakings as may be necessary or advisable to accomplish the foregoing. If you relocate to another country and then return to the United States prior to exercise of the option, only the provisions of this Stock Option Agreement shall apply to you. An appendix of provisions currently applicable to optionees who are relocated to various foreign jurisdictions is available for your review at www.benefits.ml.com.

Section 12. Data Privacy. You expressly authorize and consent to the collection, possession, use, retention and transfer of your personal data, whether in electronic or other form, by and among Disney, its Affiliates, third-party administrator(s) and other possible recipients, in each case for the exclusive purpose of implementing, administering, facilitating and/or managing your Awards under, and participation in, the Plan. Such personal data may include, without limitation, your name, home address and telephone number, date of birth, Social Security Number, social insurance number or other identification number, salary, nationality, job title and other job-related information, tax information, the number of Disney shares held or sold by you, and the details of all Awards (including any information contained in this Award and all Award-related materials) granted to you, whether exercised, unexercised, vested, unvested, cancelled or outstanding (“Data”). You acknowledge, understand and agree that Data will be transferred to Merrill Lynch, which is assisting Disney with the implementation, administration and management of the Plan, and/or to such other third-party plan administrator(s) and/or recipients as may be selected by Disney in the future. You understand that one or more of the administrators or recipients of Data may be located in countries other than the country of your current residence, and that such other countries may have data privacy laws and protections different from, and less protective than, the laws and protections of the country of your current residence, the Member States of the European Union or any other country to which you may be at any time relocated.

THE WALT DISNEY COMPANY
Schedule of Provisions for Certain
Stock Option Awards
Pursuant to the 2011 Stock Incentive Plan

This schedule sets forth the additional terms of the stock option award (the “Stock Option Agreement”) made to you pursuant to the 2011 Stock Incentive Plan (the “Plan”) by The Walt Disney Company (“Disney”). All capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Plan. The stock option award referred to herein constitutes a “Stock Option” under the Plan.

Section 1. Stock Option Award. The Stock Option award gives you the opportunity to purchase the number of shares of Common Stock (“Shares”) of Disney specified for your award at www.benefits.ml.com. The exercise price for such Stock Option award is the average of the highest and the lowest market prices for the Common Stock on the Date of Grant as determined pursuant to the Plan.

Section 2. Vesting and Exercisability. Stock Option awards generally vest as to 25% of the total number of Shares covered by the Stock Option award on each of the four following anniversary dates of the Date of Grant, subject to your continued employment and to the other terms and conditions of the Plan and the Stock Option award.* Your Stock Option award may not be exercised with respect to any portion thereof which is not vested at the time of exercise.

Section 3. Expiration of the Stock Option. Provided your employment does not terminate, your Stock Option award will expire ten (10) years from the Date of Grant. You should refer to the prospectus covering this Stock Option award and familiarize yourself with the various Plan provisions that affect your right to exercise after termination of employment. Except under certain circumstances and unless otherwise stated in the Appendix (as defined in Section 14 below), you will generally have the right of continued vesting and exercisability for three months following the date of termination of your active employment (such period as it may hereinafter be extended in certain circumstances as provided below being the “Extended Vesting and Exercisability Period”), and any Shares that vest during the Extended Vesting and Exercisability Period will be exercisable during such period (or, under certain circumstances, for such longer period as may be provided by the Plan).

Section 4. Extended Vesting and Exercisability.

(a) In the event that your employment with Disney or an Affiliate thereof terminates for any reason other than death or “cause” (as further provided in the Plan) at a time when (i) you have attained the age of sixty and have completed at least ten consecutive Service Years (as hereinafter defined) and (ii) at least one year has passed since the Date of Grant of this Stock Option, then unless otherwise stated in the Appendix (as defined in Section 14) and notwithstanding any other term or provision hereof, the Extended Vesting and Exercisability Period shall continue until the earlier of five years from the date of termination of your active employment or the expiration date of this Stock Option award; provided, however, that in the event of your death during such period, all remaining unvested portions of this Stock Option award shall vest immediately upon such event and thereafter all remaining unexercised portions of this Stock Option award shall be exercisable until the earlier of the expiration of 18 months from date of death or the expiration date of this Stock Option award. For purposes of the foregoing, “Service Year” shall mean any 12-month period during which you were continuously employed by Disney or an Affiliate

*The vesting dates for your award are set forth on the website(s) referred to herein at the Grant Detail page, which may be accessed by clicking on the hyperlink for the award on the left-hand side of the Grant Summary page.

thereof. In determining the total number of consecutive Service Years that you have been so employed, Disney shall apply such rules regarding the bridging of service as the Committee may adopt from time to time.

(b) Notwithstanding any other term or provision hereof, if at the time of termination of employment (other than upon the scheduled expiration date of an employment agreement) you are employed pursuant to an employment agreement with Disney or an Affiliate which provides under certain circumstances for the continued vesting and/or exercisability of any Stock Option award in the event of the termination of such employment agreement prior to its scheduled expiration date (a "Contractual Extension Provision"), then, except as otherwise provided in such employment agreement, (i) this Section 4 shall be interpreted and applied in all respects as if you had remained continuously employed by Disney or an Affiliate thereof from the Date of Grant of this Stock Option award through the scheduled expiration date of such employment agreement and (ii) the date of termination of your employment for all purposes under this Section 4 shall be deemed to be the scheduled expiration date of such employment agreement.

(c) The Extended Vesting and Exercisability Period, if any, will not be extended beyond that period by any notice period (*e.g.*, the period of your employment or service would not include any contractual notice period or any period of "garden leave" or similar period mandated under employment laws in the jurisdiction where you are employed or providing services or the terms of your employment or service agreement, if any).

Section 5. Exercise. To exercise this Stock Option award, you must pay the exercise price and all income tax, social insurance contributions, National Insurance contributions, payroll tax, fringe benefits tax, payment on account or other tax-related items related to your participation in the Plan and legally applicable to you ("Tax-Related Items") in the amount determined by the Committee. You are urged to seek advice from your tax accountant or attorney when making decisions regarding the exercise of this Stock Option award. This Stock Option award may not be sold, transferred or assigned.

Section 6. Manner of Exercise. If you are employed by or providing services to an Affiliate outside the U.S., notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, you will be required to exercise your Stock Option award using the cashless sell-all exercise method whereby all Shares received upon exercise will be sold immediately upon exercise and the proceeds of sale, less the aggregate exercise price, any applicable Tax-Related Items and broker's fees or commissions, will be remitted to you through local payroll in accordance with any applicable laws and regulations. You will not be permitted to hold Shares following exercise. Disney reserves the right to provide additional methods of exercise to you in accordance with any applicable laws and regulations.

Section 7. Responsibility for Taxes. Stock Options are granted and exercised in the United States. At the time of exercise, if you are a U.S. taxpayer, Disney will withhold all U.S. federal and state taxes as required by law at the then-current rate for supplemental wage income as applicable. If you are a resident in a foreign country, you shall be responsible for the payment of all Tax-Related Items, and Disney will either withhold the Tax-Related Items as required by local law, or, alternatively, you will be required to pay the Tax-Related Items directly or, where permitted by local law with respect to fringe benefits or employer social taxes, to reimburse Disney or the Affiliate by whom you are employed (the "Employer") for the Tax-Related Items paid by Disney or such Affiliate.

Regardless of any action Disney or the Employer takes with respect to any Tax-Related Items, you acknowledge that the ultimate liability for all Tax-Related Items is and remains your responsibility and may exceed the amount actually withheld by Disney or the Employer, whether you are in the United States or any other country. You further acknowledge that Disney and/or the Employer (i) make no

representations or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax-Related Items in connection with any aspect of the Stock Option, including, but not limited to, the grant, vesting or exercise of the Stock Option, the subsequent sale of Shares acquired pursuant to such exercise and the receipt of any dividends; and (ii) do not commit to and are under no obligation to structure the terms of the grant or any aspect of the Stock Option to reduce or eliminate your liability for Tax-Related Items or achieve any particular tax result. Further, if you are subject to tax in more than one jurisdiction, you acknowledge that Disney and/or the Employer (or former employer, as applicable) may be required to withhold or account for Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction.

Prior to any relevant taxable or tax withholding event, as applicable, you agree to pay or make adequate arrangements satisfactory to Disney and/or the Employer to satisfy all Tax-Related Items. In this regard, you authorize Disney and/or the Employer, or their respective agents, at their discretion, to satisfy any applicable withholding obligations with regard to all Tax-Related Items by withholding from proceeds of the sale of Shares acquired upon exercise of the Stock Option arranged by Disney (on your behalf pursuant to this authorization without further consent), including (where applicable) the cashless sell-all exercise of the Stock Option described in Section 6 above. This cashless sell-all exercise will be the method by which any withholding obligations for Tax-Related Items are satisfied. Disney also has the right (but not the obligation) to satisfy any Tax-Related Items by withholding from your wages or other cash compensation paid to you by Disney and/or the Employer, or by withholding in Shares to be issued upon exercise of the Stock Option and otherwise deliverable to you. Finally, you shall pay to Disney and/or the Employer any amount of Tax-Related Items that Disney and/or the Employer may be required to withhold or account for as a result of your participation in the Plan that cannot be satisfied by the means previously described.

Depending on the exercise method and the withholding method, Disney may withhold for Tax-Related Items by considering applicable minimum statutory withholding rates or other applicable withholding rates, including maximum applicable rates, in which case you may receive a refund of any over-withheld amount in cash and will have no entitlement to the Shares equivalent. If the obligation for Tax-Related Items is satisfied by withholding in Shares, you are deemed, for tax purposes, to have been issued the full number of Shares subject to the exercised Stock Option, notwithstanding that a number of the Shares is held back solely for the purpose of paying the Tax-Related Items.

Finally, you shall pay to Disney or the Employer, including through withholding from your wages or other cash compensation paid to you by Disney and/or the Employer, any amount of Tax-Related Items that Disney or the Employer may be required to withhold or account for as a result of your participation in the Plan that cannot be satisfied by the means previously described. Disney may refuse to issue or deliver the Shares or deliver the proceeds of the sale of Shares, if you fail to comply with your Tax-Related Items obligations.

Section 8. Nature of Grant. In accepting the Stock Option, you acknowledge, understand and agree that:

- (a) the Plan is established voluntarily by Disney, it is discretionary in nature, and may be amended, suspended or terminated by Disney at any time, to the extent permitted by the Plan;
- (b) the grant of the Stock Option is exceptional, voluntary and occasional and does not create any contractual or other right to receive future grants of stock options, or benefits in lieu of stock options, even if stock options have been granted in the past;
- (c) all decisions with respect to future Stock Option or other grants, if any, will be at the sole discretion of Disney;

(d) your participation in the Plan shall not confer upon you any right to employment or service with the Employer, Disney or any other Affiliate, as applicable, and shall not interfere with the ability of the Employer to terminate your employment or service relationship (if any) at any time or to change the terms and conditions of such employment or service relationship (if any);

(e) you are voluntarily participating in the Plan;

(f) the Stock Option and the Shares subject to the Stock Option, and the income and value of same, are not intended to replace any pension rights or compensation;

(g) the Stock Option grant and your participation in the Plan will not be interpreted to form an employment or service agreement or relationship with Disney or any Affiliate;

(h) unless otherwise agreed with Disney, the Stock Option and the Shares subject to the Stock Option, and the income and value of same, are not granted as consideration for, or in connection with, an service you may provide as a director of any Affiliate;

(i) the future value of the Shares subject to the Stock Option is unknown, indeterminable and cannot be predicted with certainty;

(j) if the Shares subject to the Stock Option do not increase in value, the Stock Option will have no value;

(k) if you exercise the Stock Option and acquire Shares, the value of such Shares may increase or decrease in value, even below the exercise price;

(l) no claim or entitlement to compensation or damages shall arise from any forfeiture of the Stock Option resulting from termination of your employment or service relationship (for any reason whatsoever, whether or not later found to be invalid or in breach of employment laws in the jurisdiction where you are employed or providing services or the terms of your employment or service agreement, if any) and in consideration of the grant of the Stock Option, you agree not to institute any claim against Disney, the Employer or any Affiliate;

(m) for purposes of the Stock Option, your employment or service relationship will be considered terminated as of the date you are no longer actively providing services to Disney, the Employer or any other Affiliates (regardless of the reason for such termination and whether or not later found to be invalid or in breach of employment laws in the jurisdiction where you are employed or providing services or the terms of your employment or service agreement, if any) and unless otherwise expressly provided in this Stock Option Agreement or determined by Disney, (i) your right to vest in the Stock Option under the Plan, if any, will terminate as of such date and will not be extended by any notice period (e.g., the period of your employment or service would not include any contractual notice period or any period of "garden leave" or similar period mandated under employment laws in the jurisdiction where you are employed or providing services or the terms of your employment or service agreement, if any), and (ii) the period (if any) during which you may exercise the Stock Option after such termination of your employment or service relationship will commence on the date you cease to actively provide services and will not be extended by any notice period mandated under employment laws in the jurisdiction where you are employed or providing services or terms of your service or employment agreement, if any; the Committee shall have the exclusive discretion to determine when you are no longer actively providing services for purposes of the Stock Option (including whether you may still be considered to be providing services while on a leave of absence);

(n) the Stock Option and the Shares subject to the Stock Option, and the income and value of same, are not part of normal or expected compensation or salary for purposes of calculating any severance, resignation, termination, redundancy, dismissal, end of service payments, bonuses, long-service awards, pension or retirement or welfare benefits or similar payments;

(o) unless otherwise provided in the Plan or by Disney in its discretion, the Stock Option and the benefits evidenced by this Stock Option Agreement do not create any entitlement to have the Stock Option or any such benefits transferred to, or assumed by, another company nor to be exchanged, cashed out or substituted for, in connection with any corporate transaction affecting the shares of Disney; and

(p) if you are providing services outside the United States:

(i) the Stock Option and the Shares subject to the Stock Option, and the income and value of same, are not part of normal or expected compensation or salary for any purpose; and

(ii) neither Disney, the Employer nor any other Affiliate shall be liable for any foreign exchange rate fluctuation between your local currency and the United States Dollar that may affect the value of the Stock Option or of any amounts due to you pursuant to the exercise of the Stock Option.

Section 9. No Advice Regarding Grant. Disney is not providing any tax, legal or financial advice, nor is Disney making any recommendations regarding your participation in the Plan, or your acquisition or sale of the Shares subject to the Stock Option. You understand and agree that you should consult with your own personal tax, legal and financial advisors regarding participation in the Plan before taking any action related to the Plan.

Section 10. Governing Law and Venue. This Stock Option Agreement shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the internal substantive laws of the State of Delaware, U.S.A., without giving effect to the choice of law principles thereof. For purposes of litigating any dispute that arises directly or indirectly from the relationship of the parties evidenced by this Stock Option and this Stock Option Agreement, the parties hereby submit to and consent to the sole and exclusive jurisdiction of the State of California, U.S.A. and agree that such litigation shall be conducted only in the courts of Los Angeles County, California, U.S.A., or the federal courts for the United States for the Central District of California, and no other courts, where this grant is made and/or to be performed.

Section 11. Electronic Delivery and Acceptance. Disney may, in its sole discretion, decide to deliver any documents related to current or future participation in the Plan by electronic means. You hereby consent to receive such documents by electronic delivery and agree to participate in the Plan through an on-line or electronic system established and maintained by Disney or a third party designated by Disney.

Section 12. Language. If you have received this Stock Option Agreement, or any other document related to the Stock Option and/or the Plan, translated into a language other than English and if the meaning of the translated version is different than the English version, the English version will control.

Section 13. Severability. The provisions of this Stock Option Agreement are severable and if any one or more provisions are determined to be illegal or otherwise unenforceable, in whole or in part, the remaining provisions shall nevertheless be binding and enforceable.

Section 14. Appendix. The Stock Option shall be subject to any special provisions set forth in any appendix for your country (the "Appendix"). If you relocate to one of the countries included in the Appendix during the life of this Stock Option award, the special provisions for such country shall apply to

you, to the extent Disney determines that the application of such provisions is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons. The Appendix constitutes part of this Stock Option Agreement.

Section 15. Imposition of Other Requirements. Disney reserves the right to impose other requirements on the Stock Option, to the extent Disney determines it is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons, and to require you to sign any additional agreements or undertakings that may be necessary to accomplish the foregoing.

Section 16. Data Privacy. You explicitly and unambiguously consent to the collection, use and transfer, in electronic or other form, of your personal data as described in this Stock Option Agreement and any Stock Option grant materials by and among, as applicable, Disney, the Employer and any other Affiliates for the exclusive purpose of implementing, administering and managing your participation in the Plan.

You understand that Disney and the Employer may hold certain personal information about you, including, but not limited to, your name, home address, email address and telephone number, date of birth, Social Security Number, social insurance number, passport or other identification number, salary, nationality, job title, any shares or directorships held in Disney, details of all stock options or any other entitlement to shares awarded, canceled, exercised, vested, unvested or outstanding in your favor ("Data"), for the exclusive purpose of implementing, administering and managing the Plan.

You understand that Data will be transferred to Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated ("Merrill Lynch") or such other third party stock plan administrator as may be selected by Disney in the future, which is assisting Disney with the implementation, administration and management of the Plan. You understand that the recipients of Data may be located in the United States or elsewhere, and that the recipient's country (e.g., the United States) may have different data privacy laws and protections than your country, and that these data privacy laws and protections may not offer the same level of protection for Data as those of your country. You understand that, if you reside outside the United States, you may request a list with the names and addresses of any potential recipients of Data by contacting your local human resources representative.

You authorize Disney, Merrill Lynch and any other possible recipients that may assist Disney (presently or in the future) with implementing, administering and managing the Plan to receive, possess, use, retain and transfer Data, in electronic or other form, for the purpose of implementing, administering and managing your participation in the Plan. You understand that Data will be held only as long as is necessary to implement, administer and manage your participation in the Plan. You understand that, if you reside outside the United States, you may, at any time, view Data, request additional information about the storage and processing of Data, require any necessary amendments to Data or refuse or withdraw the consents herein, in any case without cost, by contacting in writing your local human resources representative. Further, you understand that you are providing the consents herein on a purely voluntary basis. If you do not consent, or if you later seek to revoke your consent, your employment status or service with the Employer will not be affected; the only consequence of refusing or withdrawing your consent is that Disney would not be able to grant you Stock Options or other awards or administer or maintain such awards. Therefore, you understand that refusing or withdrawing your consent may affect your ability to participate in the Plan. For more information on the consequences of your refusal to consent or withdrawal of consent, you understand that you may contact your local human resources representative.

Section 17. Stock Option Subject to Plan. This Stock Option award is subject to the terms of the Plan, the terms and provisions of which are hereby incorporated by reference. In the event of a conflict between any term or provision contained herein and a term or provision of the Plan, the Plan will govern and prevail.

Section 18. Waiver. You acknowledge that a waiver by Disney of breach of any provision of this Stock Option Agreement shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any other provision of this Stock Option Agreement, or of any subsequent breach by you or any other Participant.

Section 19. Insider Trading/Market Abuse Laws. You acknowledge and agree that you may be subject to insider trading restrictions and/or market abuse laws in applicable jurisdictions, which may affect your ability to exercise the Stock Option or acquire or sell or attempt to sell Shares or rights to Shares (*e.g.*, this Stock Option), either directly or indirectly, under the Plan during such times as you are considered to have “inside information” regarding Disney (as defined by or determined under the laws in the applicable jurisdictions or the laws in your country). Any restrictions under these laws or regulations are separate from and in addition to any restrictions that may be imposed under Disney's insider trading policy. You acknowledge that it is your responsibility to comply with any applicable restrictions, including those imposed under Disney's insider trading policy, and you should consult with your own personal legal and financial advisors on this matter before taking any action related to the Plan.

Section 20. Foreign Asset/Account Reporting Requirements. You acknowledge and agree that there may be certain foreign asset and/or account reporting requirements which may affect your ability to acquire or hold Shares acquired under the Plan or cash received from participating in the Plan (including from any dividends paid on Shares acquired under the Plan) in a brokerage or bank account outside your country. You may be required to report such accounts, assets or transactions to the tax or other authorities in your country. You also may be required to repatriate sale proceeds or other funds received as a result of participating in the Plan to your country through a designated bank or broker within a certain time after receipt. You acknowledge and agree that it is your responsibility to be compliant with such regulations.

THE WALT DISNEY COMPANY
Schedule of Provisions for Certain
Stock Option Awards
Pursuant to the 2011 Stock Incentive Plan

This schedule sets forth the additional terms of the stock option award (the “Stock Option Agreement”) made to you pursuant to the 2011 Stock Incentive Plan (the “Plan”) by The Walt Disney Company (“Disney”). All capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Plan. The stock option award referred to herein constitutes a “Stock Option” under the Plan.

Section 1. Stock Option Award. The Stock Option award gives you the opportunity to purchase the number of shares of Common Stock (“Shares”) of Disney specified for your award at www.benefits.ml.com. The exercise price for such Stock Option award is the average of the highest and the lowest market prices for the Common Stock on the Date of Grant as determined pursuant to the Plan.

Section 2. Vesting and Exercisability. The Stock Option award generally vests as to 25% of the total number of Shares covered by the Stock Option award on each of the four following anniversary dates of the Date of Grant, subject to your continued employment and to the other terms and conditions of the Plan and the Stock Option award.* Your Stock Option award may not be exercised with respect to any portion thereof which is not vested at the time of exercise.

Section 3. Expiration of the Stock Option. Provided your employment does not terminate, your Stock Option award will expire 10 years from the Date of Grant. You should refer to the prospectus covering this Stock Option award and familiarize yourself with the various Plan provisions that affect your right to exercise after termination of employment. Except under certain circumstances and unless otherwise stated in the Appendix (as defined in Section 14 below), you will generally have the right of continued vesting and exercisability for three months following the date of termination of your active employment (such period as it may hereinafter be extended in certain circumstances as provided below being the “Extended Vesting and Exercisability Period”), and any Shares that vest during the Extended Vesting and Exercisability Period will be exercisable during such period (or, under certain circumstances, for such longer period as may be provided by the Plan).

Section 4. Extended Vesting and Exercisability.

(a) In the event that your employment with Disney or an Affiliate thereof terminates for any reason other than death, disability, or “cause” (as further provided in the Plan) at a time when (i) you have attained the age of 60 and have completed at least 10 consecutive Service Years (as hereinafter defined) and (ii) at least one year has passed since the Date of Grant, then unless otherwise stated in the Appendix (as defined in Section 14) and notwithstanding any other term or provision hereof, the Extended Vesting and Exercisability Period shall continue until the earlier of five years from the date of termination of your active employment or the expiration date of this Stock Option award; provided, however, that in the event of your death during such period, all remaining unvested portions of this Stock Option award shall vest immediately upon such event and thereafter all remaining unexercised portions of this Stock Option award shall be exercisable until the earlier of the expiration of 18 months from date of death or the expiration date of this Stock Option award. For purposes of the foregoing, “Service Year” shall mean any 12-month period during which you were continuously employed by Disney or an Affiliate thereof. In determining the total number of consecutive Service Years that you have been so employed, Disney shall apply such rules regarding the bridging of service as the Committee may adopt from time to time.

* The vesting dates for your award are set forth on the website(s) referred to herein at the Grant Detail page, which may be accessed by clicking on the hyperlink for the award on the left-hand side of the Grant Summary page.

(b) Notwithstanding any other term or provision hereof, if at the time of termination of employment (other than upon the scheduled expiration date of an employment agreement) you are employed pursuant to an employment agreement with Disney or an Affiliate which provides under certain circumstances for the continued vesting and/or exercisability of any Stock Option award in the event of the termination of such employment agreement prior to its scheduled expiration date (a “Contractual Extension Provision”), then, except as otherwise provided in such employment agreement, (i) this Section 4 shall be interpreted and applied in all respects as if you had remained continuously employed by Disney or an Affiliate thereof from the Date of Grant through the scheduled expiration date of such employment agreement and (ii) the date of termination of your employment for all purposes under this Section 4 shall be deemed to be the scheduled expiration date of such employment agreement.

(c) The Extended Vesting and Exercisability Period, if any, will not be extended beyond that period by any notice period (*e.g.*, the period of your employment or service would not include any contractual notice period or any period of “garden leave” or similar period mandated under employment laws in the jurisdiction where you are employed or providing services or the terms of your employment or service agreement, if any).

(d) Solely for purposes of (i) determining whether, and to what extent, the Participant shall have become eligible to exercise all or any portion of this Option and (ii) determining the period during which any vested portion of this Option remains exercisable following termination of the Participant’s employment, the Participant shall be deemed to have continued in employment (without duplication of any service credit afforded with respect to a Contractual Extension Provision, as defined below) with Disney or an Affiliate during any period for which the Company provides Participant pay in lieu of notice in connection with The Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, as currently in effect and as the same may be amended from time to time, or any successor statute thereto or any comparable provision of state, local or foreign law applicable to the Participant.

Section 5. Exercise. To exercise this Stock Option award, you must pay the exercise price and all income tax, social insurance contributions, National Insurance contributions, payroll tax, fringe benefits tax, payment on account or other tax-related items related to your participation in the Plan and legally applicable to you (“Tax-Related Items”) in the amount determined by the Committee. You are urged to seek advice from your tax accountant or attorney when making decisions regarding the exercise of this Stock Option award. This Stock Option award may not be sold, transferred or assigned.

Section 6. Manner of Exercise for Non-U.S. Participants. If you are employed by or providing services to an Affiliate outside the U.S., notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, you will be required to exercise your Stock Option award using the cashless sell-all exercise method, whereby all Shares received upon exercise will be sold immediately upon exercise and the proceeds of sale, less the aggregate exercise price, any applicable Tax-Related Items and broker’s fees or commissions, will be remitted to you through local payroll in accordance with any applicable laws and regulations. You will not be permitted to hold Shares following exercise. Disney reserves the right to provide additional methods of exercise to you in accordance with any applicable laws and regulations.

Section 7. Responsibility for Taxes. Stock Options are granted and exercised in the United States. At the time of exercise, if you are a U.S. taxpayer, Disney will withhold all U.S. federal, state and local taxes as required by law at the then-current rate for supplemental wage income as applicable. If you are a resident outside the U.S., you shall be responsible for the payment of all Tax-Related Items, and Disney will either withhold the Tax-Related Items as required by local law, or, alternatively, you will be required to pay the Tax-Related Items directly or, where permitted by local law with respect to fringe benefits or employer social taxes, to reimburse Disney or the Affiliate by whom you are employed (the “Employer”) for the Tax-Related Items paid by Disney or such Affiliate.

Regardless of any action Disney or the Employer takes with respect to any Tax-Related Items, you acknowledge that the ultimate liability for all Tax-Related Items is and remains your responsibility and may exceed the amount actually withheld by Disney or the Employer, whether you are in the United States or any other country. You

further acknowledge that Disney and/or the Employer (i) make no representations or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax-Related Items in connection with any aspect of the Stock Option, including, but not limited to, the grant, vesting or exercise of the Stock Option, the subsequent sale of Shares acquired pursuant to such exercise and the receipt of any dividends; and (ii) do not commit to and are under no obligation to structure the terms of the grant or any aspect of the Stock Option to reduce or eliminate your liability for Tax-Related Items or achieve any particular tax result. Further, if you are subject to tax in more than one jurisdiction, you acknowledge that Disney and/or the Employer (or former employer, as applicable) may be required to withhold or account for Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction.

Prior to any relevant taxable or tax withholding event, as applicable, you agree to pay or make adequate arrangements satisfactory to Disney and/or the Employer to satisfy all Tax-Related Items. In this regard, you authorize Disney and/or the Employer, or their respective agents, at their discretion, to satisfy any applicable withholding obligations with regard to all Tax-Related Items by withholding from proceeds of the sale of Shares acquired upon exercise of the Stock Option arranged by Disney (on your behalf pursuant to this authorization without further consent), including (where applicable) the cashless sell-all exercise of the Stock Option described in Section 6 above. This cashless sell-all exercise will be the method by which any withholding obligations for Tax-Related Items are satisfied with regard to Participants outside the U.S. Disney also has the right (but not the obligation) to satisfy any Tax-Related Items by withholding from your wages or other cash compensation paid to you by Disney and/or the Employer, or by withholding in Shares to be issued upon exercise of the Stock Option and otherwise deliverable to you.

Depending on the exercise method and the withholding method, Disney may withhold for Tax-Related Items by considering applicable minimum statutory withholding rates or other applicable withholding rates, including maximum applicable rates, in which case you may receive a refund of any over-withheld amount in cash and will have no entitlement to the Shares equivalent. If the obligation for Tax-Related Items is satisfied by withholding in Shares, you are deemed, for tax purposes, to have been issued the full number of Shares subject to the exercised Stock Option, notwithstanding that a number of the Shares is held back solely for the purpose of paying the Tax-Related Items.

Finally, you shall pay to Disney or the Employer, including through withholding from your wages or other cash compensation paid to you by Disney and/or the Employer, any amount of Tax-Related Items that Disney or the Employer may be required to withhold or account for as a result of your participation in the Plan that cannot be satisfied by the means previously described. Disney may refuse to issue or deliver the Shares or deliver the proceeds of the sale of Shares, if you fail to comply with your Tax-Related Items obligations.

Section 8. Nature of Grant. In accepting the Stock Option, you acknowledge, understand and agree that:

(a) the Plan is established voluntarily by Disney, it is discretionary in nature, and may be amended, suspended or terminated by Disney at any time, to the extent permitted by the Plan;

(b) the grant of the Stock Option is exceptional, voluntary and occasional and does not create any contractual or other right to receive future grants of stock options, or benefits in lieu of stock options, even if stock options have been granted in the past;

(c) all decisions with respect to future Stock Option or other grants, if any, will be at the sole discretion of Disney;

(d) your participation in the Plan shall not confer upon you any right to employment or service with the Employer, Disney or any other Affiliate, as applicable, and shall not interfere with the ability of the Employer to terminate your employment or service relationship (if any) at any time or to change the terms and conditions of such employment or service relationship (if any);

(e) you are voluntarily participating in the Plan;

(f) the Stock Option and the Shares subject to the Stock Option, and the income and value of same, are not intended to replace any pension rights or compensation;

(g) the Stock Option grant and your participation in the Plan will not be interpreted to form an employment or service agreement or relationship with Disney or any Affiliate;

(h) unless otherwise agreed with Disney, the Stock Option and the Shares subject to the Stock Option, and the income and value of same, are not granted as consideration for, or in connection with, an service you may provide as a director of any Affiliate;

(i) the future value of the Shares subject to the Stock Option is unknown, indeterminable and cannot be predicted with certainty;

(j) if the Shares subject to the Stock Option do not increase in value, the Stock Option will have no value;

(k) if you exercise the Stock Option and acquire Shares, the value of such Shares may increase or decrease in value, even below the exercise price;

(l) no claim or entitlement to compensation or damages shall arise from any forfeiture of the Stock Option resulting from termination of your employment or service relationship (for any reason whatsoever, whether or not later found to be invalid or in breach of employment laws in the jurisdiction where you are employed or providing services or the terms of your employment or service agreement, if any) and in consideration of the grant of the Stock Option, you agree not to institute any claim against Disney, the Employer or any Affiliate;

(m) for purposes of the Stock Option, your employment or service relationship will be considered terminated as of the date you are no longer actively providing services to Disney, the Employer or any other Affiliates (regardless of the reason for such termination and whether or not later found to be invalid or in breach of employment laws in the jurisdiction where you are employed or providing services or the terms of your employment or service agreement, if any) and unless otherwise expressly provided in this Stock Option Agreement or determined by Disney, (i) your right to vest in the Stock Option under the Plan, if any, will terminate as of such date and will not be extended by any notice period (*e.g.*, the period of your employment or service would not include any contractual notice period or any period of “garden leave” or similar period mandated under employment laws in the jurisdiction where you are employed or providing services or the terms of your employment or service agreement, if any), and (ii) the period (if any) during which you may exercise the Stock Option after such termination of your employment or service relationship will commence on the date you cease to actively provide services and will not be extended by any notice period mandated under employment laws in the jurisdiction where you are employed or providing services or terms of your service or employment agreement, if any; the Committee shall have the exclusive discretion to determine when you are no longer actively providing services for purposes of the Stock Option (including whether you may still be considered to be providing services while on a leave of absence);

(n) the Stock Option and the Shares subject to the Stock Option, and the income and value of same, are not part of normal or expected compensation or salary for purposes of calculating any severance, resignation, termination, redundancy, dismissal, end of service payments, bonuses, long-service awards, pension or retirement or welfare benefits or similar payments;

(o) unless otherwise provided in the Plan or by Disney in its discretion, the Stock Option and the benefits evidenced by this Stock Option Agreement do not create any entitlement to have the Stock Option or any such benefits transferred to, or assumed by, another company nor to be exchanged, cashed out or substituted for, in connection with any corporate transaction affecting the shares of Disney; and

(p) if you are providing services outside the United States:

- (i) the Stock Option and the Shares subject to the Stock Option, and the income and value of same, are not part of normal or expected compensation or salary for any purpose; and
- (ii) neither Disney, the Employer nor any other Affiliate shall be liable for any foreign exchange rate fluctuation between your local currency and the United States Dollar that may affect the value of the Stock Option or of any amounts due to you pursuant to the exercise of the Stock Option.

Section 9. No Advice Regarding Grant. Disney is not providing any tax, legal or financial advice, nor is Disney making any recommendations regarding your participation in the Plan, or your acquisition or sale of the Shares subject to the Stock Option. You understand and agree that you should consult with your own personal tax, legal and financial advisors regarding participation in the Plan before taking any action related to the Plan.

Section 10. Governing Law and Venue. This Stock Option Agreement shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the internal substantive laws of the State of Delaware, U.S.A., without giving effect to the choice of law principles thereof. For purposes of litigating any dispute that arises directly or indirectly from the relationship of the parties evidenced by this Stock Option and this Stock Option Agreement, the parties hereby submit to and consent to the sole and exclusive jurisdiction of the State of California, U.S.A. and agree that such litigation shall be conducted only in the courts of Los Angeles County, California, U.S.A., or the federal courts for the United States for the Central District of California, and no other courts, where this grant is made and/or to be performed.

Section 11. Electronic Delivery and Acceptance. Disney may, in its sole discretion, decide to deliver any documents related to current or future participation in the Plan by electronic means. You hereby consent to receive such documents by electronic delivery and agree to participate in the Plan through an on-line or electronic system established and maintained by Disney or a third party designated by Disney.

Section 12. Language. You acknowledge that you are sufficiently proficient in English to understand the terms and conditions of this Stock Option Agreement. Furthermore, if you have received this Stock Option Agreement, or any other document related to the Stock Option and/or the Plan, translated into a language other than English and if the meaning of the translated version is different than the English version, the English version will control.

Section 13. Severability. The provisions of this Stock Option Agreement are severable and if any one or more provisions are determined to be illegal or otherwise unenforceable, in whole or in part, the remaining provisions shall nevertheless be binding and enforceable.

Section 14. Appendix. The Stock Option shall be subject to any special provisions set forth in any appendix for your country (the "Appendix"). If you relocate to one of the countries included in the Appendix during the life of this Stock Option award, the special provisions for such country shall apply to you, to the extent Disney determines that the application of such provisions is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons. The Appendix constitutes part of this Stock Option Agreement.

Section 15. Imposition of Other Requirements. Disney reserves the right to impose other requirements on the Stock Option, to the extent Disney determines it is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons, and to require you to sign any additional agreements or undertakings that may be necessary to accomplish the foregoing.

Section 16. Data Privacy. *You explicitly and unambiguously consent to the collection, use and transfer, in electronic or other form, of your personal data as described in this Stock Option Agreement and any Stock Option grant materials by and among, as applicable, Disney, the Employer and any other Affiliates for the exclusive purpose of implementing, administering and managing your participation in the Plan.*

You understand that Disney and the Employer may hold certain personal information about you, including, but not limited to, your name, home address, email address and telephone number, date of birth, Social Security Number, social insurance number, passport or other identification number, salary, nationality, job title, any shares or directorships held in Disney, details of all stock options or any other entitlement to shares awarded, canceled, exercised, vested, unvested or outstanding in your favor (“Data”), for the exclusive purpose of implementing, administering and managing the Plan.

You understand that Data will be transferred to Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated (“Merrill Lynch”) or such other third party stock plan administrator as may be selected by Disney in the future, which is assisting Disney with the implementation, administration and management of the Plan. You understand that the recipients of Data may be located in the United States or elsewhere, and that the recipient’s country (e.g., the United States) may have different data privacy laws and protections than your country, and that these data privacy laws and protections may not offer the same level of protection for Data as those of your country. You understand that, if you reside outside the United States, you may request a list with the names and addresses of any potential recipients of Data by contacting your local human resources representative.

You authorize Disney, Merrill Lynch and any other possible recipients that may assist Disney (presently or in the future) with implementing, administering and managing the Plan to receive, possess, use, retain and transfer Data, in electronic or other form, for the purpose of implementing, administering and managing your participation in the Plan. You understand that Data will be held only as long as is necessary to implement, administer and manage your participation in the Plan. You understand that, if you reside outside the United States, you may, at any time, view Data, request additional information about the storage and processing of Data, require any necessary amendments to Data or refuse or withdraw the consents herein, in any case without cost, by contacting in writing your local human resources representative. Further, you understand that you are providing the consents herein on a purely voluntary basis. If you do not consent, or if you later seek to revoke your consent, your employment status or service with the Employer will not be affected; the only consequence of refusing or withdrawing your consent is that Disney would not be able to grant you Stock Options or other awards or administer or maintain such awards. Therefore, you understand that refusing or withdrawing your consent may affect your ability to participate in the Plan. For more information on the consequences of your refusal to consent or withdrawal of consent, you understand that you may contact your local human resources representative.

Section 17. Stock Option Subject to Plan. This Stock Option award is subject to the terms of the Plan, the terms and provisions of which are hereby incorporated by reference. In the event of a conflict between any term or provision contained herein and a term or provision of the Plan, the Plan will govern and prevail.

Section 18. Waiver. You acknowledge that a waiver by Disney of breach of any provision of this Stock Option Agreement shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any other provision of this Stock Option Agreement, or of any subsequent breach by you or any other Participant.

Section 19. Insider Trading/Market Abuse Laws. You acknowledge that, depending on your or your broker’s country of residence or where the Shares are listed, you may be subject to insider trading restrictions and/or market abuse laws, which may affect your ability to exercise the Stock Option or acquire or sell or attempt to sell Shares or rights to Shares (e.g., this Stock Option), either directly or indirectly, or rights linked to the value of Shares under the Plan during such times as you are considered to have “inside information” regarding Disney (as defined by or determined under the laws in the applicable jurisdictions or the laws in your country). Local insider trading laws and regulations may prohibit the cancellation or amendment of orders you placed before you possessed inside information. Furthermore, you could be prohibited from (i) disclosing the inside information to any third party (other than on a “need to know” basis) and (ii) “tipping” third parties or causing them to otherwise to buy or sell securities. Keep in mind third parties include fellow employees. Any restrictions under these laws or regulations are separate from and in addition to any restrictions that may be imposed under Disney’s insider trading policy. You acknowledge that it is your responsibility to comply with any applicable restrictions, including those imposed under

Disney's insider trading policy, and you should consult with your own personal legal and financial advisors on this matter before taking any action related to the Plan.

Section 20. Foreign Asset/Account Reporting Requirements. You acknowledge and agree that there may be certain foreign asset and/or account reporting requirements which may affect your ability to acquire or hold Shares acquired under the Plan or cash received from participating in the Plan (including from any dividends paid on Shares acquired under the Plan) in a brokerage or bank account outside your country. You may be required to report such accounts, assets or transactions to the tax or other authorities in your country. You also may be required to repatriate sale proceeds or other funds received as a result of participating in the Plan to your country through a designated bank or broker within a certain time after receipt. You acknowledge and agree that it is your responsibility to be compliant with such regulations.

THE WALT DISNEY COMPANY
Schedule of Provisions for Certain
Stock Option Awards
Pursuant to the 2011 Stock Incentive Plan

This schedule sets forth the additional terms of the stock option award (the “Stock Option Agreement”) made to you pursuant to the 2011 Stock Incentive Plan (the “Plan”) by The Walt Disney Company (“Disney”). All capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Plan. The Stock Option Award referred to herein constitutes a “Stock Option” under the Plan.

Section 1. Stock Option Award. The Stock Option Award gives you the opportunity to purchase the number of shares of Common Stock (“Shares”) of Disney specified for your Award at www.benefits.ml.com. The exercise price for such Stock Option Award is the average of the highest and the lowest market prices for the Common Stock on the Date of Grant as determined pursuant to the Plan.

Section 2. Vesting and Exercisability. The Stock Option Award generally vests as to 25% of the total number of Shares covered by the Stock Option Award on each of the four following anniversary dates of the Date of Grant, subject to your continued employment with Disney or an Affiliate and to the other terms and conditions of the Plan and the Stock Option Award.* Your Stock Option Award may not be exercised with respect to any portion thereof which is not vested at the time of exercise.

Section 3. Expiration of the Stock Option. Provided your employment with Disney and its Affiliates does not terminate, your Stock Option Award will expire 10 years from the Date of Grant. You should refer to the prospectus covering this Stock Option Award and familiarize yourself with the various Plan provisions that affect your right to exercise after termination of employment. Except under certain circumstances and unless otherwise stated in the Appendix (as defined in Section 14 below), you will generally have the right of continued vesting and exercisability for three months following the date of termination of your active employment (such period as it may hereinafter be extended in certain circumstances as provided below being the “Extended Vesting and Exercisability Period”), and any Shares that vest during the Extended Vesting and Exercisability Period will be exercisable during such period (or, under certain circumstances, for such longer period as may be provided by the Plan).

Section 4. Extended Vesting and Exercisability.

(a) In the event that your employment with Disney or an Affiliate thereof terminates for any reason other than death, Disability, or “cause” (as provided in Section 12 of the Plan) at a time when (i) you have attained the age of 60 and have completed at least 10 consecutive Service Years (as hereinafter defined) and (ii) at least one year has passed since the Date of Grant, then unless otherwise stated in the Appendix (as defined in Section 14) and notwithstanding any other term or provision hereof, the Extended Vesting and Exercisability Period shall continue until the earlier of five years from the date of termination of your active employment or the expiration date of this Stock Option Award; provided, however, that in the event of your death during such period, all remaining unvested portions of this Stock Option Award shall vest immediately upon such event and thereafter all remaining unexercised portions of this Stock Option Award shall be exercisable until the earlier of the expiration of 18 months from date of death or the expiration date of this Stock Option Award. For purposes of the foregoing, “Service Year” shall mean any 12-month period during which you were continuously employed by Disney or an Affiliate thereof. In determining the total number of consecutive Service Years that you have been so employed, Disney shall apply such rules regarding the bridging of service as the Committee may adopt from time to time.

* The vesting dates for your Award are set forth on the website(s) referred to herein at the Grant Detail page, which may be accessed by clicking on the hyperlink for the Award on the left-hand side of the Grant Summary page.

(b) Notwithstanding any other term or provision hereof, if at the time of termination of employment (other than upon the scheduled expiration date of an employment agreement) you are employed pursuant to an employment agreement with Disney or an Affiliate which provides under certain circumstances for the continued vesting and/or exercisability of any Stock Option Award in the event of the termination of such employment agreement prior to its scheduled expiration date (a “Contractual Extension Provision”), then, except as otherwise provided in such employment agreement, (i) this Section 4 shall be interpreted and applied in all respects as if you had remained continuously employed by Disney or an Affiliate thereof from the Date of Grant through the scheduled expiration date of such employment agreement and (ii) the date of termination of your employment for all purposes under this Section 4 shall be deemed to be the scheduled expiration date of such employment agreement.

(c) The Extended Vesting and Exercisability Period, if any, will not be extended beyond that period by any notice period (e.g., the period of your employment or service would not include any contractual notice period or any period of “garden leave” or similar period mandated under employment laws in the jurisdiction where you are employed or providing services or the terms of your employment or service agreement, if any).

(d) Solely for purposes of (i) determining whether, and to what extent, you become eligible to exercise all or any portion of this Stock Option and (ii) determining the period during which any vested portion of this Stock Option remains exercisable following termination of your employment, you will be deemed to have continued in employment (without duplication of any service credit afforded with respect to a Contractual Extension Provision) with Disney or an Affiliate during any period for which the Company provides you with pay in lieu of notice in connection with The Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, as currently in effect and as the same may be amended from time to time, or any successor statute thereto or any comparable provision of state, local or foreign law applicable in your jurisdiction.

Section 5. Exercise. To exercise this Stock Option Award, you must pay the exercise price and satisfy any withholding obligation of Disney or, if different, the Affiliate by whom you are employed (the “Employer”) for all income tax, social insurance contributions, National Insurance contributions, payroll tax, fringe benefits tax, payment on account or other tax-related items related to your participation in the Plan and legally applicable to you (“Tax-Related Items”) in the amount determined by the Committee. You are urged to seek advice from your tax accountant or attorney when making decisions regarding the exercise of this Stock Option Award. This Stock Option Award may not be sold, transferred or assigned.

Section 6. Manner of Exercise for Non-U.S. Participants. If you are employed by or providing services to an Affiliate outside the U.S., notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, you will be required to exercise your Stock Option Award using the cashless sell-all exercise method, whereby all Shares received upon exercise will be sold immediately upon exercise and the proceeds of sale, less the aggregate exercise price, any applicable withholding for Tax-Related Items and broker’s fees or commissions, will be remitted to you through local payroll in accordance with any applicable laws and regulations. You will not be permitted to hold Shares following exercise. Disney reserves the right to provide additional methods of exercise to you in accordance with any applicable laws and regulations.

Section 7. Responsibility for Taxes. Stock Options are granted and exercised in the United States. At the time of exercise, if you are a U.S. taxpayer, Disney will withhold all U.S. federal, state and local taxes as required by applicable law at the then-current rate for supplemental wage income. If you are a resident outside the U.S., you shall be responsible for the payment of all Tax-Related Items, and Disney will either withhold the Tax-Related Items as required by applicable law, or, alternatively, you will be required to pay the Tax-Related Items directly or, where permitted by applicable law with respect to fringe benefits or employer social taxes, to reimburse Disney or the Employer for the Tax-Related Items paid by Disney or the Employer.

Regardless of any action Disney or the Employer takes with respect to any Tax-Related Items, you acknowledge that the ultimate liability for all Tax-Related Items is and remains your responsibility and may exceed the amount

actually withheld by Disney or the Employer, if any, whether you are in the United States or any other country. You further acknowledge that Disney and/or the Employer (i) make no representations or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax-Related Items in connection with any aspect of the Stock Option, including, but not limited to, the grant, vesting or exercise of the Stock Option, the subsequent sale of Shares acquired pursuant to such exercise and the receipt of any dividends; and (ii) do not commit to and are under no obligation to structure the terms of the grant or any aspect of the Stock Option to reduce or eliminate your liability for Tax-Related Items or achieve any particular tax result. Further, if you are subject to tax in more than one jurisdiction, you acknowledge that Disney and/or the Employer (or former employer, as applicable) may be required to withhold or account for Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction.

Prior to any relevant taxable or tax withholding event, as applicable, you agree to pay or make adequate arrangements satisfactory to Disney and/or the Employer to satisfy all Tax-Related Items. In this regard, you authorize Disney and/or the Employer, or their respective agents, at their discretion, to satisfy any applicable withholding obligations with regard to all Tax-Related Items by withholding from proceeds of the sale of Shares acquired upon exercise of the Stock Option arranged by Disney (on your behalf pursuant to this authorization without further consent), including (where applicable) the cashless sell-all exercise of the Stock Option described in Section 6 above. This cashless sell-all exercise will be the method by which any withholding obligations for Tax-Related Items are satisfied with regard to Participants outside the U.S. Disney also has the right (but not the obligation) to satisfy any Tax-Related Items by withholding from your wages or other cash compensation payable to you by Disney and/or the Employer, or by withholding in Shares to be issued upon exercise of the Stock Option and otherwise deliverable to you.

Disney may withhold for Tax-Related Items by considering statutory withholding rates or other withholding rates, including maximum rates applicable in your jurisdiction, in which case you may receive a refund of any over-withheld amount in cash and will have no entitlement to the Shares equivalent. If the obligation for Tax-Related Items is satisfied by withholding in Shares, you are deemed, for tax purposes, to have been issued the full number of Shares subject to the exercised Stock Option, notwithstanding that a number of the Shares is held back solely for the purpose of paying the Tax-Related Items.

Finally, you shall pay to Disney or the Employer any amount of Tax-Related Items that Disney or the Employer may be required to withhold or account for as a result of your participation in the Plan that cannot be satisfied by the means previously described. Disney may refuse to issue or deliver the Shares or deliver the proceeds of the sale of Shares, if you fail to comply with your Tax-Related Items obligations.

Section 8. Nature of Grant. In accepting the Stock Option, you acknowledge, understand and agree that:

- (a) the Plan is established voluntarily by Disney, it is discretionary in nature, and may be amended, suspended or terminated by Disney at any time, to the extent permitted by the Plan;
- (b) the grant of the Stock Option is exceptional, voluntary and occasional and does not create any contractual or other right to receive future grants of stock options, or benefits in lieu of stock options, even if stock options have been granted in the past;
- (c) all decisions with respect to future Stock Option or other grants, if any, will be at the sole discretion of Disney;
- (d) your participation in the Plan shall not confer upon you any right to employment or service with the Employer, Disney or any other Affiliate, as applicable, and shall not interfere with the ability of the Employer to terminate your employment or service relationship (if any) at any time or to change the terms and conditions of such employment or service relationship (if any);
- (e) you are voluntarily participating in the Plan;

(f) the Stock Option and the Shares subject to the Stock Option, and the income and value of same, are not intended to replace any pension rights or compensation;

(g) the Stock Option grant and your participation in the Plan will not be interpreted to form an employment or service agreement or relationship with Disney or any Affiliate;

(h) unless otherwise agreed with Disney, the Stock Option and the Shares subject to the Stock Option, and the income and value of same, are not granted as consideration for, or in connection with, an service you may provide as a director of any Affiliate;

(i) the future value of the Shares subject to the Stock Option is unknown, indeterminable and cannot be predicted with certainty;

(j) if the Shares subject to the Stock Option do not increase in value, the Stock Option will have no value;

(k) if you exercise the Stock Option and acquire Shares, the value of such Shares may increase or decrease in value, even below the exercise price;

(l) no claim or entitlement to compensation or damages shall arise from any forfeiture of the Stock Option resulting from termination of your employment or service relationship (for any reason whatsoever, whether or not later found to be invalid or in breach of employment laws in the jurisdiction where you are employed or providing services or the terms of your employment or service agreement, if any);

(m) for purposes of the Stock Option, your employment or service relationship will be considered terminated as of the date you are no longer actively providing services to Disney, the Employer or any other Affiliate (regardless of the reason for such termination and whether or not later found to be invalid or in breach of employment laws in the jurisdiction where you are employed or providing services or the terms of your employment or service agreement, if any) and, subject to Section 4(d) above, will not include any contractual notice period or any period of "garden leave" or similar period mandated under employment laws in the jurisdiction where you are employed or providing services or the terms of your employment or service agreement, if any); the Committee shall have the exclusive discretion to determine when you are no longer actively providing services for purposes of the Stock Option (including whether you may still be considered to be providing services while on a leave of absence);

(n) the Stock Option and the Shares subject to the Stock Option, and the income and value of same, are not part of normal or expected compensation or salary for purposes of calculating any severance, resignation, termination, redundancy, dismissal, end of service payments, bonuses, long-service awards, pension or retirement or welfare benefits or similar payments;

(o) unless otherwise provided in the Plan or by Disney in its discretion, the Stock Option and the benefits evidenced by this Stock Option Agreement do not create any entitlement to have the Stock Option or any such benefits transferred to, or assumed by, another company nor to be exchanged, cashed out or substituted for, in connection with any corporate transaction affecting the Shares; and

(p) if you are providing services outside the United States:

(i) the Stock Option and the Shares subject to the Stock Option, and the income and value of same, are not part of normal or expected compensation or salary for any purpose; and

- (ii) neither Disney, the Employer nor any other Affiliate shall be liable for any foreign exchange rate fluctuation between your local currency and the United States Dollar that may affect the value of the Stock Option or of any amounts due to you pursuant to the exercise of the Stock Option.

Section 9. No Advice Regarding Grant. Disney is not providing any tax, legal or financial advice, nor is Disney making any recommendations regarding your participation in the Plan, or your acquisition or sale of the Shares subject to the Stock Option. You understand and agree that you should consult with your own personal tax, legal and financial advisors regarding participation in the Plan before taking any action related to the Plan.

Section 10. Governing Law and Venue. This Stock Option Agreement shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the internal substantive laws of the State of Delaware, U.S.A., without giving effect to the choice of law principles thereof. For purposes of litigating any dispute that arises directly or indirectly from the relationship of the parties evidenced by this Stock Option and this Stock Option Agreement, the parties hereby submit to and consent to the sole and exclusive jurisdiction of the State of California, U.S.A. and agree that such litigation shall be conducted only in the courts of Los Angeles County, California, U.S.A., or the federal courts for the United States for the Central District of California, and no other courts, where this grant is made and/or to be performed.

Section 11. Electronic Delivery and Acceptance. Disney may, in its sole discretion, decide to deliver any documents related to current or future participation in the Plan by electronic means. You hereby consent to receive such documents by electronic delivery and agree to participate in the Plan through an on-line or electronic system established and maintained by Disney or a third party designated by Disney.

Section 12. Language. You acknowledge that you are sufficiently proficient in English to understand the terms and conditions of this Stock Option Agreement and the Plan or have had the ability to consult with an advisor who is sufficiently proficient in the English language. Furthermore, if you have received this Stock Option Agreement, or any other document related to the Stock Option and/or the Plan, translated into a language other than English and if the meaning of the translated version is different than the English version, the English version will control.

Section 13. Severability. The provisions of this Stock Option Agreement are severable and if any one or more provisions are determined to be illegal or otherwise unenforceable, in whole or in part, the remaining provisions shall nevertheless be binding and enforceable.

Section 14. Appendix. The Stock Option shall be subject to any special provisions set forth in any appendix for your country (the "Appendix"). If you relocate to one of the countries included in the Appendix during the life of this Stock Option Award, the special provisions for such country shall apply to you, to the extent Disney determines that the application of such provisions is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons. The Appendix constitutes part of this Stock Option Agreement.

Section 15. Imposition of Other Requirements. Disney reserves the right to impose other requirements on the Stock Option, to the extent Disney determines it is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons, and to require you to sign any additional agreements or undertakings that may be necessary to accomplish the foregoing.

Section 16. Data Privacy.

(a) Purposes of Processing. Disney processes Data (as defined below) for purposes that include administering and managing your participation in the Plan and facilitating compliance with applicable tax, exchange control, securities and labor law.

(b) Data Collection and Usage. Disney and the Employer process information about you that includes the following for purposes of this Award Agreement: your name, home address, telephone number, email address, date of birth, social security number (or similar national identifier), salary, nationality, job title, any shares or

directorships held in Disney, details of all Awards granted under the Plan or any other entitlement to shares awarded, canceled, exercised, vested, unvested or outstanding in your favor (“Data”).

(c) **Stock Plan Administration Service Providers.** Disney transfers Data to Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and certain of its affiliates (“Merrill”), which is assisting Disney with the implementation, administration and management of the Plan. Disney may select a different service provider or additional service providers and share Data with such other provider(s) serving in a similar manner. You may be asked to agree on separate terms and data processing practices with Merrill or such other provider(s), with such agreement being a condition to the ability to participate in the Plan.

(d) **International Data Transfers.** You understand and acknowledge that any processing by Disney and/or Merrill under this Award Agreement may involve a transfer of Data from your home jurisdiction to the U.S.

(e) **Data Subject Rights.** You may have a number of rights under the data privacy laws in your jurisdiction. Depending on where you are based, such rights may include the right to (i) request access to or copies of Data Disney processes, (ii) rectify incorrect Data, (iii) delete Data, (iv) restrict the processing of Data, (v) restrict the portability of Data, (vi) lodge complaints with competent authorities in your jurisdiction, and/or (vii) receive a list with the names and addresses of any potential recipients of Data. To receive information regarding these rights or to exercise these rights, you can contact your local human resources representative.

(f) **Contractual Requirement.** Where necessary, your provision of Data and its processing as described above is a contractual requirement for you to participate in the Plan. Your participation in the Plan and your acceptance of the Stock Option Award is purely voluntary. You can refuse to provide Data, as a result of which you will not be able to participate in the Plan, but your career and salary will not be affected in any way.

Section 17. Stock Option Subject to Plan. This Stock Option Award is subject to the terms of the Plan, the terms and provisions of which are hereby incorporated by reference. In the event of a conflict between any term or provision contained herein and a term or provision of the Plan, the Plan will govern and prevail.

Section 18. Waiver. You acknowledge that a waiver by Disney of breach of any provision of this Stock Option Agreement shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any other provision of this Stock Option Agreement, or of any subsequent breach by you or any other Participant.

Section 19. Insider Trading/Market Abuse Laws. You acknowledge that, depending on your or your broker’s country of residence or where the Shares are listed, you may be subject to insider trading restrictions and/or market abuse laws, which may affect your ability to exercise the Stock Option or acquire or sell or attempt to sell Shares or rights to Shares (e.g., this Stock Option), either directly or indirectly, or rights linked to the value of Shares under the Plan during such times as you are considered to have “inside information” regarding Disney (as defined by or determined under the laws in the applicable jurisdictions or the laws in your country). Local insider trading laws and regulations may prohibit the cancellation or amendment of orders you placed before you possessed inside information. Furthermore, you could be prohibited from (i) disclosing the inside information to any third party (other than on a “need to know” basis) and (ii) “tipping” third parties or causing them to otherwise to buy or sell securities. Keep in mind third parties include fellow employees. Any restrictions under these laws or regulations are separate from and in addition to any restrictions that may be imposed under Disney's insider trading policy. You acknowledge that it is your responsibility to comply with any applicable restrictions, including those imposed under Disney's insider trading policy, and you should consult with your own personal legal and financial advisors on this matter before taking any action related to the Plan.

Section 20. Foreign Asset/Account Reporting Requirements. You acknowledge and agree that there may be certain foreign asset and/or account reporting requirements which may affect your ability to acquire or hold Shares acquired under the Plan or cash received from participating in the Plan (including from any dividends paid on Shares acquired under the Plan) in a brokerage or bank account outside your country. You may be required to report such

accounts, assets or transactions to the tax or other authorities in your country. You also may be required to repatriate sale proceeds or other funds received as a result of participating in the Plan to your country through a designated bank or broker within a certain time after receipt. You acknowledge and agree that it is your responsibility to be compliant with such regulations.

THE WALT DISNEY COMPANY
Schedule of Provisions for Certain
Stock Option Awards
Pursuant to the 2011 Stock Incentive Plan

This schedule sets forth the additional terms of the stock option award (the “Stock Option Agreement”) made to you pursuant to the 2011 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended (the “Plan”) by The Walt Disney Company (“Disney”). All capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Plan. The Stock Option Award referred to herein constitutes a “Stock Option” under the Plan.

Section 1. Stock Option Award. The Stock Option Award gives you the opportunity to purchase the number of shares of Common Stock (“Shares”) of Disney specified for your Award at www.benefits.ml.com. The exercise price for such Stock Option Award is the average of the highest and the lowest market prices for the Common Stock on the Date of Grant as determined pursuant to the Plan.

Section 2. Vesting and Exercisability. The Stock Option Award generally vests as to one third of the total number of Shares covered by the Stock Option Award on each of the three following anniversary dates of the Date of Grant, subject to your continued employment with Disney or an Affiliate and to the other terms and conditions of the Plan and the Stock Option Award. Your Stock Option Award may not be exercised with respect to any portion thereof which is not vested at the time of exercise.

Section 3. Expiration of the Stock Option. Provided your employment with Disney and its Affiliates does not terminate, your Stock Option Award will expire 10 years from the Date of Grant. You should refer to the prospectus covering this Stock Option Award and familiarize yourself with the various Plan provisions that affect your right to exercise after termination of employment. Except under certain circumstances and unless otherwise stated in the Appendix (as defined in Section 14 below), you will generally have the right of continued vesting and exercisability for three months following the date of termination of your active employment (such period as it may hereinafter be extended in certain circumstances as provided below being the “Extended Vesting and Exercisability Period”), and any Shares that vest during the Extended Vesting and Exercisability Period will be exercisable during such period (or, under certain circumstances, for such longer period as may be provided by the Plan).

Section 4. Extended Vesting and Exercisability.

(a) In the event that your employment with Disney or an Affiliate thereof terminates for any reason other than death, Disability, or “cause” (as provided in Section 12 of the Plan) at a time when (i) you have attained the age of 60 and have completed at least 10 consecutive Service Years (as hereinafter defined) and (ii) at least one year has passed since the Date of Grant, then unless otherwise stated in the Appendix (as defined in Section 14) (a “60 and 10 Termination”) and notwithstanding any other term or provision hereof, the Extended Vesting and Exercisability Period shall continue until the earlier of five years from the date of termination of your active employment or the expiration date of this Stock Option Award; provided, however, that in the event of your death during such period, all remaining unvested portions of this Stock Option Award shall vest immediately upon such event and thereafter all remaining unexercised portions of this Stock Option Award shall be exercisable until the earlier of the expiration of 18 months from date of death or the expiration date of this Stock Option Award. For purposes of the foregoing, “Service Year” shall mean any 12-month period during which you were continuously employed by Disney or an Affiliate thereof. In determining the total number of consecutive Service Years that you have been so employed, Disney shall apply such rules regarding the bridging of service as the Committee may adopt from time to time.

(b) In the event that your employment with Disney or an Affiliate thereof terminates for any reason other than death, Disability, “cause” (as provided in Section 12 of the Plan) or a 60 and 10 Termination, at a time when (i) you have attained the age of 55 and have completed at least 3 consecutive Service Years, then unless otherwise stated in the Appendix (as defined in Section 14) and notwithstanding any other term or provision hereof, you may continue to exercise any portion of your stock options that shall have become vested (including during the three month period after your date of termination included in Extended Vesting and Exercisability Period) until the earlier of 18 months from the date of termination of your active employment or the expiration date of this Stock Option Award (the “Additional Exercisability Period”).

(c) Notwithstanding any other term or provision hereof, if at the time of termination of employment (other than upon the scheduled expiration date of an employment agreement) you are employed pursuant to an employment agreement with Disney or an Affiliate which provides under certain circumstances for the continued vesting and/or exercisability of any Stock Option Award in the event of the termination of such employment agreement prior to its scheduled expiration date (a “Contractual Extension Provision”), then, except as otherwise provided in such employment agreement, (i) this Section 4 shall be interpreted and applied in all respects as if you had remained continuously employed by Disney or an Affiliate thereof from the Date of Grant through the scheduled expiration date of such employment agreement and (ii) the date of termination of your employment for all purposes under this Section 4 shall be deemed to be the scheduled expiration date of such employment agreement.

(d) Any Extended Vesting and Exercisability Period and Additional Exercise Period, as applicable, will not be extended beyond that period by any notice period (e.g., the period of your employment or service would not include any contractual notice period or any period of “garden leave” or similar period mandated under employment laws in the jurisdiction where you are employed or providing services or the terms of your employment or service agreement, if any).

(e) Solely for purposes of (i) determining whether, and to what extent, you become eligible to exercise all or any portion of this Stock Option and (ii) determining the period during which any vested portion of this Stock Option remains exercisable following termination of your employment, you will be deemed to have continued in employment (without duplication of any service credit afforded with respect to a Contractual Extension Provision) with Disney or an Affiliate during any period for which Disney or an Affiliate provides you with pay in lieu of notice in connection with The Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act, as currently in effect and as the same may be amended from time to time, or any successor statute thereto or any comparable provision of state, local or foreign law applicable in your jurisdiction.

Section 5. Exercise. To exercise this Stock Option Award, you must pay the exercise price and satisfy any withholding obligation of Disney or, if different, the Affiliate by whom you are employed (the “Employer”) for all income tax, social insurance contributions, National Insurance contributions, payroll tax, fringe benefits tax, payment on account or other tax-related items related to your participation in the Plan and legally applicable to you (“Tax-Related Items”) in the amount determined by the Committee. You are urged to seek advice from your tax accountant or attorney when making decisions regarding the exercise of this Stock Option Award. This Stock Option Award may not be sold, transferred or assigned.

Section 6. Manner of Exercise for Non-U.S. Participants. If you are employed by or providing services to an Affiliate outside the U.S., notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, you will be required to exercise your Stock Option Award using the cashless sell-all exercise method, whereby all Shares received upon exercise will be sold immediately upon exercise and the proceeds of sale, less the aggregate exercise price, any applicable withholding for Tax-Related Items and broker’s fees or commissions, will be remitted to you through local payroll in accordance with any applicable laws and regulations. You will not be permitted to hold Shares following exercise. Disney reserves the right to provide additional methods of exercise to you in accordance with any applicable laws and regulations.

Section 7. Responsibility for Taxes. Stock Options are granted and exercised in the United States. At the time of exercise, if you are a U.S. taxpayer, Disney will withhold all U.S. federal, state and local taxes as required by applicable law at the then-current rate for supplemental wage income. If you are a resident outside the U.S., you shall be responsible for the payment of all Tax-Related Items, and Disney or your Employer will either withhold the Tax-Related Items as required by applicable law, or, alternatively, you will be required to pay the Tax-Related Items directly or, where permitted by applicable law with respect to fringe benefits or employer social taxes, to reimburse Disney or the Employer for the Tax-Related Items paid by Disney or the Employer.

Regardless of any action Disney or the Employer takes with respect to any Tax-Related Items, you acknowledge that the ultimate liability for all Tax-Related Items is and remains your responsibility and may exceed the amount actually withheld by Disney or the Employer, if any, whether you are in the United States or any other country. You further acknowledge that Disney and/or the Employer (i) make no representations or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax-Related Items in connection with any aspect of the Stock Option, including, but not limited to, the grant, vesting or exercise of the Stock Option, the subsequent sale of Shares acquired pursuant to such exercise and the receipt of any dividends; and (ii) do not commit to and are under no obligation to structure the terms of the grant or any aspect of the Stock Option to reduce or eliminate your liability for Tax-Related Items or achieve any particular tax result. Further, if you are subject to tax in more than one jurisdiction, you acknowledge that Disney and/or the Employer (or former employer, as applicable) may be required to withhold or account for Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction.

Prior to any relevant taxable or tax withholding event, as applicable, you agree to pay or make adequate arrangements satisfactory to Disney and/or the Employer to satisfy all Tax-Related Items. In this regard, you authorize Disney, the Employer or any other Affiliate or their respective agents, at their discretion, to satisfy any applicable withholding obligations with regard to all Tax-Related Items by withholding from proceeds of the sale of Shares acquired upon exercise of the Stock Option arranged by Disney (on your behalf pursuant to this authorization without further consent), including (where applicable) the cashless sell-all exercise of the Stock Option described in Section 6 above. This cashless sell-all exercise will be the method by which any withholding obligations for Tax-Related Items are satisfied with regard to Participants outside the U.S. Disney also has the right (but not the obligation) to satisfy any Tax-Related Items by withholding from your wages or other cash compensation payable to you by Disney and/or the Employer, or by withholding in Shares to be issued upon exercise of the Stock Option and otherwise deliverable to you.

Disney may withhold for Tax-Related Items by considering statutory withholding rates or other withholding rates, including maximum rates applicable in your jurisdiction(s). In the event of over-withholding, you may receive a refund of any over-withheld amount in cash (with no entitlement to the Shares equivalent), or if not refunded, you may seek a refund from the applicable tax authorities. In the event of under-withholding, you may be required to pay additional Tax-Related Items directly to the applicable tax authorities or to Disney and/or the Employer. If the obligation for Tax-Related Items is satisfied by withholding in Shares, you are deemed, for tax purposes, to have been issued the full number of Shares subject to the exercised Stock Option, notwithstanding that a number of the Shares is held back solely for the purpose of paying the Tax-Related Items.

Finally, you shall pay to Disney or the Employer any amount of Tax-Related Items that Disney or the Employer may be required to withhold or account for as a result of your participation in the Plan that cannot be satisfied by the means previously described. Disney may refuse to issue or deliver the Shares or deliver the proceeds of the sale of Shares, if you fail to comply with your Tax-Related Items obligations.

Section 8. Nature of Grant. In accepting the Stock Option, you acknowledge, understand and agree that:

(a) the Plan is established voluntarily by Disney, it is discretionary in nature, and may be amended, suspended or terminated by Disney at any time, to the extent permitted by the Plan;

(b) the grant of the Stock Option is exceptional, voluntary and occasional and does not create any contractual or other right to receive future grants of stock options, or benefits in lieu of stock options, even if stock options have been granted in the past;

(c) all decisions with respect to future Stock Option or other grants, if any, will be at the sole discretion of Disney;

(d) your participation in the Plan shall not confer upon you any right to employment or service with the Employer, Disney or any other Affiliate, as applicable, and shall not interfere with the ability of the Employer to terminate your employment or service relationship (if any) at any time or to change the terms and conditions of such employment or service relationship (if any);

(e) you are voluntarily participating in the Plan;

(f) the Stock Option and the Shares subject to the Stock Option, and the income from and value of same, are not intended to replace any pension rights or compensation;

(g) the Stock Option grant and your participation in the Plan will not be interpreted to form an employment or service agreement or relationship with Disney or any Affiliate;

(h) unless otherwise agreed with Disney, the Stock Option and the Shares subject to the Stock Option, and the income from and value of same, are not granted as consideration for, or in connection with, an service you may provide as a director of any Affiliate;

(i) the future value of the Shares subject to the Stock Option is unknown, indeterminable and cannot be predicted with certainty;

(j) if the Shares subject to the Stock Option do not increase in value, the Stock Option will have no value;

(k) if you exercise the Stock Option and acquire Shares, the value of such Shares may increase or decrease in value, even below the exercise price;

(l) no claim or entitlement to compensation or damages shall arise from any forfeiture of the Stock Option resulting from termination of your employment or service relationship (for any reason whatsoever, whether or not later found to be invalid or in breach of employment laws in the jurisdiction where you are employed or providing services or the terms of your employment or service agreement, if any);

(m) for purposes of the Stock Option, your employment or service relationship will be considered terminated as of the date you are no longer actively providing services to Disney, the Employer or any other Affiliate (regardless of the reason for such termination and whether or not later found to be invalid or in breach of employment laws in the jurisdiction where you are employed or providing services or the terms of your employment or service agreement, if any) and, subject to Section 4(e) above, will not include any contractual notice period or any period of "garden leave" or similar period mandated under employment laws in the jurisdiction where you are employed or providing services or the terms of your employment or service agreement, if any); the Committee shall have the exclusive discretion to determine when you are no longer actively providing services for purposes of the Stock Option (including whether you may still be considered to be providing services while on a leave of absence);

(n) the Stock Option and the Shares subject to the Stock Option, and the income from and value of same, are not part of normal or expected compensation or salary for purposes of calculating any severance, resignation, termination, redundancy, dismissal, end of service payments, bonuses, long-service awards, pension or retirement or welfare benefits or similar payments;

(o) unless otherwise provided in the Plan or by Disney in its discretion, the Stock Option and the benefits evidenced by this Stock Option Agreement do not create any entitlement to have the Stock Option or any such benefits transferred to, or assumed by, another company nor to be exchanged, cashed out or substituted for, in connection with any corporate transaction affecting the Shares; and

(p) if you are providing services outside the United States:

- (i) the Stock Option and the Shares subject to the Stock Option, and the income from and value of same, are not part of normal or expected compensation or salary for any purpose; and
- (ii) neither Disney, the Employer nor any other Affiliate shall be liable for any foreign exchange rate fluctuation between your local currency and the United States Dollar that may affect the value of the Stock Option or of any amounts due to you pursuant to the exercise of the Stock Option.

Section 9. No Advice Regarding Grant. Disney is not providing any tax, legal or financial advice, nor is Disney making any recommendations regarding your participation in the Plan, or your acquisition or sale of the Shares subject to the Stock Option. You understand and agree that you should consult with your own personal tax, legal and financial advisors regarding participation in the Plan before taking any action related to the Plan.

Section 10. Governing Law and Venue. This Stock Option Agreement shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the internal substantive laws of the State of Delaware, U.S.A., without giving effect to the choice of law principles thereof. For purposes of litigating any dispute that arises directly or indirectly from the relationship of the parties evidenced by this Stock Option and this Stock Option Agreement, the parties hereby submit to and consent to the sole and exclusive jurisdiction of the State of California, U.S.A. and agree that such litigation shall be conducted only in the courts of Los Angeles County, California, U.S.A., or the federal courts for the United States for the Central District of California, and no other courts, where this grant is made and/or to be performed.

Section 11. Electronic Delivery and Acceptance. Disney may, in its sole discretion, decide to deliver any documents related to current or future participation in the Plan by electronic means. You hereby consent to receive such documents by electronic delivery and agree to participate in the Plan through an on-line or electronic system established and maintained by Disney or a third party designated by Disney.

Section 12. Language. You acknowledge that you are sufficiently proficient in English to understand the terms and conditions of this Stock Option Agreement and the Plan or have had the ability to consult with an advisor who is sufficiently proficient in the English language. Furthermore, if you have received this Stock Option Agreement, or any other document related to the Stock Option and/or the Plan, translated into a language other than English and if the meaning of the translated version is different than the English version, the English version will control.

Section 13. Severability. The provisions of this Stock Option Agreement are severable and if any one or more provisions are determined to be illegal or otherwise unenforceable, in whole or in part, the remaining provisions shall nevertheless be binding and enforceable.

Section 14. Appendix. The Stock Option shall be subject to any additional provisions set forth in any appendix for your country (the "Appendix"). If you relocate to any of the countries included in the Appendix during the life of this Stock Option Award, the additional provisions for such country shall apply to you, to the extent Disney determines that the application of such provisions is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons. The Appendix constitutes part of this Stock Option Agreement.

Section 15. Imposition of Other Requirements. Disney reserves the right to impose other requirements on the Stock Option, to the extent Disney determines it is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons, and to require you to sign any additional agreements or undertakings that may be necessary to accomplish the foregoing.

Section 16. Data Privacy.

(a) **Purposes of Processing.** Disney processes Data (as defined below) for purposes that include administering and managing your participation in the Plan and facilitating compliance with applicable tax, exchange control, securities and labor law.

(b) **Data Collection and Usage.** Disney and the Employer process information about you that includes the following for purposes of this Award Agreement: your name, home address, telephone number, email address, date of birth, social security number (or similar national identifier), salary, nationality, job title, any shares or directorships held in Disney, details of all Awards granted under the Plan or any other entitlement to shares awarded, canceled, exercised, vested, unvested or outstanding in your favor (“Data”).

(c) **Stock Plan Administration Service Providers.** Disney transfers Data to Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated and certain of its affiliates (“Merrill”), which is assisting Disney with the implementation, administration and management of the Plan. Disney may select a different service provider or additional service providers and share Data with such other provider(s) serving in a similar manner. You may be asked to agree on separate terms and data processing practices with Merrill or such other provider(s), with such agreement being a condition to the ability to participate in the Plan.

(d) **International Data Transfers.** You understand and acknowledge that any processing by Disney and/or Merrill under this Award Agreement may involve a transfer of Data from your home jurisdiction to the U.S.

(e) **Data Subject Rights.** You may have a number of rights under the data privacy laws in your jurisdiction. Depending on where you are based, such rights may include the right to (i) request access to or copies of Data Disney processes, (ii) rectify incorrect Data, (iii) delete Data, (iv) restrict the processing of Data, (v) restrict the portability of Data, (vi) lodge complaints with competent authorities in your jurisdiction, and/or (vii) receive a list with the names and addresses of any potential recipients of Data. To receive information regarding these rights or to exercise these rights, you can contact your local human resources representative.

(f) **Contractual Requirement.** Where necessary, your provision of Data and its processing as described above is a contractual requirement for you to participate in the Plan. Your participation in the Plan and your acceptance of the Stock Option Award is purely voluntary. You can refuse to provide Data, as a result of which you will not be able to participate in the Plan, but your career and salary will not be affected in any way.

Section 17. Stock Option Subject to Plan. This Stock Option Award is subject to the terms of the Plan, the terms and provisions of which are hereby incorporated by reference. In the event of a conflict between any term or provision contained herein and a term or provision of the Plan, the Plan will govern and prevail.

Section 18. Waiver. You acknowledge that a waiver by Disney of breach of any provision of this Stock Option Agreement shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any other provision of this Stock Option Agreement, or of any subsequent breach by you or any other Participant.

Section 19. Insider Trading/Market Abuse Laws. You acknowledge that, depending on your or your broker’s country of residence or where the Shares are listed, you may be subject to insider trading restrictions and/or market abuse laws, which may affect your ability to exercise the Stock Option or acquire or sell or attempt to sell Shares or rights to Shares (e.g., this Stock Option), either directly or indirectly, or rights linked to the value of Shares under the Plan during such times as you are considered to have “inside information” regarding Disney (as defined by or determined under the laws in the applicable jurisdictions or the laws in your country). Local insider trading laws and regulations may prohibit the cancellation or amendment of orders you placed before you possessed inside information. Furthermore, you could be prohibited from (i) disclosing the inside information to any third party (other than on a “need to know” basis) and (ii) “tipping” third parties or causing them to otherwise to buy or sell

securities. Keep in mind third parties include fellow employees. Any restrictions under these laws or regulations are separate from and in addition to any restrictions that may be imposed under Disney's insider trading policy. You acknowledge that it is your responsibility to comply with any applicable restrictions, including those imposed under Disney's insider trading policy, and you should consult with your own personal legal and financial advisors on this matter before taking any action related to the Plan.

Section 20. Foreign Asset/Account Reporting Requirements. You acknowledge and agree that there may be certain foreign asset and/or account reporting requirements which may affect your ability to acquire or hold Shares acquired under the Plan or cash received from participating in the Plan (including from any dividends paid on Shares acquired under the Plan) in a brokerage or bank account outside your country. You may be required to report such accounts, assets or transactions to the tax or other authorities in your country. You also may be required to repatriate sale proceeds or other funds received as a result of participating in the Plan to your country through a designated bank or broker within a certain time after receipt. You acknowledge and agree that it is your responsibility to be compliant with such regulations.

| Name of Subsidiary | Country of Incorporation |
|--|--------------------------|
| 20th Century (Asia) Ltd. | United States |
| ABC Cable Networks Group | United States |
| ABC Enterprises, Inc. | United States |
| ABC Family Worldwide, Inc. | United States |
| ABC Holding Company Inc. | United States |
| ABC Kids Europe Holdings, Inc. | United States |
| ABC News/Starwave Partners | United States |
| ABC Signature, LLC | United States |
| ABC, Inc. | United States |
| Accelerator Investments LLC | United States |
| American Broadcasting Companies, Inc. | United States |
| Asianet Star Communications Private Limited | India |
| BAMTech, LLC | United States |
| Banner Productions Limited | United Kingdom |
| Beijing Hulu Software Technology Development Co., Ltd. | China |
| Buena Vista International, Inc. | United States |
| Buena Vista Television, LLC | United States |
| Buena Vista Video On Demand | United States |
| Buzzer Investments Ltd | Mauritius |
| BVI Television Investments, Inc. | United States |
| Cable LT Holdings, Inc. | United States |
| DCL Maritime LLC | United States |
| DCL Port Facilities Corporation | United States |
| Disney Consumer Products, Inc. | United States |
| Disney Destinations, LLC | United States |
| Disney DTC LLC | United States |
| Disney Enterprises, Inc. | United States |
| Disney FTC Services (Singapore) Pte. Ltd. | Singapore |
| Disney Magic Company Limited | United Kingdom |
| Disney Magic Corporation | United States |
| Disney Networks Group Asia Pacific Limited | Hong Kong |
| Disney Networks Group Netherlands Holding B.V. | Netherlands |
| Disney Networks Group Netherlands Holding II B.V. | Netherlands |
| Disney Online | United States |
| Disney Shopping, Inc. | United States |
| Disney Sports DTC, LLC | United States |
| Disney Streaming Technology LLC | United States |
| Disney Studio Production Services Co., LLC | United States |
| Disney Vacation Club Management, LLC | United States |
| Disney Vacation Development, Inc. | United States |
| Disney Worldwide Services, Inc. | United States |
| Disney/ABC International Television, Inc. | United States |
| Eredivisie Media & Marketing C.V. | Netherlands |
| ESPN Enterprises, Inc. | United States |
| ESPN Productions, Inc. | United States |
| ESPN, Inc. | United States |

| | |
|---|------------------------|
| Euro Disney Associés SAS | France |
| FX Networks, LLC | United States |
| FX Productions, LLC | United States |
| FXX Network, LLC | United States |
| Hongkong International Theme Parks Limited | Hong Kong |
| Hudson Square Realty, LLC | United States |
| Hulu, LLC | United States |
| International Family Entertainment, Inc. | United States |
| KABC Television, LLC | United States |
| KTRK Television, Inc. | United States |
| LFL Production, LLC | United States |
| LFL Productions Limited | United Kingdom |
| Lucasfilm Entertainment Company Ltd. LLC | United States |
| Lucasfilm Ltd. LLC | United States |
| Magical Cruise Company, Limited | United Kingdom |
| Maker Studios, LLC | United States |
| Marvel Brands LLC | United States |
| Marvel Characters, Inc. | United States |
| Marvel Entertainment, LLC | United States |
| Marvel Studios LLC | United States |
| MVL Film Finance LLC | United States |
| National Geographic Partners, LLC | United States |
| NGC Europe Limited | United Kingdom |
| NGC Network International, LLC | United States |
| NGC Network Latin America, LLC | United States |
| Novi Digital Entertainment Private Limited | India |
| Pacific 2.1 Entertainment Group, Inc. | United States |
| Pixar | United States |
| Playdom, LLC | United States |
| Searchlight Pictures, Inc. | United States |
| Shanghai International Theme Park Associated Facilities Company Limited | China |
| Shanghai International Theme Park Company Limited | China |
| Star India Private Limited | India |
| Star ISP Ltd | Mauritius |
| STAR US Holdings Subsidiary, LLC | United States |
| STARTV ATC Holding Limited | British Virgin Islands |
| Streamboat Willie Productions LLC | United States |
| TFCF America, Inc. | United States |
| TFCF Cable Ventures, LLC | United States |
| TFCF Corporation | United States |
| TFCF Entertainment Group Holdings, LLC | United States |
| TFCF Entertainment Group, LLC | United States |
| TFCF Europe, Inc. | United States |
| TFCF International Channels (US) Inc. | United States |
| TFCF Latin American Channel LLC | United States |
| TFCF Movie Channel, Inc. | United States |
| TFCF SPV, Inc. | United States |

| | |
|--|----------------|
| The Walt Disney Company (Canada) Ltd. | Canada |
| The Walt Disney Company (China) Limited | China |
| The Walt Disney Company (France) S.A.S. | France |
| The Walt Disney Company (Germany) GmbH | Germany |
| The Walt Disney Company (Japan) Ltd. | Japan |
| The Walt Disney Company (Korea), LLC | South Korea |
| The Walt Disney Company Limited | United Kingdom |
| The Walt Disney Company Medya Eglence ve Ticaret Limited Sirketi | Turkey |
| The Woodlands Enterprises, LLC | United States |
| TWDC Enterprises 18 Corp. | United States |
| TWDC Investment Enterprises II, LLC | United States |
| TWDC Investment Enterprises, LLC | United States |
| Twentieth Century Fox Film Corporation | United States |
| Twentieth Century Fox Film International, Inc. | United States |
| Twentieth Century Fox International Television, Inc. | United States |
| Twentieth Century-Fox Telecommunications International, Inc. | United States |
| Twentieth Television, Inc. | United States |
| UTV Software Communications Private Limited | India |
| WABC Television (New York), LLC | United States |
| Walt Disney Holdings (Hong Kong) Limited | Hong Kong |
| Walt Disney Parks and Resorts U.S., Inc. | United States |
| Walt Disney Pictures | United States |
| Walt Disney Travel Co., Inc. | United States |
| WD Holdings (Shanghai), LLC | United States |
| WPVI Television (Philadelphia), LLC | United States |

List of Guarantor Subsidiaries

TWDC Enterprises 18 Corp (“Legacy Disney”) is a subsidiary of The Walt Disney Company (“TWDC”) and, as of October 1, 2022, a guarantor of TWDC’s registered debt securities. Legacy Disney is also an issuer of registered debt securities, which are guaranteed by TWDC. At October 1, 2022, the registered debt securities were as follows:

CUSIPs for TWDC Registered Debt Securities Guaranteed by Legacy Disney

254687FK7 / 254687FL5 / 254687FM3 / 254687FN1 / 254687FP6 / 254687FQ4 / 254687FR2 / 254687FS0 / 254687CP9 /
254687CR5 / 254687CT1 / 254687CV6 / 254687CX2 / 254687CZ7 / 254687DB9 / 254687DD5 / 254687DF0 / 254687DH6 /
254687DK9 / 254687DM5 / 254687DP8 / 254687DR4 / 254687DT0 / 254687DV5 / 254687DX1 / 254687DZ6 / 254687EB8 /
254687ED4 / 254687EF9 / 254687EH5 / 254687EK8 / 254687EM4 / 254687EP7 / 254687ER3 / 254687ET9 / 254687EV4 /
254687EX0 / 254687EZ5 / 254687FB7 / 254687FD3 / 254687FF8 / 254687FU5 / 254687FV3 / 254687FW1 / 254687FX9 /
254687FY7 / 254687FZ4 / 254687GA8

CUSIPs for Legacy Disney Registered Debt Securities Guaranteed by TWDC

25468PCW4 / 254687CD6 / 25468PDF0 / 25468PDK9 / 25468PDM5 / 25468PDV5 / 25468PBW5 / 25468PCP9 / 25468PCR5 /
25468PCX2 / 25468PDB9 / 25468PDN3 /

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-8 (No. 333-239959 and 333-230407) and Form S-3 (No. 333-267257 and 333-263778) of The Walt Disney Company of our report dated November 29, 2022 relating to the financial statements and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, which appears in this Form 10-K.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

Los Angeles, California
November 29, 2022

**RULE 13a-14(a) CERTIFICATION IN
ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 302
OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Robert A. Iger, Chief Executive Officer of The Walt Disney Company (the “Company”), certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of the Company;
2. Based on my knowledge, this annual report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this annual report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this annual report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this annual report;
4. The registrant’s other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant’s disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant’s most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant’s fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant’s other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant’s auditors and the audit committee of the registrant’s board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant’s ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting.

Date: November 29, 2022

By: /s/ ROBERT A. IGER
Robert A. Iger
Chief Executive Officer

**RULE 13a-14(a) CERTIFICATION IN
 ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 302
 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Christine M. McCarthy, Senior Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of The Walt Disney Company (the “Company”), certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of the Company;
2. Based on my knowledge, this annual report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this annual report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this annual report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this annual report;
4. The registrant’s other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant’s disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant’s most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant’s fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant’s other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant’s auditors and the audit committee of the registrant’s board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant’s ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting.

Date: November 29, 2022

By:

/s/ CHRISTINE M. MCCARTHY

Christine M. McCarthy
 Senior Executive Vice President
 and Chief Financial Officer

